



661 ANDERSEN DRIVE

PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA 15220

(412) 921-7090

R-33-5-91-13

# REVISED FINAL REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION/FEASIBILITY STUDY

## **PROJECT OPERATIONS PLAN**

# APPENDIX B - NUS ARCS III STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES APPENDIX C - SAS REQUEST FORMS

# AIW FRANK/MID-COUNTY MUSTANG SITE CHESTER COUNTY, PENNSYLVANIA

# EPA WORK ASSIGNMENT NUMBER 37-18-3L2S CONTRACT NUMBER 68-W8-0037

## HALLIBURTON NUS PROJECT NUMBER 2753

#### **JANUARY 1992**

SUBMITTED FOR HALLIBURTON NUS BY:

JEFFREY P. ORIENT, P.G PROJECT MANAGER

APPROVED:

ARCS III PROGRAM MANAGER

technologies and services for a cleaner and safer world R 300341

# APPENDIX B

# NUS ARCS III STANDARD OPERATING PROCEDURES

1

#### APPENDIX B TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### SECTION

- GH-1.3 Soil and Rock Sampling
- GH-1.5 Borehole and Sample Logging
- GH-1.6 Decontamination of Drilling Rigs and Monitoring Well Materials
- GH-1.8 Excavation of Exploratory Test Pits and Trenches
- GH-2.3 Aquifer Pumping Tests
- GH-2.4 In-Situ Hydraulic Conductivity Testing
- GH-2.5 Water Level Measurement/Contour Mapping
- GH-2.7 Measurement of Stream Channel Cross Section and Flow
- SA-1.1 Groundwater Sample Acquisition
- SA-1.2 Surface Water and Sediment Sampling
- SA-1.3 Soil Sampling in Test Pits and Trenches
- SA-5.1 Drum Opening and Sampling
- SA-5.3 Tank Sampling
- SA-6.1 Sample Identification and Chain-of-Custody
- SA-6.2 Sample Packaging and Shipping
- SA-6.3 Site Logbook
- SA-6.4 Forms Used in RI Activities
- SA-6.5 Field Reports
- SA-6.6 Management of Sampling and Preparation of Required Form
- SF-1.1 On-Site Water Quality Testing
- SF-1.2 Sample Preservation
- SF-1.4 Onsite Compatibility Testing of Hazardous Materials
- SF-2.3 Decontamination of Chemical Sampling and Field Analytical Equipment

ii

				Number GH-1.3	Page 1 of 12
CORPORATION	STANDARD	OPERATIN	IG	Effective Date 08/10/88	Revision 1
WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROCE	DURES		Applicability WN	/ISG
SERVICES GROUP			с ба	Prepared Earth S	ciences
Subject SOIL AND ROCK SAMPLI	NG		а 1	Approved A. K. Bomb	berger, P.E.
	TABLE OF CO	ONTENTS		,  .	
SECTION			F		•
1.0 PURPOSE		:	s.	• • •	
2.0 SCOPE			1. 1.		
3.0 GLOSSARY				· .	
4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES			¥ 1	•	
5.0 PROCEDURES		:	<u>•</u> '		
5.1.3 Thin Walled Tub	t Spoon) Sampling e (Shelby Tube) Sam	pling	-		
5.2SURFACE SOIL SA5.3WASTE PILE SAN5.4ROCK SAMPLING5.4.1Diamond Core D	1PLES 5 (CORING) rilling			·	
	paration and Docun	nentation			
6.0 REFERENCES		,			x
7.0 RECORDS		t .	•	• •	
		!	: L	<u>je</u>	
			•		
			1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
	,	:	· ·		

:

Subject	Number GH-1.3	Page 2 of 12	
SOIL AND ROCK SAMPLING	Pevision	Effective Date	
	1	08/10/88	

#### 1.0 \_\_\_\_PURPOSE

The purpose of this procedure is to identify the equipment, sequence of events, and appropriate methods necessary to obtain soil, both surface and subsurface, and rock samples during remedial investigation activities.

2.0 | SCOPE

The methods described within this procedure are applicable while conducting standard penetration tests and subsurface soil sampling; obtaining rock core samples for lithologic and hydrogeologic evaluation; excervation/foundation/design and related civil engineering purposes.

#### 3.0 GLOSSARY

Hand Auger- A sampling device used to extract soil from the ground in a relatively undisturbed form.

<u>Thin-Walled Tube Sampler</u> - A thin-walled metal tube (also called Shelby tube) used to recover relatively undisturbed soil samples. These tubes are available in various sizes, ranging from 2 to 5 inches o.d. and 18 to 54 inches long. A stationary piston device may be included in the sampler to reduce sampling disturbance and increase sample recovery.

<u>Split-Barrel Sampler</u> - A steel tube, split in half lengthwise, with the halves held together by threaded collars at either end of the tube. Also called a split-spoon sampler, this device can be driven into resistant materials using a drive weight mounted in the drilling string. A standard split spoon sampler (used for performing Standard Penetration Tests) is 2 in thes outside diameter (OD) and 1-3/8 inches inside diameter (ID). This standard spoon typically is available in two common lengths, providing either 20-inch or 26-inch longitudinal clearance for obtaining 18-inch or 24-inch long samples, respectively.

<u>Rock Coring</u> - A method in which a continuous solid cylindrical sample of rock or compact rock-like soil is obtained by the use of a double tube core barrel that is equipped with an appropriate diamond-studded drill bit which is advanced with a hydraulic rotary drilling machine.

#### 4.0 **RESPONSIBILITIES**

Field Operations Leader - Responsible for overall management of field activities and ensuring that the appropriate sampling procedures are being implemented.

<u>Site Geologist</u> - The site geologist directly oversees the sampling procedures, classifies soil and rock samples, and directs the packaging and shipping of soil samples. Such duties may also be performed by geotechnical engineers, field technicians, or other qualified field personnel.

#### 5.0 PROCEDURES

#### 5.2 SUBSURFACE SOIL SAMPLES

Subsurface soil samples are used to characterize the three-dimensional subsurface stratigraphy. This characterization can indicate the potential for migration of chemical contaminants from waste disposal sites. In addition, definition of the actual migration of contaminants can be obtained through chemical analysis of the soil samples. Where the remedial activities may include in-situ

[		Numper	GH-1.3		Page 3 of 12
	SOIL AND ROCK SAMPLING	Revision			Effective Date
			1.	-	0 <b>8/</b> 10/ <b>88</b>

treatment or the excavation and removal of the contaminated soil, the depth and areal extent of contamination must be known as accurately as possible.

Engineering and physical properties of soil may also be of interest should site construction activities be planned. Soil types, grain size distribution, shear strength, compressibility, permeability, plasticity, unit weight, and moisture content are some of the physical characteristics that may be determined for soil samples.

Penetration tests are also described in this procedure. The tests can be used to estimate various physical and engineering parameters such as relative density, unconfined compressive strength, and consolidation characteristics of soils.

#### 5.1.1 <u>Equipment</u>

The following equipment is used for subsurface soil sampling and test boring:

- Drilling equipment, provided by subcontractor.
- Split barrel (split spoon) samplers, OD 2 inches, ID 1-3/8 inches, either 20-inch or 26 inches long
- Thin walled tubes (Shelby), OB-2 to 5 inches, 18 to 54 inches long.
- Drive weight assembly, 140-lb. weight, driving head and guide permitting free fall of 30 inches
- Accessory equipment, including labels, logbook, paraffin, and sample jars.

#### 5.1.2 Split Barrel (Split Spoon) Sampling /

The following method will be used for split/barrel sampling:

- Clean out the borehole to the desired sampling depth using equipment that will ensure that the material to be sampled is not disturbed by the operation. In saturated sands and silts, withdraw the drill bit slowly to prevent loosening of the soil around the hole and maintain the water level in the hole at or above groundwater level.
- Side-discharge bits are permissible. A bottom-discharge bit shall not be used. The process of jetting through an open tube sampler and then sampling when the desired depth is reached shall not be permitted. Where casing is used, it may not be driven below the sampling elevation.
- Install the split barrel sampler and sampling rods into the boring to the desired sampling depth. After seating the sampler by means of a single hammer blow, three 6-inch increments shall be marked on the sampling rod so that the progress of the sampler can be monitored.
- The 2-inch OD split barrel sampler shall be driven with blows from a 140-pound hammer falling 30 inches until either a total of 50 blows have been applied during any one of the three 6-inch increments, a total of 100 blows have been applied, there is no observed advance of the sampler for 10 successive hammer blows, or until the sampler has advanced

<u>AR3</u>00346

	Numper GH-1.3	Page 4 of 12
SOIL AND ROCK SAMPLING	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

18 inches without reaching any of the blow count limitation constraints described herein. This process is referred to as the Standard Penetration Test.

- Repeat this operation at intervals not greater than 5 feet in homogeneous strata, or as specified in the sampling plan.
- Record the number of blows required to effect each 6 inches of penetration or fraction thereof. The first 6 inches is considered to be seating drive. The sum of the number of blows required for the second and third 6 inches of penetration is termed the penetration resistance, N. If the sampler is driven less than 18 inches, the penetration resistance is that for the last 1 foot penetrated.
- Bring the sampler to the surface and remove both ends and one half of the split barrel so that the soil recovered rests in the remaining half of the barrel. Describe carefully the sample interval, recovery (length), composition, structure, consistency, color, condition, etc., of the recovered soil then put a representative portion of each sample into a jar, without ramming. Jars with samples not taken for chemical analysis shall be sealed with wax, or hermetically sealed (using a teflon cap liner) to prevent evaporation of the soil moisture, if the sample is to be later evaluated for moisture content. Affix labels to the jar and complete Chain-of-Custody and other required sample data forms. Protect samples against extreme temperature changes and breakage by placing them in appropriate cartons stored in a protected area. Pertinent data which shall be noted on the label or written on the jar lid for each sample includes the project number, boring number, sample number, depth interval, blow counts, and date of sampling.

#### 5.1.3 Thin Walled Tube (Shelby Tube) Sampling

When it is desired to take undisturbed samples of soil, thin-walled seamless tube samplers (Shelby tubes) will be used. The following method will be used:

- Clean out the borehole to the sampling depth being careful to minimize the chance for disturbance of the material to be sampled. In taturated materials, withdraw the drill bit slowly to prevent loosening of the soil around the borehole and maintain the water level in the hole at or above groundwater level.
- The use of bottom discharge bits or jetting through an open-tube sampler to clean out the hole shall not be allowed. Any side discharge bits are permitted.
- A stationary piston-type sampler may be required to limit sample disturbance and aid in retaining the sample. Either the hydraulically operated or control rod activated-type of stationary piston sampler may be used. Prior to inserting the tube sampler in the hole, check to ensure that the sampler head contains a check valve. The check valve is necessary to keep water in the sampling rods from pushing the sample out of the tube sampler during sample withdrawal and to maintain a suction within the tube-to-help retain the sample.
- To minimize chemical reaction between the sample and the sampling tube, brass tubes may be required, especially if the tube is stored for an extended time prior to testing. While steel tubes coated with shellac are less expensive than brass, they are far less inert, and shall only be used when the sample will be tested within a few days after sampling or if chemical reaction is not anticipated. With the sampling tube resting on the bottom of the hole and the water level in the boring at the groundwater level or above, push the



<u>AR300347</u>

	Numoer	GH-1.3	-	⊃age	5 of 12	
SOIL AND ROCK SAMPLING	Revision	,		Effect:ve :	Date	,
		1 .	, 		08/10/88	

tube into the soil by a continuous and rapid motion, without impacting or twisting. In no <u>case shall</u> the tube be pushed farther than the length provided for the soil sample. Allow about Synches in the tube for cuttings and sludge.

- Upon removal of the sampler tube from the hole, measure the length of sample in the tube and also the length penetrated. Remove disturbed material in the upper end of the tube and measure the length of sample again. After removing at least an inch of soil from the lower end and after inserting an impervious disk, seal both ends of the tube with at least a 1/2-inch thickness of wax applied in a way that will prevent the wax from entering the sample. Newspaper or other types of filler must be placed in voids at either end of the sampler prior to sealing with wax. Place plastic caps on the ends of the sampler, tape them into place, and then dip the ends in wax to seal them.
- Affix labels to the tubes as required and record sample number, depth, penetration, and recovery length on the label. Mark the same information and "up" direction on the tube with indelible ink, and mark the end of the sample. Complete Chain-of-Custody and other required forms. Do not allow tubes to freeze and store the samples vertically (with the same orientation they had in the ground, i.e., top of sample is up) in a cool place out of the sun at all times. Ship samples protected with suitable resilient packing material to reduce shock, vibration, and disturbance.

Thin-walled undisturbed tube samplers are restricted in their usage by the consistency of the soil to be sampled. Often, very loose and/or wet samples cannot be retrieved by the samplers, and soils with a consistency in excess of very stiff cannot be penetrated by the sampler. Devices such as Denison or Pitcher core samplers can be used to obtain undisturbed samples of stiff soils. Using these devices normally increases sampling costs and therefore their use shall be weighed against the increased cost and the need for an undisturbed sample. In any case, if a sample cannot be obtained with a tube sampler, an attempt shall be made with a split/barrel sampler at the same depth so that at least a sample can be obtained for classification purposes.

#### 5.2 SURFACE SOIL SAMPLES

For loosely packed earth or waste pile samples, stainless steel or plastic scoops or trowels can be used to collect representative samples. For densely packed soils or deeper soil samples, a hand or power soil auger may be used.

The following methods are to be used:

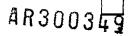
- Use a soil auger for deep samples (6 to 12 inches) or a scoop or trowel for surface samples. Remove debris, rocks, twigs, and vegetation before collection of soil. Mark the location with a numbered stake if possible and locate sample points on a sketch of the site.
- Attach a label and identification tag. Record all required information in the field logbpok and on the sample log sheet, Chain-of-Custody record, and other required forms.
- Use a new or freshly-decontaminated sampler for each sample taken.
- Pack and ship accordingly.
- When a representative composited sample is to be prepared (e.g., samples taken from a gridded area or from several different depths), it is best to composite individual samples in the laboratory where they can be more precisely composited on a weight or volume basis.

ect	Numper GH-1.3	Page 6 of 12
SOIL AND ROCK SAMPLING	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88
If this is not possible, the indiv snail be full) shall be placed in steel spatula or trowel, and a co <b>5.3</b> WASTE PILE SAMPLES The use of stainless steel or plastic scoops	a stainless steel bucket, m omposite sample collected.	l volume, i.e., the sample bottles nixed thoroughly using a stainless discrete samples of homogeneous
waste piles is usually sufficient for most co of tube samplers or triers to obtain cross-se	onditions. Layered (nonho	
	pered stakes, if possible, to	pints around the pile, penetrating mark the sampling locations and
		el and identification tag. Record In the sample log sheet and other
For layered, nonhomogeneous piles, grai used at several representative locations to each sample are		
<ul> <li>Insert a sampler into the pile a spillage.</li> </ul>	at a 0- to $45$ -degree angle	from the horizontal to minimize
inner tube to the open positi	on and then shake the sa s. Move the sampler into	naterial. Rotate the grain sampler ampler a few times to allow the position with slöts upward (grain
5.4 ROCK SAMPLING (CORING)		
Rock coring enables a detailed assessmer lithologic changes and characteristics. Be used for shallow studies of 500 feet or	cause coring is an expensi less, or for specific interv	ve drilling method, it is commonly

sizes of core barrels (showing core diameter) and casing are shown in Attachment Nor 1-

,

Core drilling is used when formations are too hard to be sampled by soil sampling methods and a continuous solid sample is desired. Usually, soil samples are used for overburden, and coring begins in sound bedrock. Casing is set into bedrock before coring begins to prevent loss material from entering the borehole, to prevent loss of drilling fluid, and to prevent cross contamination of aquifers.



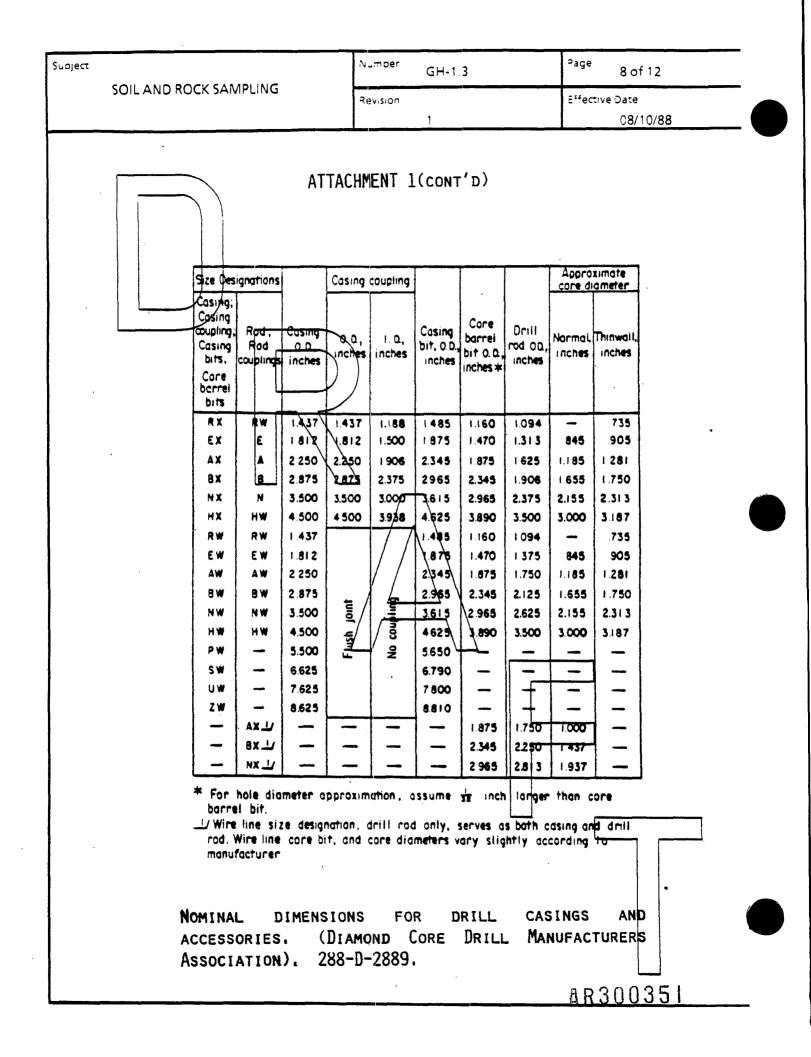
AND ROCK SAMPLING	Revisi	0.0	;	Effective Dati	<u>م</u>
 	- EA121	1			e B/10/88
	ATTAC	IMENT 1			
			, , , ,	-	
		1	:		
	Non	ninal *	Set	size *	
Caring bit size	0 0.	i. 0.	0. <b>D</b> .	1. <b>D</b> .	
RWT	1 32	$\frac{3}{4}$	1.160	.735	
EWT	$\frac{1}{2}$	29 32	1.470	905	
EX, EXL, EWG, EWM	1/2	1 <u>3</u> 16	1.470	.845	
AWT	1 7 8	1 <u>3</u> 1 <u>6</u> 1 <u>32</u> 1 <u>3</u>	1.875	1 281	
AX, AXL, AWG, AWM	4 <del>7</del> 8		1.875	1 185	
BWT	2 3	13	2.345	I 7 <b>50</b> -	
BX, BXL, BWG, BWM	2 - 3	<u> </u>	2.345	1.6 <b>55</b>	
NWT	3	2	2 965	2.313	
NX, NXL, NWG, NWM	3 /		2.965	2.155	
HWT	3 29	3	3.889	3.187	-
HWG	3 3 3	3\	3.889	3.000	
$2\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{7}{8}$	3 7/	23	3.840	2 690	
4 × 5 1/2	<u>.5 <del>/</del></u> /	<b>4</b>	5.435	3.970	
$6 \times 7\frac{3}{4}$	$\frac{7\frac{3}{4}}{7}$	6	7 655	5.970	
AX Wire line 1	1 7	. 7	1.875	1 000	
BX Wire line	2 3	1 <u>7</u> 16	2 345	1 437	
NX Wire line	3	115	2 965	1.937	

# AR300350

1

J

. N



i	Subject	Numper	GH-1.3	¢	Page 9 of 12
	SOIL AND ROCK SAMPLING	Revision	:		Effect:ve Date
			1	ŧ.	08/10/88

Drilling through bedrock is initiated by using a diamond-tipped core bit threaded to a drill rod (outer core <u>barrel</u>) with a rate of drilling determined by the downward pressure, rotation speed of drill rods, drilling fluid pressure in the borehole, and the characteristics of the rock (mineralogy, cementation, weathering).

## 5.4.1 Diamond Core Drilling

A penetration of typically less than 6 inches per 50 blows using a 140-lb hammer dropping 30 inches with a 2-inch split spoon sampler shall be considered an indication that soil sampling methods may not be applicable and that coring may be necessary to obtain samples.

When formations are encountered that are too hard to be sampled by soil sampling methods, the following diamond core drilling procedure may be used.

- Firmly seat a casing into the bedrock or the hard material to prevent loose materials from entering the hole and to prevent the loss of drilling fluid return. Level the surface of the rock or hard material when necessary by the use of a fishtail or other bits. If the drill hole can be retained open without the casing and if cross contamination of aquifers in the unconsolidated materials unlikely, it may be omitted.
- Begin the core drilling using a double-tube swivel-core barrel of the desired size. After drilling no more than 10 feet (3-m), remove the core barrel from the hole, and take out the core. If the core blocks the flow of the drilling fluid during drilling, remove the core barrel immediately. In soft materials, a large starting size may be specified for the coring tools; where local experience indicates satisfactory core recovery or where hard, sound materials are anticipated, a smaller size or the single tupe type may be specified and longer runs may be drilled. NX/NW size coring equipment is the most commonly used size.
- When soft materials are encountered that produce less than 50 percent recovery, stop the core drilling. If soil samples are desired, secure such samples in accordance with the procedures described in ASTM Method D 1586 (Split Barrel Sampling) or in Method D 1587 (Thin-Walled Tube Sampling) for Sampling of Soils (see Procedure GH-1.3). Resume diamond core drilling when refusal materials are again encountered.
- Since rock structures and the occurrence of seams, fissures, cavities, and broken areas are among the most important items to be detected and described, take special care to obtain and record these features. If such broken zones or cavities prevent further advance of the boring, one of the following three steps shall be taken: (1) cement the hole; (2) ream and case; or (3) case and advance with the next smaller size core barrel, as the conditions warrant.
- In soft, seamy, or otherwise unsound rock, where core recovery may be difficult, M-design core barrels may be used. In hard, sound rock where a high percentage of core recovery is anticipated, the single-tube core barrel may be employed.

#### 5.4.2 Rock Sample Preparation and Documentation

Once the rock coring has been completed and the core recovered, the rock core shall be carefully removed from the barrel, placed in a core tray (previously labeled "top" and "bottom" to avoid confusion), classified, and measured for percentage of recovery as well as the rock quality designation (RQD). Each core shall be described, classified, and logged using a uniform system as presented in Procedure GH-1.5. If moisture content will be determined or if it is desirable to prevent

RR300352

	Number GH-1.3	Page 10 of 12
SOIL AND ROCK SAMPLING	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

drying (e.g., to prevent shrinkage of clay formations) or oxidation of the core, the core shall be wrapped in plastic sleeves immediately after logging. Each plastic sleeve shall be labeled with indelible ink. The boring number, run number, and the footage represented in each sleeve shall be included, as well as the top and bottom of the core run.

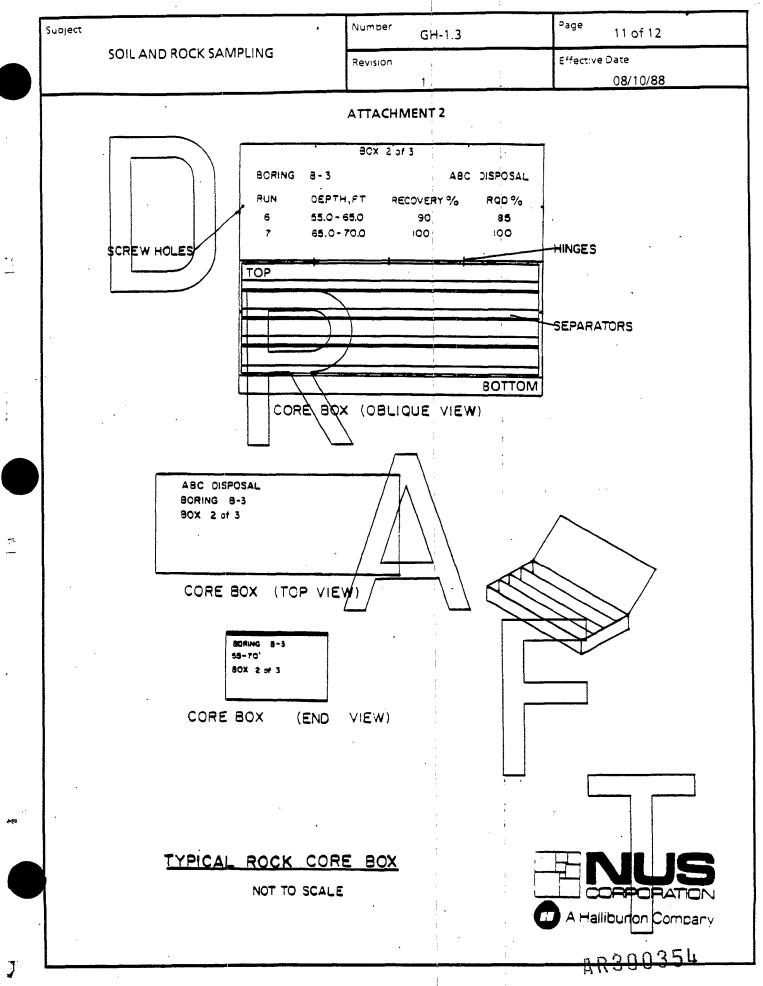
After sampling, rdck cores shall be placed in the sequence of recovery in well-constructed wooden boxes provided by the drilling contractor. Rock cores from two different borings shall not be placed in the same core box unless accepted by the Field Engineer. The core boxes shall be constructed to accommodate at least 20 linear feet of core in rows of approximately 5 feet each and shall be constructed with hinged tops secured with screws, and a latch (usually a hook and eye) to keep the top securely fastened down. Wood partitions shall be placed at the end of each core run and between rows. The depth from the surface of the boring to the top and bottom of the drill run and run number shall be marked on the wooden partitions with indelible ink. Any core loss areas shall be spaced with wooden blocks or PVC pipe so that the entire core run is represented. A wooden partition (wooden block) shall be placed at the end of each run with the depth of the bottom of the run written on the block. These blocks will serve to separate successive core runs and indicate depth intervals for each run. The order of placing cores shall be the same in all core boxes. Rock core shall be placed in the box so that, when the box is open, with the inside of the lid facing the observer, the top of the cored interval contained within the box is in the upper left corner of the box, and the bottom of the cored interval is in the lower right corner of the box (see Attachment 2). The top and bottom of each core obtained and its true depth shall be clearly and permanently marked on each box. The width of each row-must be compatible with the core diameter to prevent lateral movement of the core in the box. Similarly, an empty space in  $\mathbf{\hat{s}}$  row shall be filled with an appropriate filler material or spacers to prevent longitudinal movement of the core in the box.

The inside and outside of the core-box lid shall be marked by indelible ink to show all pertinent data on the box's contents. At a minimum, the following information shall be included:

- Project name
- Project number
- Boring number
- Run numbers
- Footage (depths)
- Recovery
- RQD (%)
- Box number and total number of boxes for that boring (Example: Box 5 of 7).

For easy retrieval when core boxes are stacked, the sides and ends of the box shall also be labeled and include project number, boring number, top and bottom depths of core and box number. Attachment No. 2 illustrates a typical rock core box.

Prior to final closing of the core box, a photograph of the recovered core and the labeling on the inside cover shall be taken. If moisture content is not critical, the core shall be wetted and wiped clean for the photograph. (This will help to show true colors and bedding features in the cores).



. \_\_\_\_

ы..... М

bject	Number GH-1.3	Page 12 of 12
SOIL AND ROCK SAMPLING	Revision	Effective Date
6.0 REFERENCES American Society for Testing Barrel Sampling of Soils. AS Philadelphia, PA.	1 and Materials, 1985. <u>Metho</u> STM Method D 1586-84, An and Materials, 1985. <u>Thin</u> ok of Standards, ASTM, Phila	08/10/88 od for Penetration Test and Split nual Book of Standards, ASTM, -Walled Tube Sampling of Soils. adelphia, PA.

	H NUS		4	Numper Page GH-1.5 1 of
┝━┻┪			<b>T</b> 1110	Effective Date Pevision 08/10/88 1
	CORPORATION	STANDARD OPERA PROCEDURES	:	Applicability
v				WMSG Prepared
	SERVICES GROUP		•	Earth Sciences
Subject	BOREHOLE AND SAMPL	ELOGGING	, ;	Approved A. K. Bomberger
		TABLE OF CONTENTS		
SECT	ION	:	•	
1.0	PURPOSE			;
		:	-	
2.0	SCOPE		F	
3.0	GLOSSARY			
4.0	RESPONSIBILITIES	·		
	5.2.4Weight Percent5.2.5Moisture5.2.6Stratification5.2.7Texture/Fabric/I5.2.8Summary of Soi5.3CLASSIFICATIOI5.3.1Rock Type5.3.2Color5.3.3Bedding Thickn5.3.4Hardness5.3.5Fracturing5.3.6Weathering5.3.7Other Characte5.3.8Additional Tern5.4ABBREVIATION5.5BORING LOGS A5.5.1Soil Classificatio5.5.2Rock Classificatio	N OF SOILS ion y and Consistency ages Bedding I Classification N OF ROCKS ess ess ristics ns Used in the Description of Re S ND DOCUMENTATION on	۰. ۲	
6.0	REFERENCES		:	
7.0	RECORDS		4 .	· · ·
			:	AR300356

: -

- \* \* -

. ė

]

ect	Number GH-1.5	Page 2 of 26
BOREHOLE AND SAMPLE LOGGING	Revision	Effect:ve Date
	1	08/10/88
1.0 PURPOSE		
-	- Lish standard manaduran and	technical quidance on borehole
The purpose of this document is to esta and sample logging	abiish standard procedures and	technical guidance on borenore
2.0 SCOPE		,
These procedures provide descriptions	of the standard techniques for	borehole and sample logging.
These techniques shall be used for each lithology. While experience is the only r	method to develop confidence a	and accuracy in the description of
soil and rock, the field geologist/engin	Teer can do a good job of class	sification by careful, thoughtful
observation and by being consist <del>ent thre</del>	sugnput the classification proced	lure.
3.0 GLOSSARY	ノノ	
None.		
	$\setminus$	
4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES	, \ ·	
Site Geologist - Responsible for super	vising all boring activities and	assuring that each borehole is
completely logged. If more than one rig		
rig geologist is properly trained in log necessary prior to the start up of the field		
5.0 PROCEDURES	$// \setminus \setminus$	
The classification of soil and rocks is on		
maintain a consistent flow of informati and accurately use the field classification		
visual examination and manual tests.		
5.1 MATERIALS NEEDED		
		[
When logging soil and rock samples, the	e geologist or engineer shall be e	quipped with the following:
Rock hammer		L
• Knife		
<ul> <li>Camera</li> <li>Dilute HCl</li> </ul>		
Brunton compass		
<ul> <li>Ruler (marked in tenths ar</li> </ul>	nd hundreths of feet)	
Hand Lens		-
5.2 CLASSIFICATION OF SOILS		
All data shall be written directly on the	e boring log (Evhibit 4-1) or in	a field notebook if more charge in
needed. Details on filling out the boring	g log are discussed in Section 5.5	
-		
		1
		AR300357

	Number	GH-1.5	Page	3 of 26
BOREHOLE AND SAMPLE LOGGING	Revision		Effective Date	
		1		08/10/88

#### 5.2.1 USCS Classification

Soils are to be classified according to the Unified Soil Classification System (USCS). This method of classification identifies soil types on the basis of grain size and cohesiveness.

Fine-grained soils, or fines, are smaller than the No. 200 sieve and are of two types: silt (M) and clay (C). Some classification systems define size ranges for these soil particles, but for field classification purposes, they are identified by their respective behaviors. Organic material (O) is a common component of soil but has no size range, it is recognized by its composition. The careful study of the USCS will aid in developing the competence and consistency necessary for the classification of soils.

Coarse grained soils shall be divided into rock fragments, sand, or gravel. The terms and sand and gravel not only refer to the size of the soil particles but also to their depositional history. To insure accuracy in description, the term rock fragments shall be used to indicate angular granular materials resulting from the breakup of rock. The sharp edges typically observed indicate little or no transport from their source area, and therefore the term provides additional information in reconstructing the depositional environment of the soils encountered. When the term "rock fragments" is used it shall be followed by a size designation such as  $(1/4 \text{ inch} \Phi - 1/2 \text{ inch} \Phi)$ " or "coarse-sand size" either immediately after the entry or in the remarks column. The USCS classification would not be affected by this variation in terms.

#### 5.2.2 <u>Color</u>

Soil colors shall be described utilizing a single color descriptor preceded, when necessary, by a modifier to denote variations in shade or color mixtures. A soft could therefore be referred to as "gray" or "light gray" or "blue-gray". Since color can be utilized in correlating units between sampling locations, it is important for color descriptions to be consistent/iron one boring to another.

Colors must be described while the sample is still moist. Soil samples shall be broken or split vertically to describe colors. Samplers tend to smear the sample surface creating color variations between the sample interior and exterior.

The term "mottled" shall be used to indicate soils irregularly marked with spots of different colors. Mottling in soils usually indicates poor aeration and lack of good drainage.

Soil Color Charts shall not be used unless specified by the project manager.

#### 5.2.3 <u>Relative Density and Consistency</u>

To classify the relative density and/or consistency of a soil, the geologist is to first identify the soil type. Granular soils contain predominantly sands and gravels. They are noncohesive (particles do not adhere well when compressed). Finer grained soils (silts and clays) are cohesive (particles will adhere together when compressed).

The density of noncohesive, granular soils is classified according to standard penetration resistances obtained from split barrel sampling performed according to the methods detailed in Standard Operating Procedures GH-1.3 and SA-1.2. Those designations are:

Subject GH-1.5 Page

Effective Date

08/10/88

4 of 26

Designation	Standard Penetration Resistance (Blows per Foot)
Verxlodse	0 to 4
Loose	5 to 10
Mediumidense	11 to 30
Dense	31 to 50
Very dense	Over 50

Revision

1

Standard penetration resistance is the number of blows required to drive a split-barrel sampler with a 2-inch outside diameter 12 inches into the material using a 140 pound hammer falling freely through 30 inches. The sampler is driven through an 18-inch sample interval, and the number of blows is recorded for each 6-inch increment. The density designation of granular soils is obtained by adding the number of blows required to penetrate the last 12 inches of each sample interval. It is important to note that if gravel or rock fragments are broken by the sampler or if rock fragments are lodged in the tip, the resulting blow count will be erroneously high, reflecting a higher density than actually exists. This shall be noted on the log and referenced to the sample number. Granular soils are given the USCS classifications GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, SM, GQ, and SC (see Exhibit 4-2).

The consistency of cohesive soils is determined by performing field tests and identifying the consistency as shown in Exhibit 4-3. Cohesive soils are given the USCS classifications ML, MH, CL, CH, OL, or OH (see Exhibit 4-2).

The consistency of cohesive soils is determined/eithen by blow counts, a pocket penetrometer (values listed in the table as Unconfined Compressive/Strength) or by hand by determining the resistance to penetration by the thumb. The pocket penetrometer and thumb determination methods are conducted on a selected sample of the soil, preferably the lowest 0.5 foot of the sample in the split-barrel sampler. The sample shall be broken in half and the thumb or penetrometer pushed into the end of the sample to determine the consistency. Do not determine consistency by attempting to penetrate a rock fragment. If the sample is decomposed rock, it is classified as a soft decomposed rock rather than a hard soil. Consistency shall not be determined solely by blow counts. One of the other methods shall be used in conjunction with it. The designations used to describe the consistency of cohesive soils are as follows:

Consistency	Unc. Compressive Str. Tons/Square Foot	Standard Penetration Resistance (Blows per Foot)	Field Identification Methods
Very soft	Less than 0.25	0 to 2	Easily penetrated several inches by fist
Soft	0.25 to 0.50	2 to 4	Easily penetrated several inches by thump
Medium stiff	0.50 to 1.0	4 to 8	Can be penetrated seve <del>ral inch</del> es <del>by</del> thumb
Very stiff	1.0 to 2.0	8 to 15	Readily indented by thumb
Hard	2.0 to 4.0	15 to 30	Readily indented by thumbnai
Hard	More than 4.0	Over 30	Indented with difficulty by thumbnail



	Numper	GH-1.5	<sup>p</sup> age 5 of 26
BOREHOLE AND SAMPLE LOGGING	Revision	e .	Effective Date
		1	08/10/88

#### 5.2.4 <u>Weight Percentages</u>

In nature, soils are comprised of particles of varying size and shape, and are combinations of the various grain types. The following terms are useful in the description of soil:

Terms of Identifying Proportion of the Component	Defining Range of Percentages by Weight
trace	0 - 10 percent
some	11 - 30 percent
and or adjective form of the soil type (e.g., "sandy")	31 - 50 percent

Examples:

- Silty fine sand: 50 to 69 percent fine sand, 31 to 50 percent silt.
- Medium to coarse sand, some silt: 70 to 80 percent medium to coarse sand, 11 to 30 percent silt.
- Fine sandy silt, trace clay: 50 to 68 percent silt, 31 to 49 percent fine sand, 1 to 10 percent clay.
- Clayey silt, some coarse sand: 70 to 89 parcent clayey silt, 11 to 30 percent coarse sand.

#### 5.2.5 <u>Moisture</u>

Moisture content is estimated in the field according to four categories: dry, moist, wet, and saturated. In dry soil, there appears to be little or no water. Saturated samples obviously have all the water they can hold. Moist and wet classifications are somewhat subjective and often are determined by the individual's judgment. A suggested parameter for this would be calling a soil wet if rolling it in the hand or on a porous surface liberates water, i.e., dirties or muddles the surface. Whatever method is adopted for describing moisture, it is important that the method used by an individual remains consistent throughout an entire drilling job.

Laboratory tests for water content shall be performed if the natural water content is important.

#### 5.2.6 <u>Stratification</u>

Stratification can only be determined after the sample barrel is opened. The stratification or bedding thickness for soil and rock is depending on grain size and composition. The classification to be used for stratification description is shown in Exhibit 4-4.

#### 5.2.7 <u>Texture/Fabric/Bedding</u>

The texture/fabric/bedding of the soil shall be described. Texture is described as the relative angularity of the particles: rounded, subrounded, subangular, and angular. Fabric shall be noted as to whether the particles are flat or bulky and whether there is a particular relation between particles (i.e., all the flat particles are parallel or there is some cementation). The bedding or structure shall also be noted (e.g., stratified, lensed, nonstratified, heterogeneous varved).

ject		Number GH-1.5	¢age	6 of 26
BOREH	OLE AND SAMPLE LOGGING	Revision	Effective Da	to
		1	Linective Da	08/10/88
			<u> </u>	
5.2.8	Summary of Soil Classification			
	mary, soils shall be classified in a s chyof classification is as follows:	similar manner by each geolo	gist/engineer at a p	roject site. The
	Donsity and/or consistency			
	<ul> <li>Density and/or consistency</li> <li>Color</li> </ul>			
	Plasticity (Optional)			
	• Soil types			
	Moisture/content			,
	Stratification			
	Texture, fabric, bedding			
	<ul> <li>Other distinguishing feature</li> </ul>	ires		
5.3	CLASSIFICATION OF ROCKS			
3.3		ノ	· ·	
Rocks	are grouped into three main divi	isions, including sedimentary	, igneous and met	amorphic rocks.
Sedim	entary rocks are by far the predox	ninant type exposed at the e	arth's surface. The	following basic
	are applied to the types of rocks for			-
	·    \	$\langle \rangle$		
		edominantly of granular ma	terials ranging bet	ween 1/16 and
	2 inch in diameter.	<u> </u>		
	Citatore Mode un of			
	<ul> <li>Slitstone - Made up of g irregularly. Medium thick</li> </ul>	granular materials less than	1/10 inch in diam	eter. Fractures
	megularly. Medium thick	to thick bedded.		
	Claystone - Vary fine gra	ained rock made up of clay	and silt-size mate	rials. Fractures
		to touch. Generally\has irreg	jularly spaced pittir	ng on surface of
			jularly spaced pittir	ng on surface of
	irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.	to touch. Generally has irreg		ng on surface of
	irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.			ng on surface of
	<ul> <li>irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.</li> <li>Shale - A fissile very fine group</li> </ul>	to touch. Generally has irreg	edding planes.	
	<ul> <li>irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.</li> <li>Shale - A fissile very fine gr</li> <li>Limestone - Rock made u</li> </ul>	to touch. Generally has irreg rained rock. Fractures along b p predominantly of calcite (j	edding planes.	
	<ul> <li>irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.</li> <li>Shale - A fissile very fine group</li> </ul>	to touch. Generally has irreg rained rock. Fractures along b p predominantly of calcite (j	edding planes.	
	<ul> <li>irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.</li> <li>Shale - A fissile very fine gr</li> <li>Limestone - Rock made u the application of dilute h</li> </ul>	to touch. Generally has irreg rained rock. Fractures along b p predominantly of calcite ( ydrochloric acid.	edding planes.	
	<ul> <li>irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.</li> <li>Shale - A fissile very fine gr</li> <li>Limestone - Rock made u</li> </ul>	to touch. Generally has irreg rained rock. Fractures along b p predominantly of calcite ( ydrochloric acid.	edding planes.	
	<ul> <li>irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.</li> <li>Shale - A fissile very fine gr</li> <li>Limestone - Rock made u the application of dilute h</li> <li>Coal - Rock consisting main</li> </ul>	to touch. Generally has irreg rained rock. Fractures along b op predominantly of calcite ( ydrochloric acid. nly of organic remains.	edding planes. EaCO3). Effervesce	s strongly upon
	<ul> <li>irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.</li> <li>Shale - A fissile very fine group of the application of dilute h</li> <li>Coal - Rock consisting main</li> <li>Others - Numerous other stratigraphic record. The</li> </ul>	to touch. Generally has irreg rained rock. Fractures along b p predominantly of calcite ( ydrochloric acid. nly of organic remains. r sedimentary rock types are local abundance of any of t	edding planes. EaCO3). Effervesce present in lesser hese rock types is o	amounts in the
	<ul> <li>irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.</li> <li>Shale - A fissile very fine group of the application of dilute h</li> <li>Coal - Rock consisting main</li> <li>Others - Numerous other stratigraphic record. The the depositional history</li> </ul>	to touch. Generally has irreg rained rock. Fractures along b op predominantly of calcite ( ydrochloric acid. nly of organic remains. r sedimentary rock types are local abundance of any of t of the area. These includ	edding planes. EaCO3). Effervesce present in lesser hese rock types is o le conglomerate,	amounts in the lependent upon halite, gypsum,
	<ul> <li>irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.</li> <li>Shale - A fissile very fine group of the application of dilute h</li> <li>Coal - Rock consisting main</li> <li>Others - Numerous other stratigraphic record. The the depositional history</li> </ul>	to touch. Generally has irreg rained rock. Fractures along b p predominantly of calcite ( ydrochloric acid. nly of organic remains. r sedimentary rock types are local abundance of any of t	edding planes. EaCO3). Effervesce present in lesser hese rock types is o le conglomerate,	amounts in the lependent upon halite, gypsum,
	<ul> <li>irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.</li> <li>Shale - A fissile very fine group of the application of dilute h</li> <li>Coal - Rock consisting main</li> <li>Others - Numerous other stratigraphic record. The the depositional history</li> </ul>	to touch. Generally has irreg rained rock. Fractures along b op predominantly of calcite ( ydrochloric acid. nly of organic remains. r sedimentary rock types are local abundance of any of t of the area. These includ te, etc. are some of the rock ty	present in lesser hese rock types is of pes found in lesser	amounts in the lependent upon halite, gypsum,
	<ul> <li>irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.</li> <li>Shale - A fissile very fine group of the application of dilute h</li> <li>Coal - Rock consisting main</li> <li>Others - Numerous other stratigraphic record. The the depositional history dolomite, anhydrite, ligning in classifying a sedimentary rock</li> </ul>	to touch. Generally has irreg rained rock. Fractures along b op predominantly of calcite ( ydrochloric acid. nly of organic remains. r sedimentary rock types are local abundance of any of t of the area. These includ te, etc. are some of the rock ty	present in lesser hese rock types is of pes found in lesser	amounts in the lependent upon halite, gypsum,
	<ul> <li>irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.</li> <li>Shale - A fissile very fine group of the application of dilute h</li> <li>Coal - Rock consisting main</li> <li>Others - Numerous other stratigraphic record. The the depositional history dolomite, anhydrite, lignit</li> <li>In classifying a sedimentary rock</li> <li>Rock type</li> </ul>	to touch. Generally has irreg rained rock. Fractures along b op predominantly of calcite ( ydrochloric acid. nly of organic remains. r sedimentary rock types are local abundance of any of t of the area. These includ te, etc. are some of the rock ty	present in lesser hese rock types is of pes found in lesser	amounts in the lependent upon halite, gypsum,
	<ul> <li>irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.</li> <li>Shale - A fissile very fine group of the application of dilute h</li> <li>Coal - Rock consisting main</li> <li>Others - Numerous other stratigraphic record. The the depositional history dolomite, anhydrite, ligning in classifying a sedimentary rock</li> <li>Rock type</li> <li>Color</li> </ul>	to touch. Generally has irreg rained rock. Fractures along b op predominantly of calcite ( ydrochloric acid. nly of organic remains. r sedimentary rock types are local abundance of any of t of the area. These includ te, etc. are some of the rock ty	present in lesser hese rock types is of pes found in lesser	amounts in the lependent upon halite, gypsum,
	<ul> <li>irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.</li> <li>Shale - A fissile very fine get</li> <li>Limestone - Rock made u the application of dilute h</li> <li>Coal - Rock consisting main</li> <li>Others - Numerous other stratigraphic record. The the depositional history dolomite, anhydrite, ligning in classifying a sedimentary rock</li> <li>Rock type</li> <li>Color</li> <li>Bedding thickness</li> </ul>	to touch. Generally has irreg rained rock. Fractures along b op predominantly of calcite ( ydrochloric acid. nly of organic remains. r sedimentary rock types are local abundance of any of t of the area. These includ te, etc. are some of the rock ty	present in lesser hese rock types is of pes found in lesser	amounts in the lependent upon halite, gypsum,
	<ul> <li>irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.</li> <li>Shale - A fissile very fine get</li> <li>Limestone - Rock made u the application of dilute h</li> <li>Coal - Rock consisting main</li> <li>Others - Numerous other stratigraphic record. The the depositional history dolomite, anhydrite, ligning in classifying a sedimentary rock</li> <li>Rock type</li> <li>Color</li> <li>Bedding thickness</li> <li>Hardness</li> </ul>	to touch. Generally has irreg rained rock. Fractures along b op predominantly of calcite ( ydrochloric acid. nly of organic remains. r sedimentary rock types are local abundance of any of t of the area. These includ te, etc. are some of the rock ty	present in lesser hese rock types is of pes found in lesser	amounts in the lependent upon halite, gypsum,
	<ul> <li>irregularly. Very smooth drilled cores.</li> <li>Shale - A fissile very fine get</li> <li>Limestone - Rock made u the application of dilute h</li> <li>Coal - Rock consisting main</li> <li>Others - Numerous other stratigraphic record. The the depositional history dolomite, anhydrite, ligning in classifying a sedimentary rock</li> <li>Rock type</li> <li>Color</li> <li>Bedding thickness</li> </ul>	to touch. Generally has irreg rained rock. Fractures along b op predominantly of calcite ( ydrochloric acid. nly of organic remains. r sedimentary rock types are local abundance of any of t of the area. These includ te, etc. are some of the rock ty	present in lesser hese rock types is of pes found in lesser	amounts in the lependent upon halite, gypsum,

Subject	Number	GH-1.5	Page	7 of 26	,
BOREHOLE AND SAMPLE LOGGING	Revision		Effective Date		
		1		08/10/88	

#### 5.3.1 Rock Type

As described above, there are numerous names of sedimentary rocks. In most cases a rock will be a combination of several grain types, therefore, a modifier such as a sandy siltstone, or a silty sandstone can be used. The modifier indicates that a significant portion of the rock type is composed of the modifier. Other modifiers can include carbonaceous, calcareous, siliceous, etc.

Grain size is the basis for the classification of clastic sedimentary rocks. Exhibit 4-5 is the Udden-Wentworth classification that will be assigned to sedimentary rocks. The individual boundaries are slightly different than the USCS subdivision for soil classification. For field determination of grain sizes, a scale can be used for the coarse grained rocks. For example, the division between siltstone and claystone may not be measurable in the field. The boundary shall be determined by use of a hand lens. If the grains cannot be seen with the naked eye but are distinguishable with a handlens, the rock is a siltstone. If the grains are not distinguishable with a handlens, the rock is a claystone.

#### 5.3.2 <u>Color</u>

The color of a rock can be determined in a similar manner as for soil samples. Rock core samples shall be classified while wet, when possible, and air cored samples shall be scraped clean of cuttings prior to color classifications.

Rock Color Charts shall not be used unless specified by the project manager.

#### 5.3.3 <u>Bedding Thickness</u>

The bedding thickness designations applied to soy classification will also be used for rock classification.

#### 5.3.4 <u>Hardness</u>

The hardness of a rock is a function of the compaction, cementation, and mineralogical composition of the rock. A relative scale for sedimentary rock hardness is as follows:

- Soft Weathered, considerable erosion of core, easily gouged by screwdriver, scratched by fingernail. Soft rock crushes or deforms under pressure of a pressed hammer. This term is always used for the hardness of the saprolite (decomposed rock which occupies the zone between the lowest soil horizon and firm bedrock).
- Medium soft Slight erosion of core, slightly gouged by screwdriver, or breaks with crumbly edges from single hammer blow.
- Medium hard No core erosion, easily scratched by screwdriver, or breaks with sharp edges from single hammer blow.
- Hard Requires several hammer blows to break and has sharp conchoidal breaks. Cannot be scratched with screwdriver.

Note the difference in usage here of the works "scratch" and "gouge". A scratch shall be considered a slight depression in the rock (do not mistake the scraping off of rock flour from drilling with a scratch in the rock itself), while a gouge is much deeper.

# AR300362

J

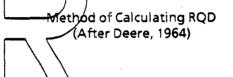
Subject	Number	GH-1.5	Page	8 of 26
BOREHOLE AND SAMPLE LOGGING	Revision		Effective Da	ate
	1			

#### 5.3.5 <u>Fracturing</u>

The degree of fracturing or brokeness of a rock is described by measuring the fractures or joint spacing. After eliminating drilling breaks, the average spacing is calculated and the fracturing is described by the following terms:

- Very proken (V. BR.) Less than 2 in. spacing between fractures
- Broken (βR.) 2 in. to 1 ft. spacing between fractures
- Blocky (EL.) 1 to 3 ft. spacing between fractures
- Massive (M.) 3 to 10 ft. spacing between fractures

The structural integrity of the rock can be approximated by calculating the Rock Quality Designation (RQD) of cores recovered. The ROD is determined by adding the total lengths of all pieces exceeding 4 inches and dividing by the total length of the coring run, to obtain a percentage.



RQD % =  $r/l \times 100$ 

r = Total length of all pieces of the lithologic unit being measured, which are greater than 4 inches length, and have resulted from natural breaks. Natural breaks include slickensides, joints, compaction slicks, bedding plane partings (not caused by drilling), friable zones, etc.

l = Total length of the coring run.

#### 5.3.6 <u>Weathering</u>

The degree of weathering is a significant parameter that is important in determining weathering profiles and is also useful in engineering designs. The following terms can be applied to distinguish the degree of weathering:

- Fresh Rock shows little or no weathering effect. Fractures or joints have little or no staining and rock has a bright appearance.
- Slight Rock has some staining which may penetrate several centimeters into the rock. Clay filling of joints may occur. Feldspar grains may show some alteration.
- Moderate Most of the rock, with exception of quartz grains, is stained. Rock is weakened due to weathering and can be easily broken with hammer.
- Severe All rock including quartz grains is stained. Some of the rock is weathered to the extent of becoming a soil. Rock is very weak.

AR300363

#### 5.3.7 Other Characteristics

The following items shall be included in the rock description:

- Description of contact between two rock units. These can be sharp or gradational.
- Stratification (parallel, cross stratified)
- Description of any filled cavities or vugs.
- Cementation (calcoreous, siliceous, hematitic)

	Numper	GH-1.5	Page	9 of 26
BOREHOLE AND SAMPLE LOGGING	Revision	-	Effective Date	
		-1		08/10/88

- Description of any joints or open fractures.
- Observation of the presence of fossils.
- Notation of joints with depth, approximate angle to horizontal, any mineral filling or coating, and degree of weathering.

All information shown on the boring logs shall be neat to the point where it can be reproduced on a copy machine for report presentation. The data shall be kept current to provide control of the drilling program and to indicate various areas requiring special consideration and sampling.

#### 5.3.8 Additional Terms Used in the Description of Rock

The following terms are used to further identify rocks:

- Seam Thin (12 inch or less), probably continuous layer.
- Some Indicates significant (15 to 40 percent) amounts of the accessory material. For example, rock composed of seams of sandstone (70 percent) and shale (30 percent) would be "sandstone -- some shale seams."
- Few Indicates insignificant (0 to 15 percent) amounts of the accessory material. For example, rock composed of seam of sandstone (90 percent) and shale (10 percent) would be "sandstone -- few shale seams."
- Interbedded Used to indicate thin or very thin alternating seams of material occurring in approximately equal amounts. For example, rock composed of thin alternating seams of sandstone (50 percent) and shale (50 percent) would be "interbedded sandstone and shale."
- Interlayered Used to indicate <u>/thick\_alternating</u> seams of material occurring in approximately equal amounts.

The preceding sections describe the classification of sedimentary rocks. The following are some basic names that are applied to igneous rocks:

- Basalt A fine-grained extrusive rock composed primarily of calcic plagioclase and pyroxene.
- Rhyolite A fine-grained volcanic rock containing abundant quartz and orthoclase. The fine-grained equivalent of a granite.
- Granite A coarse-grained plutonic rock consisting essentially of alkali feldspar and quartz.
- Diorite A coarse-grained plutonic rock consisting essentially of sodic plagioclase and hornblende.
- Gabbro A coarse-grained plutonic rock consisting of calcic plagioclase and clinopyroxene. Loosely used for any coarse grained dark igneous rock.

The following are some basic names that are applied to metamorphic rocks:

Subject	Numzer GH-1.5	Page 10 of 26
BOREHOLE AND SAMPLE LOGGING	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88
Contains predominantly ch PhyNite A fine-grained fo cleavagesurface. Schist - A medium to coal micaceous minerals which	nlorite, mica, quartz, and seri pliated rock that splits into th prse-grained foliated rock w dominate its composition.	a well developed slaty cleavage. icite. hin flaky sheets with a silky sheen on with subparallel arrangement of the in granular and platy minerals.

Quartzite - A fine to coarse-grained nonfoliated rock breaking across grains, consisting essentially of quartz sand with silica cement.

#### 5.4 ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations may be used in the description of a rock or soil. However, they shall be kept at a minimum. Following are some of the abbreviations that may be used:

c	-	Coarse	Lt/	-	Light	YI -	Yellow
Med	•	Medium	BR	-	Broken	Or -	Orange
F	-	Fine	BL	-	Blocky	SS -	Sandstone
V	•	Very	М	-	Massive	Sh -	Shale
SI	-	Slight	Br	• /	Brown	LS -	Limestone
Occ	-	Occasional	BI	-/	Black	Fgr -	Fine grained
Tr	-	Trace		7	·		

# 5.5 BORING LOGS AND DOCUMENTATION

This section describes in more detail the procedures to be used in completing boring logs in the field. Information obtained from the preceeding sections shall be used to complete the logs. A sample boring log has been provided as Exhibit 4-6. The field geologist/engineer shall use this example as a guide in completing each borings log. Each boring log shall be fully described by the geologist/engineer as the boring is being drilled. Every sheet contains space for 25 feet of log information regarding classification details is provided on the back of the boring log, for field use.

#### 5.5.1 <u>Soil Classification</u>

- Identify site name, boring number, job number, etc. Elevations and water level data to be entered when surveyed data is available.
- Enter sample number (from SPT) under appropriate column. Enter depth sample was taken from (1 block = 1 foot). Fractional footages, i.e., change of lithology a 13.7 feet, shall be lined off at the proportional location between the 13 and 14 foot marks. Enter blow counts (Standard Penetration Resistance) diagonally (as shown). Standard penetration resistance is covered in Section 5.2.3.

Subject		Number	GH-1.5	Page	11 of 26
BORE	HOLE AND SAMPLE LOGGING	Revision	1	Effective Da	ite 08/10/88
	<ul> <li>Determine sample recover recovered from the split sinclude cuttings or wash multiple include cuttings or wash multiple indicate any change in lither if clayey silt was encounter be drawn at this increm cross sections. As an alt lithology.</li> <li>The density of granular sol increments. Refer to Dension of cohesive soils refer also this information under the</li> </ul>	spoon sampler aterial that ma ology by drawi red from 0 to 5 nent. This i ernative, symi ils is obtained ity of Granular to the back of	, including mate y be in the upper ng a line at the a 5.5 feet and shale nformation is h pols may be use by adding the nu Soils Chart of ba log sheet - Cons	rial in the drive portion of the sa ppropriate dept from 5.5 to 6.0 elpful in the d to identify e mber of blows ck of log sheet. istency of Cohes	e shoe. Do not imple tube. h. For example, feet, a line shall construction of each change in for the last two For consistency
	• Enter color of the <del>material</del>		1		
	<ul> <li>Describe material using the predominate material is described on the predominate material is described on the percent of the per</li></ul>	escribed last.	f the primary soi	sample descrip Lis silt but has t	ntion only. The Tines (clay) - use
	- Some 11 - 30 percent - And 31 - 50 percent			-	
	<ul> <li>Also indicate under Materi roots, organic material, etc.</li> <li>Enter USCS symbol - use cha two basic groups, a border slash. For example ML/CL o</li> </ul>	art on back of line symbol m	baring log as a g	uide. If the soils	fall into one of
	<ul> <li>The following information but is not limited by the foll</li> </ul>		ed under the Ren	arks Column ar	nd shall include,
	- Moisture - estimate m saturated. These term to determine moisture	ns are determin	hed by the individ	lual. Whatever	moist, wet and method is used
	- Angularity - descri Subangular, Subround criteria for these terms	ded, Rounded	of coarse gra . Refer to ASTN	ned particles A D 2488 or Ea	using Angular, rth Manual for
	- Particle shape - flat, el	ongated, or fla	t and elongated.		
	- Maximum particle size		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	- Water level observatio		1 1 1 1		
	<ul> <li>Reaction with HCI - no</li> </ul>	ne, weak or str	ong.		
			AR300	000	

Suoject	Numper GH-1.5	Page 12 of 26
BOREHOLE AND SAMPLE LOGGING	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

- Additional comments:
  - driving, loss or gain of water.
    - ndicate odor and HNu or OVA reading if applicable.
  - Indicate any change in lithology by drawing in line through the lithology change column and indicate the depth. This will help later on when cross-sections are constructed.
    - At the bottom of the page indicate type of rig, drilling method, hammer size and drop and any other useful information (i.e., borehole size, casing set, changes in drilling method).
  - Vertical lines shall be drawn (as shown in Exhibit 4.6) in columns 5 to 8 from the bottom of each sample to the top of the next sample to indicate consistency of material from sample to sample, if the material is consistent. Horizontal lines shall be drawn if there is a change in lithology, then vertical lines drawn to that point.
  - Indicate screened interval of well, as needed, in the lithology column. Show top and bottom of screen. Other details of well construction are provided on the well construction forms.

#### 5.5.2 Rock Classification

- Indicate depth at which coring began by drawing a line at the appropriate depth. Indicate core run depths by drawing coring run lines (as shown) under the first and fourth columns on the log sheet. Indicate RQD, core run number, RQD percent and core recovery under the appropriate columns.
- Indicate lithology change by drawing a line at the appropriate depth as explained in Section 5.5.1.
- Rock hardness is entered under designated column using terms as described on the back of the log or as explained earlier in this section.
- Enter color as determined while the core sample is wet; if the sample is cored by air, the core shall be scraped clean prior to describing color.

Enter rock type based on sedimentary, igneous or metamorphic. For sedimentary rocks use terms as described in Section 5.3. Again, be consistent in classification. Use modifiers and additional terms as needed. For igneous and metamorphic rock types use terms as described in Sections 5.3.8.

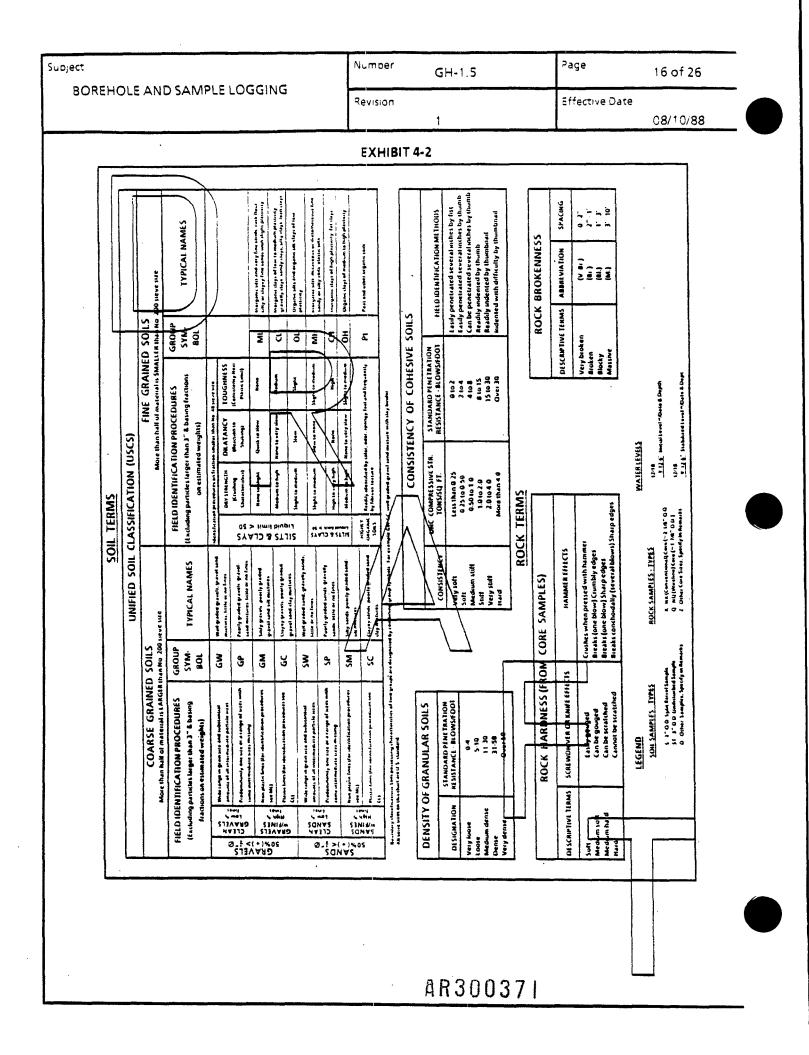
AR300367

• Enter brokeness of rock or degree of fracturing under the appropriate column using symbols VBR, BR, BL, or M as explained in Section 5.3.5 and as noted on the back of the Boring Log.

Revision Effective Date	oject	Number GH-1.5	Page 13 of 26
but are not limited to the following:           Indicate depths of joints, fractures and breaks and also approximate to horizo angle (such as high, low), i.e., 70° angle from horizontal, high angle.           Indicate calcareous zones, description of any cavities or vugs.           Indicate calcareous zones, description of any cavities or vugs.           Indicate calcareous zones, description of any cavities or vugs.           Indicate alrop of drill tools or change in color of drill water.           Indicate alrop of drill tools or change in color of drill water.           Remarkyat the bottom of Boring Log shall include:           ype and <u>tise of core</u> obtained.           Depth casing was set.           Type of fig lysed.           As a final check the boring log shall include the following:           Vertical lines shall be drawn as explained for soil classification to indicate consist of bedrock thateneil.           If applicable, indicate treened interval in the lithology column. Show top bottom of screen. Other details of well construction are provided on the construction forms.           5.5.3 Classification of Soil and Rock from Drill Cuttings           The previous sections describe procedures for classifying soli and rock samples when cores are obtain However, some drilling methods (air/mud rotar/) fing: require classification and borehole logging on on identifying drill cuttings removed from the/borehole. Sourging vice hole samples have any change in color of drilling fluid or cuttings, rovide only general inform an subsurface lithology. Some procedures that shall be followed when logging cutti	BOREHOLE AND SAMPLE LOGGING	Revision	Effective Date 08/10/88
<ul> <li>bottom bf-screen. Other details of well construction are provided on the construction forms.</li> <li>5.5.3 Classification of Soil and Rock from Drill cuttings</li> <li>The previous sections describe procedures for classifying soil and rock samples when cores are obtain However, some drilling methods (air/mud rotay/) may require classification and borehole logging be on identifying drill cuttings removed from the borehole. Such cuttings provide only general information on subsurface lithology. Some procedures that shall be followed when logging cuttings are:</li> <li>Obtain cutting samples at approximately 5 foot intervals, sieve the cuttings (if mud rod drilling) to obtain a cleaner sample, place the sample into a small sample bottle or lock" bag for future reference, and label the jar or bag (i.e. hole) number, depth, detc.). Cuttings shall be closely examined to determine general lithology.</li> <li>Note any change in color of drilling fluid or cuttings, to estimate changes in lithology.</li> <li>Note drop or chattering of drilling tools or a change in the rate of drilling, to determ fracture locations or lithologic changes.</li> <li>Observe loss or gain of drilling fluids or air (if air rotary methods are used), to ider potential fracture zones.</li> <li>Record this and any other useful information onto the boring log as provided Exhibit 4-1.</li> <li>This logging provides a general description of subsurface lithology and adequate information car obtained through careful observation of the drilling process. It is recommended that split barrel</li> </ul>	but are not limited to the for - Indicate depths of joi angle (such as high, lor - Indicate calcareous zo - Indicate any loss or gai - Indicate drop of drill to Remarks at the bottom of B - Type and size of core of - Depth casing was set. - Type of Rig used. - As a final check the boring I - Vertical lines shall be of of bedrock maternal.	ollowing: ints, fractures and breaks an w), i.e., 70° angle from horizo nes, description of any cavitie in of drill water. ools or change in color of drill oring Log shall include: obtained. og shall include the following drawn as explained for soil cl	d also approximate to horizont intal, high angle. is or vugs. water. g: assification to indicate consisten
<ul> <li>Obtain cutting samples at ap<u>prokimately 5 foot intervals, sieve the cuttings (if mud rodrilling) to obtain a cleaner sample, place the sample into a small sample bottle or lock" bag for future reference, and label the jar or bag (i.e. hole number, depth, detc.). Cuttings shall be closely examined to determine general lithology.</u></li> <li>Note any change in color of drilling fluid or cuttings, to estimate changes in lithology.</li> <li>Note drop or chattering of drilling tools or a change in the rate of drilling, to determ fracture locations or lithologic changes.</li> <li>Observe loss or gain of drilling fluids or air (if air rotary methods are used), to ider potential fracture zones.</li> <li>Record this and any other useful information onto the boring log as provided Exhibit 4-1.</li> <li>This logging provides a general description of subsurface lithology and adequate information car obtained through careful observation of the drilling process. It is recommended that split barrel</li> </ul>	construction forms. 5.5.3 <u>Classification of Soil and Rock fro</u> The previous sections describe procedures However, some drilling methods (air/mud on identifying drill cuttings removed from	om Drill Cuttings s for classifying soil and rock I rotary) may require classific n the bo <u>rehole.</u> Such cuttings	samples when cores are obtaine ation and borehole logging base provide only general informatic
<ul> <li>Note drop or chattering of drilling tools or a change in the rate of drilling, to determ fracture locations or lithologic changes.</li> <li>Observe loss or gain of drilling fluids or air (if air rotary methods are used), to ider potential fracture zones.</li> <li>Record this and any other useful information onto the boring log as provided Exhibit 4-1.</li> <li>This logging provides a general description of subsurface lithology and adequate information car obtained through careful observation of the drilling process. It is recommended that split barrel</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Obtain cutting samples at a drilling) to obtain a cleane lock" bag for future refere</li> </ul>	ap <u>pro</u> ximately 5 fo <u>ot in</u> terval or sample, place the sample ence, and label the jar or ba	s, sieve the cuttings (if mud rota <del>nto a small</del> sample bottle or "z ag <u> (i.e. hole</u> number, depth, da
<ul> <li>Observe loss or gain of drilling fluids or air (if air rotary methods are used), to ider potential fracture zones.</li> <li>Record this and any other useful information onto the boring log as provided Exhibit 4-1.</li> <li>This logging provides a general description of subsurface lithology and adequate information car obtained through careful observation of the drilling process. It is recommended that split barrel</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>Note drop or chattering of</li> </ul>	drilling tools or a change in	
Exhibit 4-1. This logging provides a general description of subsurface lithology and adequate information car obtained through careful observation of the drilling process. It is recommended that split barrel	<ul> <li>Observe loss or gain of dri</li> </ul>		ry methods are used), to identi
obtained through careful observation of the drilling process. It is recommended that split barrel	<ul> <li>Record this and any othe Exhibit 4-1.</li> </ul>	er useful information onto	the boring log as provided
	<ul> <li>obtained through careful observation of</li> </ul>	the drilling process. It is re	commended that split barrel ar

ject	Numper GH-1.5	<sup>o</sup> age	14 of 26
BOREHOLE AND SAMPLE LOGGING	Rev sion	Effective Da	
	1		08/10/88
provide detailed information to supple using air/mud rotary methods. 5.6 REVIEW Upon completion of the borings logs, col Checking for consistency Checking for conforman- Checking to see that all i 6.0 REFERENCES Unified Soil Classification System (USCS) ASTM D2488, 1985 Earth Manual, U.S. Department of the In 7.0 RECORDS Originals of the boring logs shall be retained	pies shall be made and reviewed of all logs ce to the guideline nformation is entered in their re	. Items to be revi	ewed include:
		0000	
	AR30	11.564	

oject								Number	GH-1.5	۲		Page	15 of	26
80	OREH	DLE A	ND SA	AMPLE	LOGG	ING		Revision	1	•	-	Effective Date	• 08/10	/88
								EXHIBIT 4	-1	t				
	BC	RING	LOG	<u> </u>					· · ·		N	US CORPOR	ATION	
	ELEV.	ECT NO ATION: ER LEVI	EL DAT	A:		Fi			эс С	RILLER:	·· · · ·		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	SAMPLE NOL & TYPE DR DDF	DEPTH (It.) OR RUN	8LOW5/ 6* 0R 400 (%)	SAMILE RECOVERY SAMPLE LENGTH	LITHOLOGY CHANGE (Depth.fL) OR SCREENED	SOIL DENSITY/	1		ATERIAL SIFICATION	4 . -	R R U R U R C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	REMARKS	5	
							$\overline{)}$		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	5	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
							$\downarrow$	/			┟╴┥			
								1		ī	╁╌╁			
						$\square $	$\Lambda$			·	ŀ			1
				1			$\left\{ \cdot \right\}$		·····	• •				
	<u> </u>					1			; ;					
			<u> </u>				<u> </u>	-/- <u></u>	\					
				1	4			+//	·}	·	╆╌╊	<u> </u>	• ••••	
								1/7	1					
				<b> </b>	-			/			┼╌┤			
					1									
				<u> </u>	4									
					1				<u> </u>			<u></u>		4
		-	<u> </u>	<b></b>										
,				}	1		+				╂─┤	·	<del></del>	1
					1									1
				<u> </u>					-a <u></u>		┫┤			
					1					•				ſ
	REMA	RKS			,				· ·	<u>.</u>		202210		-
			·······			· ····		······	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>	BORING -	OF	-
								•		:		- AUC		-
										e.				



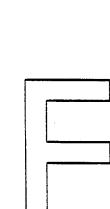
Subject	A		Number	GH-1.5	Page 17 of 26
BOREH	OLE AND SAM		Revision	1	Effective Date 08/10/88
ſ		CONSI	EXHIBIT 4-3 STENCY FOR COH	1	
da	onsistency	(Blows per Foot)	Unconfined Compressive Strength (tons/square foot by pocket penetration	Fi	eld Identification
Very	soft		Less than 0.25	Easily penetra	ted several inches by fist
Soft			9.25 to 0.50	Easily penetra	ted several inches by thumb
Med	ium stiff	4 to 8	0-50 to 1.0	Can be penetr thumb with m	rated several inches by noderate effort
Stiff		8 to 15	1.0 to 2.0	Readily inden only with grea	ted by thumb but penetrated at effort
Very	stiff	15 to 30	2.0 0 4.0	Readily inden	ted by thumbnail
Hard		Over 30	More than 4.0	Indented by th	humbnail
				<u>AR30</u>	0372

<u>.</u>

2

oject		Number GH-1	1.5 Page 18 of 2	6
BOR	EHOLE AND SAMPLE LOGG	ING Revision 1	Effective Date 08/10/8	38
		EXHIBIT 4-4 BEDDING THICKNESS CLASSIFI	CATION	
	Thickness (Metric)	Thickness (Approximate English Equivalent)	e Classification	
	> 1.0 meter	> 3.3 '	Massive	-
	30 cm - T meter	1.0' - 3.3'	Thick Bedded	
	10 cm - 30 cm	4"-10'	Medium Bedded	
	3 cm - 10 cm	1"-)4")	Thin Bedded	
	1 cm - 3 cm	215" - / "	Very Thin Bedded	
	3 mm - 1 cm	N8" - 2/5"	Laminated	
	1 mm - 3 mm	1/32" - 1/8"	Thinly Laminated	
	<1 mm	<1/32*	Micro Laminated	

(Weir, 1973 and Ingram, 1954)





Subject		Numper	GH-1.5	1. P	Page	19 of 26
BOREHOLE AND SAMPLE LC	OGGING	Pevision			Effective Date	08/10/88
<u> </u>				· · ·		
		EXHIBIT	4-5	ž		
	GRAIN SIZE	CLASSIFICA	TION FOR RO	CKS		
	Particle Na	ame	Grain Size	Diameter		
	Cobbles		> 64 mm			
	Pebbles		4-64 mm			
	Granules	,	2-4 mm			
F	Very Coars	e Sand	1-2 mm		1	
	Coarse Sar	- P	0.5-1 mm	•	1	
	Medium	and	0.25-0.5 mm	n	1	
	Fine Sand		0.125-0.25 r	mm	]	
	1 Van Vein Ve					
<b>I</b>	Very Fine S	Sand	0.0625-0.12	5 mm		
Af	Silt Silt	<u> </u>	0.0625-0.12		-	
Af	Silt	<u> </u>			-	
Af	Silt	<u> </u>				·
Af	Silt	<u> </u>				
Af	Silt	<u> </u>				· ·
Af	Silt	<u> </u>				· · ·
Af	Silt	<u> </u>				·
Af	Silt	<u> </u>				
Af	Silt	<u> </u>				
Af	Silt	<u> </u>				
Af	Silt	<u> </u>				
Af	Silt	<u> </u>				
Af	Silt	<u> </u>				

 Subject
 Number
 GH-1.5
 Page
 20 of 26

 BOREHOLE AND SAMPLE LOGGING
 Revision
 Effective Date

 1
 08/10/88

							MA	TERIAL DESC	RIPTION*		ROCK		
MPLE DE		24 44 2 3	AMPLE ENGTH	LITHOLOGY	DENS CONSIS DR RC	ITY TENCY ICK	cola		MATERIAL SSIFICATION		KON OF S	REMAR	<\$
-1 0	0		۶.		STIF	5	BON	CLAYEY	SILT-TR	SHALE	ML	0-6" TOPSO	IL OPPM
	5		-			Д			FRAG - TR O	RG.		RESIDUAL S	<u>Solu.</u>
· .	_=	4					4		<u> </u>		!		
					$\mathbf{H}$	H	$\vdash$						
1	117		7	5.5	In 2	25-	GRAY		1		1		<b>.</b>
~ ~ 6		<u>7.5</u>		<u> </u>	+		BEA	LOEC SF	1		VER	REFUSALOU	
		-		┡─┘	м.н	APD						ROCK	
	-	-		]								AUGERED TO	
			_	]				$/ \Lambda$	<u>\</u>		;	CUTTING MOI	20 23.
				ļ	<b> </b>			//	<u>!\</u>			WL P 12.10 P	M WAS
	_F	4.		4	<u> </u>			<u> </u>	↓			F ' ''	
		-		4				4 <del>1 /</del>	<u>→</u>			15.0	
	E				-		+		$\frac{1}{1}$				
	<u></u>		•	1			BEN	A		<b>-</b> /	┢╌┹┈		<b>A</b>
				1	<u>1-1. E</u>		i sea					Fe STAINED	) ON: CODE
		_	1	1								THRUOUT RUI	Ν.
,	-	_		]								ARE HORIZ	TO LO A.
20 (		7.	%a0									COLE	70 25 OF
╞╌┠╌	<u> </u> =	_	i	4				_	<u></u>	ſ			
+	_ <del> </del> =	7		4			$\vdash$				$\downarrow$	 	
		_		4	-		┝─┤		+		┢┼╴	<b> </b>	
-				1				-	1	<b></b>	┼┼		
1	5.0											1 1	
						-1 Q.Q 3 -1 Q.Q 5 -1 Q.Q 5 -1 Q.Q 5 -1 Q.Q 5 -1 Q.Q 7 -1 Q.Q 7 -2 G.Q	-1 0.0 5.0 5.0 0.8/1.0 5.5 M. OFF -2 6.0 100/5 7/1.0 6.0 M. OFF To M. HAPD	-1 0.0	Mill               CLA         CLA <td>Mill    </td> <td>Virty     -1     Jorgen virty     Colore     CLASSIFICATION       VID     VID     VID     VID     VID     VID       VID     VID     VID     VID     VID     VID       VID     VID     VID     VID     VID     VID       VID     VID     VID     VID     VID     VID     VID       -1     D.O     VID     VID     VID     VID     VID       -2     D.O     VID     VID     VID     VID<td>MY     Image: Arrow Concert Concert     CLASSIFICATION     JCG       ID     FUNCTION     Image: Arrow Concert     CLASSIFICATION     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     CLASSIFICATION     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       <td< td=""><td>MY         Intern         Drock         CLASSIFICATION         JCC         REMARK           TO         MIN         STOT         STOT         STOT         DO         O</td></td<></td></td>	Mill	Virty     -1     Jorgen virty     Colore     CLASSIFICATION       VID     VID     VID     VID     VID     VID       VID     VID     VID     VID     VID     VID       VID     VID     VID     VID     VID     VID       VID     VID     VID     VID     VID     VID     VID       -1     D.O     VID     VID     VID     VID     VID       -2     D.O     VID     VID     VID     VID <td>MY     Image: Arrow Concert Concert     CLASSIFICATION     JCG       ID     FUNCTION     Image: Arrow Concert     CLASSIFICATION     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     CLASSIFICATION     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       <td< td=""><td>MY         Intern         Drock         CLASSIFICATION         JCC         REMARK           TO         MIN         STOT         STOT         STOT         DO         O</td></td<></td>	MY     Image: Arrow Concert Concert     CLASSIFICATION     JCG       ID     FUNCTION     Image: Arrow Concert     CLASSIFICATION     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     CLASSIFICATION     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG       ID     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     Image: Arrow Concert     JCG <td< td=""><td>MY         Intern         Drock         CLASSIFICATION         JCC         REMARK           TO         MIN         STOT         STOT         STOT         DO         O</td></td<>	MY         Intern         Drock         CLASSIFICATION         JCC         REMARK           TO         MIN         STOT         STOT         STOT         DO         O

Ì

₽aqe Number Subject GH-1.5 21 of 26 BOREHOLE AND SAMPLE LOGGING Effective Date Revision 08/10/88 1 NUS CORPORATION BORING LOG HEBELKA SITE PROJEC BORING NO MW 3A 6194 . DATE. 9-22-87 PROJECT NO. DRILLER: B. GOLLIHUE ELEVATION. FEDGEOLOGIST SI CONTL WATER LEVEL DATA (pate, Time & Conditions) MATERIAL DESCRIPTION\* SAMPLE adows SOR DENSITY CONSISTENCS CONSISTENC RORRAM OEPTH AMPLE 1.04 \*\*\*\* THOLOGY CHANGE 10 -tt i 100 SAMPLE MATERIAL Death 't REMARKS COLOR 1255 LENGTH CLASSIFICATION RUN ROD VER HORIZ TO LO 4 INT 25.0 9.22 HARD GRAY SILTY SHALE 226 TO 27 2- VERT JOINTS IEON STAINS ON JNTS ROCK GECOMES AND BERAKS MORE LIKE A SILISTONE WITH DEPTH. (SILTSTONE) - FEW QUARTZ SEAMS î. 8.700 90 %0.0 0 BR 232 TO 33 FEW QULETZ PIECES W/ VBR SL. MICALED S VER SL. MICALED S VF QUARTZ GRAINS IN MATRIX- 30X MAG. 35.0 JOINTS 35.0-35.5 QUARTZ PIECES M.HARD GRAY SILTY SHALE (SILTSTONE) YBR ÷ FEW QUNCTZ 82 VER C 371 THIN CALCRE SEALIS LAUINATIONS WATER STAINED JUTS BR MORE SO 35 - 37 ± 39.5 -> 42.0 100. 9.3/0.0 1.%.0 3 182 42.7 + 43.0 HI & JNT 1 BR ł VER 45.0 45.2+45.5 VERT JNT. & VBR 47.5 VER JOINT HB. HI & JONT SLIGHTLY CALLAREUS MORE CALCITE PRESENT 8R REMARKS BORING MW 3A . PAGE 2 OF 3 \* See Legend on Back t AR300376 ]

											evision	1			Effective Date	08/10/8
				<u> </u>					-	1						
~																
	30	RING	106	$\searrow$										1	NUS CORPORA	TION
ſ	2801	1 .		BALL									BORING			
	PROJI FLEV	CT NO	اھ	BY				OA sie	TE. ההו	9. FO:	22-87 Logist SJ	CONTI	DRILLER:	<b>B</b> . '	Golihue	
	YAT	RLEV	EL DAT	1 1											,	1
	(Pate	T.me	& Cand	1:075)	<b>—</b>		1									
		GEPTH	alows)	a fine	•  e	יאסנספי		ж			RIAL DESCR	PIION				
1	4 ~**E	<i>n</i> 1	400	LENGTH		CHANGE	1	TENCY	cou			ATERIAL SIFICATION	ļ	uses	REMARKS	
ļ	10.		118 04	10.00	+	<u> </u>		MESS	$\square$						50.5 - 51.0 VE	8
$\left  \right $	1-9/ 1-9/	<u>()</u>	7.	10.%	9		М.Н		BRA	म	SIJY SH	ME (SILI	STONE)	VER	50.5-51.0 VE 51.5-54.0 R SEV LO 4 JO	R w/
}		<u> </u>		]	-	ŀι		-	K	$\mathcal{H}$		<u>SL.CA</u>	UCAPERS		SEV LO 4 JO	INTS
$\left  \right $	-+-			┟─┼─			┢	7	Н	-						
ł	-	55.0	<u></u>				$\vdash$	$ \uparrow $	$\square$							
ł	-		1					$\uparrow$	$\mathbf{h}$	_			•	VBR	POOR RECOVE	er
ł	_			+						Z					WY SOFT ZON F	25.
Į																
	%10	6	0%	1.8%	0						<u> </u>	<u> </u>				
			<u> </u>	┫	4				-		<u> </u>	++-		$\vdash$		
				]	-		┣	<u> </u>	$\vdash$		//	<u>\</u>	. <u></u>	┢╌┝╴		
		<u> </u>			-				┢	+				┼┼		
		<i>6</i> 5.0	, <b> </b>		-		-	1	1.	f	/	$\pm 77$	·			
						ماها		ļ								
			<u> </u>	-		7		1						H		
															SOFT ASEA - (	LOSS OF
		ŀ	6.	┨.,」				1	<u> </u>					TT-	NO DE OF	DRILL
	%	Ø	0%	1.3/0.	0				╞		<b> </b>			F	BEOUN	
j	$\vdash$	╆		┨──┼─	-				╀	;	<b> </b>			++	POOR PECOU	
		<u> </u>		┟┈┼╴	$\neg$			+ .	┼─	<u> </u>	<u> </u>			╉┼	FEW CALCAR ZONES.	EDUS
					1				┢		}			<b>†</b> †		
		75.0	<b></b>					1		1		Y	-	<b>1</b>		
	REMA		- 74	15' ?	1:	76 - 45 P	m -	PUL		)6	TOOLS - T	D RELA	un s			
		-	1 74	:50 F	200	)	COR	EΔ	HC	e	TO 75'	ZEANE	N TWI	E	BORING -	AE WI
	* Se	e Legen	DUE								FRACTUR			<u>sma</u>	PAGE 3	
				ć	5	9 T	IME	10	8	V.	SER WI	مكتة لما	-76.			

oject								Numper	GH-1.5		Page	2	3 of 26
BO	REHOL	.E'AN	ID SA	MPLE	LOGO	SING		Revision	· 1	£.	Effective Da		8/10/88
								EXHIBIT	4-6				
	BO	RING	100							<u> </u>	NUS CORPORA	TION	1
	PRO.E			ESTUIN	E. 517	· E			303 NG		MIN DIE		] ]
	PROJE	ET NO		+73Y				T-T-87	. ORILLE	1: 31	ERMSON		
	1 1	R LEVE	LOAT	5				0109157, 51 23-87 T- PNO		A A	CKER AD-LI		
			SLOWS.	CAMPLE			MA	TERIAL DESCRIP	TION	Ban			4
	SAMPLE ND. L. WPE OR RGID	an AUN	• 3 <b>•</b> • <b>6</b> 0 • • • 7	RECOVERV SAMPLE CENGTH	LITHOLOG CHANGE IDeath It St. Allow E VT	DENSITY	CYN		TERIAL	BRAKENESS S	REMARKS	(CHH)	
	┝╼╍╍┿	9. 0.0	5	1.4/1.5	142	Loose	BLK	21 MILES EL	T AND CINEFI	ML	<u> </u>	ELO SP)	
	5-1		2						R. JOLI, FEI. ;		3/4 DFERG- NE		
							$\downarrow$		R.C. FRAG	<u>                                     </u>	RR. UNE.		-
	<u>+</u>	5.0					R		(FILL	)			-
	5-2	<del>.</del> .0	<b>I</b>	1.3 <sub>/</sub> 1.5	6.0	V.ices	ERTI ELTO	SANOY SUT	רד באיר אד	ELA	MOIST -0 UNFT	(OPPIA)	
		9.5	ъ Г				900.4				GENY SHARE ?		
	┝──╁		_				+ -	Ţ	┫		HICK FOUS		4
	+	0.0							$\mathbf{h} = \mathbf{h}$		B- 10'	H2O	4
	5-3		11 23	1.2/1.5	1	251108	BRN	SILTY- JAIN	E MILE S.S.	GM	WET	(OPPM)	
		1(.5	27		1			+ / -/	ARAGE ( GP1.1	<u>}</u>	1" & SITE MAX SUBANGULAR TO	SIZE	
					ł			1/- 4	$\frac{1}{1}$		SUGROUNDED G	RAJEL	
		15.0				- i	Y						
	5-4	1e.5	47 43	1.0/1.5	1	V.CEIT	E 8211			514	WET	(OFPIA)	
								- wd	SPAIRL .	╫┮	I'D SIZE MAX		4
					1								
	5-5	20.0	17	. 4.9	4	<u> </u>	DRMO	5	¥	╢╨		<u> </u>	4
	3-5	<u>9</u>	-50/-	<u>Z</u>	1	V.DENS	EBRN	SURY SAN	SRAUEL AND	<u>G</u> A	MET	<u>( 0 ppm')</u>	4
					1				S. S. FPINGS		BELOMES MUR		
			<u> </u>		4					Щ	OF SUMPLE		<u> </u>
•			<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	_ <u>¥_</u>	L	¥	1.4	L		
	REMA	RKS	STAR			5-1-7 50 F or 5			L HOLDIN CIFE		BORING M	EIGW	<b>_</b> ·
						30 FII	1		LOUITED OIS		PAGEC	of 4	-
				SAMR USHE	.es T 140	16 '21		20 NCH D					
										Ì			

ct DODEN		Nume	GH-1.5		age 24 of 26
ORE	IOLE AND SAMPLE LOGGING	Pevisi	iOn	εŕ	fective Date
			1		08/10/88
-	BORING LOG			;	NUS CORPORATION
	AROJECT WESTLIDE SITE	TE .	יאס איז		11:20:3 (p::50n
		LO GEO	LOGIST. SJ CONTI		
	(Date, Time & Conditions)			.'	
		MAT	ERIAL DESCRIPTION	F	
	SAMPLE DEPTH S' OR RECOVERY LIFHOLDOY SOIL		MATERIAL	FRONT-NESS	
	LATVE OR -ENGTH Geath.ft I DE ROCK	COLOR	CLASSIFICATION	uses	REMARKS
	Q 1.1/	DLUE		GM	
	5-6 25.0 17 /1.5 DENDE	GFAY	GRAIRE - TR CLET	<u>цем</u>	111FT OFFIL
		$\mathcal{V}^+$	TR. SS. FER. 2		FIRST CHLISE N COLOR. NUT ENOUGH CLAY TO BE CONFINING
		<u>}</u>		1	NOTE: MAY SET ZONE 2
		NUL 12		1	CASING × 28'
3		Er H	SIUTY SLIDD-SALIF GUILT	1.14	JUDEN SUFF (DEFI
	31.5 3	Nº C	111 25 1 KL -	Gú	LUISONE & EME
		1	ITR CLIFF		SRATE PERELE.
		;	$1/$ $\setminus$ 1	!	MAY BE SELL-CON-
	35.0	Ý	$V \land \downarrow$	1	FUNNG.
	5-8 35.9 30 0.7/6 9 V.DEWSE	BLUE	SILTY F. TO C SENC-	SM/	LINIS -> INFX (OPPIN)
			JOINE SCHUEL	GM	W.SL.TR CLAY-LESS
		$\int$	TRUES. FRAM	1	THAT SHI
		1/:/			ALOVE
	40.0	Ewe	Å L	¥.	FOSSIBLE STOUS SCREENLOC. SAXFED HOLD BATTER WITCH
	5.9 31 1.2/1.5 V.CEDIE	GRAT	SUTT FRUE (FINE PTT)	SM	TADES - WET (OPPM)
	41.5 24	<u> </u>	SOME GRINFI - TE	<u>+6</u>	CHE HOLE CLART THAN
			<u>air</u>	+ !	S-3 SUBROWNILED SRAVEL
				+	LESS SLAT LAST 3" OF
	45.0	BLUE	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	╧	SAMPLE
	5.10 13 1.2/ 34 1.5 V.DELSE	GRINT	SUTT ERDE (FINE TO M.	19.7 51 A	MOIST -> WET (OPPM)
			SOME PLAYEL TR	 	GETTIFIL WHIFT I SOUFFT'D
		+	31.1.7	++	1 SI: L-1013
		T v		+	-1311 CEN LINKS 11 50
	<u> </u>	<u></u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
	REMARKS 5-6 9 4:40 FIF 5-8 0 3:36 111 7-6	5-8-1			BORING MUO'S
		<u>5-11</u> I			PAGE 2 DF 4
			AR30037	<b>^</b>	

Subject							Nu	mber	H-1.5		Page 2	25 of 26
BOREH	OLE A	ND S.	AMPI	.E LOG	IGING		٦e	višion   1	t		Effective Date	) <b>8/</b> 10/88
Г	-96	RING	100						:		NUS CORPORATION	v
	ELEV/	ECT NO AT'ON ER LEVE	1 1		E SITI	- DA Fil	-	-9-97 DLOGIST 540	DRULE	R: 2.	NW 013 ER 22011	
	SAMPLE	JEPTH	avows.	SAMPLE	LITHOLOGY	5011	MAT	ERIAL DESCRIPT	10N	EEUL LILES		l
	40. 6 TVH #7 2000	ft : RUN ND.		SAMPLE LENGTH	CHANGE (Desti H.) DR SCREEN	SOIL DENSITY CONSISTENCY DR ROCX HARONESS	COLON			~\$\$\$	REMARKS	
	5-11		15 41 973	1.91.3		w. Deute	HANF ERTIF		- JOINE SE.	GHY	MOST - (OPP	
						<u>├'-)</u>	Gene	<u>יי</u> ב	CLAY	· · ·	MORE CLAY TILLI AB	OVE
										1	COHESIJE CILIZIE.	<u>e –</u>
		55.0			5.0	11	1		¥	Ý		
	5-12	56.5	11 15 26	1.1/1.5		V. STIFF	GRAY ORANG A BRN	SANDY CLAY	/ CLAYEY SHA	<u>io sc</u>	NOIST - U)ET (OPF	
			·			STIF		EOM.	E GRICARI		ALSO - MORE CLAY	508-
											FIRST COHESINE TY	PE
		6.0	40		1	Ý	Ý		V	Ý		
	S-13	60.9	<del>.</del> ज्यू रेव	°.7/ <sub>0.9</sub>		V.DEICE	ERN	17 - 7 - 7		ېرې <del>ک</del> ددنې ا	LIDIEL TIDER ( OFF	m)
									AVEL		LS S-17 BUT VER	<u>,,</u>
	<b></b>						+/		<u> </u>	i	SET CAS. 2 621.	5.435
		65.0				1	• 1		*	Ý		
<u>-</u> !'3	5-14	65.8	37	9.76.8		V. DENSE	CAPAKS	SILTY SAN	2. Spire GR	- sm	MOIST (OPP	m)
		<b></b>						1	ROCK FRAG	<u> </u>	TOP OF SAMPLE	05
					68.0		YELLOW	IR.	CLAY		LOLOR CHANGE AT = HORE SAND POR	63.
		70.0			1	1	4		Ý I		DRILLER - BOTH OF SE	44.1
7/14	5-15	71.5	39 39 41	1.91.5	1	V. CENSE	TELLOW BRIJ	CLAYEY SAND	(F. TO C.) SOM		MOST - WET (OP	PM)
	-				1			<u> </u>	VEL-TR	<u>   ec</u>	I" MAX GRAVEL	
					1				Rock FRAG	╌┼╂╌┼╴	MODE GENIER CT	2
					1	4	Ň		v L			
	REMA	RKS_	11SINY-	Fara	<u>1) - 21 EP</u>		LUIN	TE BORNES	UNCHINIS ÓUT			
			11121		<u>C, 1919</u>			- ALILIN SI			BORING MAI CI	
			SET (	ې • ۱۰۰۰	5-13->	SING T	- ( - <sup>1</sup>	EC IN BY 3: - WILL DRILL :		 G	PAGE 2 DF	<u>4</u>
			AET1	ir Gri	ער אוג	FXS UP	5	14 0 3 20 P	M 7-19-27	<b>1</b> ?		

. . . <del>.</del>

.

, . . . H

· · · · · ·

BO	RING	WE	SALINE	. 5	ι <del>.</del>			BORING	10	
ELEVA	ECT NO ATION. ER LEVE , Time I	L DATA	1 1					-13-87 / 7-14-37 DR'LLER. LOGIST SJ. CONTI	3, <del>G</del>	ir:(SON)
		BLOWS	TAMPLE				MAT		55304354.284	
SAMELE NO LIVPE OR RGD	DEPTH IR.) CR NO	5" 0R 200	SANDLE LENGTH	LITHOLO CHANG Degen SCR. Thit	ε •• ) •ς		COLON	MATERIAL CLASSIFICATION	425 JSCS	REMARKS (HNU)
5-16	75.0	27 527 7.5	0.9%.0			V. DENSE		FINE TO C. CLAYEY SAND - SOME	ક્	WET (OPPM)
	76.0	5			1		Geni	GRAVEL-TE	1	ADS-15-BOTH OF
					1		<u>     </u>	POCK FRAG (S.S.)		MAX 1" PR.
			<b> </b>		1		$\vdash$			
<b></b>	80.0		<u> </u>		-					NO SAMPLE C 80'- DECLOFE TO GO
ļ					1	$ \rightarrow $	$\mathbb{N}$		++	-75 <u>55'</u>
	}			1 L	2		$\wedge \rightarrow$			
	<u> </u>		<b> </b>	1	1					
	85.0	50/	0.4%.4	1	1	V. DENSE	GRAY	SUTY A. TO C. SAND-SOM	- -	INET (OPPM)
5-17	85.4	•4		-	85		BRN	GRAVEL-TR		SUBROUNDED GRAINS
			ł					S.S. FRAG-TE		V. SL TR CLAY- WILL
ļ		<u> </u>	<u> </u>				· .	CLAY	<u> </u>	SET SCIFEN
	<u> </u>		<b>-</b>	4			/	/-/	–	
	<u> </u>		<b>1</b>	4			+-	/ BOTH OF HOUF		
			]	1		<b> </b>	╂	3 85.0	+	<u> </u>
<b> </b>	+			4					+	
	+		<u></u>	1			1		+	
		<b> </b>	4	1			1			
	1		+	1			1			
				1			·		T	
				]						
		<u> </u>	-					·		
		<u> </u>	-			[	<u> </u>			
								FREDL EFTOD GI CASING		M. 17
REMA		Same	111 h	- 5	1/2	່ ລເ ຼາ	12005	TO BOTM. USING WHEFE A	5	BORING MW OIZ

•

NUS			<u> </u>	H-1.6	Page 1 of 3
CORPORATION	STANDARD OPERATIN	IG	Effective D 08	<sup>ate</sup> /10/88	Revision 1
WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROCEDURES	ć	Applicabili	wMSG	
SERVICES GROUP		L	Prepared	Earth Sci	ences
DECONTAMINATION OF D AND MONITORING WELL		•	Approved	A. K. Bon	nberger
	TABLE OF CONTENTS				
SECTION					
1.0 PURPOSE		i			
2.0 SCOPE		÷			
3.0 GLOSSARY		-			
4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES		-	7		
5.0 PROCEDURES		•			
6.0 REFERENCES		1			
7.0 RECORDS		1		· ·	
		I			
		: · ·			• •
		;			
		÷			
		,			
	1	• <b>i</b>			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•			
	i.	Ł			
	i	- - -			
	r	-			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<b>A</b>	<u>R300</u>	382	

) 2

lect	Number GH-1.6	Page 2 of 3
DECONTAMINATION OF DRILLING RIGS	Revision	Effective Date
AND MONITORING WELL MATERIALS	1	08/10/88
1.0 PURPOSE		
	a reference information regar	diag the appropriate procedures
The purpose of this procedure is to provide to be followed when conducting decontained and the second secon	mination activities of drilling	equipment and monitoring well
materials used during field investigations.		
2.0 SCOPE		
ومعتقبه فالتبلغ والمتح مماسم والالتبار والتناقص والمتناقي والمتعار		
shall dot be considered for use with chemic	upment and monitoring well ral sampling and field analytic	materials decontamination, and
shall not be considered for use with chemic	cal sampling and field analytic.	al equipment decontamination, and
shall not be considered for use with chemic 3.0 GLOSSARY	cal sampling and field analytic	materials decontamination, and al equipment decontamination.
shall not be considered for use with chemic	cal sampling and field analytic	materials decontamination, and al equipment decontamination.
shall not be considered for use with chemic 3.0 GLOSSARY None.	cal sampling and field analytic	materials decontamination, and al equipment decontamination.
shall not be considered for use with chemic       3.0     GLOSSARY       None.       4.0     RESPONSIBILITIES	cal sampling and field analytic	al equipment decontamination.
<ul> <li>shall not be considered for use with chemic</li> <li>3.0 GLOSSARY</li> <li>None.</li> <li>4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES</li> <li>Field Operations Leader - Responsible for</li> </ul>	ensuring that project specific	al equipment decontamination.
shall not be considered for use with chemic       3.0     GLOSSARY       None.       4.0     RESPONSIBILITIES	ensuring that project specific	al equipment decontamination.

To insure that analytical chemical results are reflective of the actual concentrations present at sampling locations, various drilling equipment involved in field investigations must be properly decontaminated. This will minimize the potential for cross-contamination between sampling locations, and the transfer of contamination off site.

Prior to the initiation of a drilling program. all drilling equipment involved in field sampling activities shall be decontaminated by steam cleaning at a predetermined area. The steam cleaning procedure shall be performed using a high-pressure spray of heated potable water producing a pressurized stream of steam. This steam shall be sprayed directly onto all surfaces of the various equipment involved in field investigations. The decontamination procedure shall be performed until all equipment is free of all visible potential contamination (dirt, grease, oil, noticeable odors, etc.) In addition, this decontamination procedure shall be performed at the completion of each sampling and/or drilling location, including soil borings, installation of monitoring wells, test pits, etc. Such equipment shall include drilling rigs, backhoes, downhole tools, augers, well casings, and screens. The steam cleaning area shall be designed to contain decontamination wastes and waste waters, and can be a lined excavated pit or a bermed concrete or asphalt pad. For the latter, a floor drain must be provided which is connected to a holding facility. A shallow above-surface tank may be used or a pumping system with discharge to a waste tank may be installed.

In certain cases, due to budget constraints, such an elaborate decontamination pad is not possible. In such cases, a plastic lined gravel bed pad with a collection system may serve as an adequate decontamination area. The location of the steam cleaning area shall be on site in order to minimize potential impacts at certain sites. Due to the types of contaminants or proximity to residences, concerns may exist about air emissions from steam cleaning operations. These concerns can be alleviated by utilizing an enclosed steam cleaning area. For example, augers and drill rods can be steam cleaned in drums that have been modified. Tarpaulins can also be placed around the steam cleaning area to control emissions.

•				
Γ	Subject	Numper	GH-1.6	<sup>p</sup> age 3 of 3
	DECONTAMINATION OF DRILLING RIGS AND MONITORING WELL MATERIALS	Revision	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Effective Date 08/10/88
	Guidance to be used when decontaminati	ng equipment	shall include:	
	<ul> <li>Steam cleaned.</li> <li>All drilling rods, augers, a shall be steam cleaned.</li> <li>The drilling rig, all rods ar</li> </ul>	nd any other o	equipment which v	ds over the borehole, shall b will be introduced to the hol ally contaminated equipmen revent cross contamination o
	Rinsate samples of well casing and scree required, at least 1 percent, and no more combined shall be sampled.	nces. Ny may be neo	essary if specifical	y required for a given site. I
	Prior to leaving at the end of ea drilling rigs and transport vehic steam cleaned. A drilling rig until it is finished drilling at that	cles used onsi eft at the drill	te for personnel o	r equipment transfer shall b
	6.0 REFERENCES	<u> </u>		
	Ebasco Services Incorporated; REM III Field	d Technical Gu	ideline No. FT-6.03;	: October 27, 1987.
	7.0 RECORDS None.			
		•		
		· ·		
L	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•	AR30038	4

1						
I		<b>NUS</b>	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	N	umber GH-1.8	Page 1 of 6
	╏┝━━━┷		STANDARD OPERATING		ffective Date 0 <b>8/</b> 10/ <b>88</b>	Revision 1
		CORPORATION	PROCEDURES		ppiicability WMSG	
	ľ	SERVICES GROUP		P.	repared Earth S	ciences
	Subject	EXCAVATION OF EXPLO	RATORY TEST PITS AND TRENCHES	Δ	pproved A.K. Bo	mberger
			TABLE OF CONTENTS			
<b>*</b> ;	SECT	<u>10N</u>		•		
	1.0	PURPOSE		•	· · ·	
	2.0	SCOPE				
	3.0	GLOSSARY	:. :		•	
	4.0	RESPONSIBILITIES		· ,	1 .	
	5.0		RENCH CONSTRUCTION F TRENCHES AND TEST PITS	ş	· .	
	6.0	REFERENCES				
	7.0	RECORDS				· .
۲. ا			1	·	·	
				,		
·					. <i>.</i>	
				į	-	
				,		
					,	e.
ы <b>,</b>				·		`
						21 <del>4</del> 
J			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		AR3003	85
4			• • • • • • • • •	•		

.-. .

Subject	Number	GH-1.8	Page	2 of 6
EXCAVATION OF EXPLORATORY TEST PITS AND TRENCHES	Revision		Effective Date	
		1	1	08/10/88

#### 1.0 PURPOSE

This procedure describes methods for proper excavation of test pits and trenches.

These procedures give overall technical guidance and may be modified by site-specific requirements for field exploratory test dits and trenches. Conditions which would make trench excavation technically difficult (such as shallow water table), potentially dangerous (presence of explosive materials or underground utilities) or likely to cause even greater environmental problems (such as potential rupture of buried contamerized wastes) would require modifications to the methods described herein and may prevent implementation of the exploratory excavation program. Furthermore, the costs and difficulties in disposing of potentially hazardous materials removed from test pits may constrain their use to areas where contamination potential is low. Consequently, the techniques described herein are most applicable in areas of low apparent contamination and where potentially explosive materials are not expected to be present.

#### 3.0 GLOSSARY

<u>Trenches or test pit</u>. - Open shallow excavations, typically longitudinal (if a trench) or rectangular (if a pit), to determine the shallow subsurface conditions for engineering, geological, and soil chemistry exploration and/or sampling purposes. These pits are excavated manually or by a machine, such as a backhoe, clamshell, trencher excavator, or bulldozer/

#### 4.0 **RESPONSIBILITIES**

<u>Site Manager</u> - is responsible for determining, in consultation with other project personnel (geologist, geochemist, engineer), the need for test pits or trenches, their approximate locations, depths and sampling objectives.

<u>Field Operation Leader (FOL)</u> - is responsible for finalizing the location and depth of test pits/trenches based on site conditions and the site geolog/st's advice. The FOL is ultimately responsible for the proper construction and backfilling of test pits and trenches, including adherence to OSHA regulations if applicable (see Section 5.0).

<u>Health and Safety Officer</u> - responsible for air quality monitoring during test pit construction and sampling, to ensure that workers and offsite (downwind) individuals are not exposed to hazardous levels of airborne contaminants. He/She may also be required to advise the FOL on other safety-related matters and mitigative measures to address potential physical hazards from unstable trench walls, puncturing of drums, or other hazardous objects, etc.

<u>Site Geologist/Sampler</u> - responsible for recording all information and data pertaining to the test pit excavation. Engineers, field technicians, or other properly trained personnel may also serve in this capacity.

## 5.0 PROCEDURE

## 5.1 APPLICABILITY

This subsection presents routine test pit or trench excavation techniques. Specialized techniques that are applicable only under certain conditions are not presented.

Subject	Numper	GH-1.8	Page	3 of 6
EXCAVATION OF EXPLORATORY TEST PITS AND TRENCHES	Revision	· -	Effective Date	
		1		08/10/88

During the excavation of trenches or pits at hazardous waste sites, several health and safety concerns arise and control the method of excavation. All excavations that are deeper than 4 feet must be stabilized (before entry into the excavation) by bracing the pit sides using wooden or steel support structures. Personnel entering the excavation may be exposed to toxic or explosive gases and oxygendeficient environments. In these cases, substantial air monitoring is required before entry, and appropriate respiratory gear and protective clothing is mandatory. There must be at least two persons present at the immediate site before entry by one of the investigators. The reader shall refer to OSHA regulations 29 CFR 1926, 29 CFR 1910.120, and 29 CFR 1910.134.

Machine dug excapations are generally not practical where a depth of more than about 15 feet is desired. These excavations are also usually limited to a few feet below the water table. In some cases, a pumping system may be required to control water levels within the pits, providing that pumped water can be adequately stored or disposed. If data on soils at depths greater than 15 feet are required, the data are usually obtained through test borings instead of test pits.

In addition, hazardous wastes may be brought to the surface by excavation equipment. This material, whether removed from the site or returned to the subsurface, must be properly handled according to any and all applicable federal, state, and local regulations.

## 5.2 TEST PIT AND TRENCH EXCAVATION

These procedures describe the methods for excavating and logging test pits and trenches to determine subsurface soil and rock conditions.

Test pits and trenches may be excavated by hand or by power equipment to permit detailed explanation and clear understanding of the nature and contamination of the in situ materials. The size of the excavation will depend primarily on the following:

- The purpose and extent of the exploration
- The space required for efficient/excavation
- The chemicals of concern
- The economics and efficiency of available equipment

Test pits normally have a cross section that is 4 to 10 feet square; test trenches are usually 3 to 6 feet wide and may be extended for any length required to reveal conditions along a specific line. The following table, which is based on equipment efficiencies, can give a rough guide for design consideration:

Equipment	Typical Widths, in Feet
enching machine	2
ckhoe ·	2-6
ack dozer	10
rack loader	10
cavator	10 .
craper	20

Subject	Number	GH-1.8	Page	4 of 6
EXCAVATION OF EXPLORATORY TEST PITS AND TRENCHES	Revision		Effective Date	
	L	1		08/10/88

Fifteen feet is considered to be the economical vertical limit of excavation. However, larger and deeper excavations have been used when special problems justified the expense.

The lateral limits of excavation of trenches and the position of test pits shall be carefully marked on area base maps. If precise positioning is required to indicate the location of highly hazardous waste materials, nearby utilities, or dangerous conditions, the limits of the excavation shall be surveyed. Also, if precise determination of the depth of buried materials is needed for design or environmental assessment purposes, the elevation of the ground surface at the test pit or trench location shall also be determined by survey. It may be necessary to record several elevations for irregular or sloping surfaces. If the test pit/trench will not be surveyed immediately, it shall be backfilled and its position identified with stakes placed in the ground at the margin of the excavation for later surveying. For regional studies test pits and trenches may be located by survey or by using existing topographic maps and plans.

The construction of test pits and trenches shall be planned and designed in advance as much as possible. However, field conditions may be be revisions to the initial plans. The final depth and construction method shall be determined by the field geologist. The actual layout of each test pit, temporary staging area and spoils pile will be predicated on site conditions and wind direction at the time the test pit is made. Prior to excavation, the larea can be surveyed by magnetometer or metal detector to identify the presence of underground utilities or drums.

The test pits and trenches shall be excavated in compliance with applicable safety regulations as specified by the health and safety officer.

If the depth exceeds 4 feet and people will be entering the pit or trench, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) requirements must be met: Walls must be braced with wooden or steel braces, ladders must be in the hole at all times, and a temporary guardrail must be placed along the surface of the hole before entry. It is advisable to stay out of test pits as much as possible; if possible the required data or samples shall be gathered without entering the pit. Samples of leachate, groundwater, or sidewall soils can be taken with telescoping poles.

Stabilization of the sides of test pits and trenches, when required, generally is achieved by sloping the walls at a sufficiently flat angle or by using sheeting. Benching or terracing can be used for deeper holes. Shallow excavations are generally stabilized by sheeting. Test pits excavated into fill are generally much more unstable than pits dug into natural in-place soil.

Sufficient space shall be maintained between trenches or pits to place soil that will be stockpiled for cover, as well as to allow access and free movement by haul vehicles and operating equipment. Excavated soil shall be stockpiled to one side, in one location, preferably downwind, away from the edge of the pit to reduce pressure on the pit walls.

Dewatering may be required to assure the stability of the side walls, to prevent the bottom of the pit from heaving, and to keep the excavation dry. This is an important consideration for excavations in cohesionless material below the groundwater table. Liquids removed as a result of dewatering operations must be handled as potentially contaminated materials. Procedures for the collection and disposal of such materials are discussed in the site-specific POP.

The overland flow of water from excavated saturated soils and the erosion or sedimentation of the stockpiled soil shall be controlled. A temporary detention basin and a drainage system shall be planned to prevent the contaminated wastes from spreading.

Subject EXCAVATION OF EXPLORATORY TEST PITS AND TRENCHES	Number GH-1.8	Page	5 of 6
	Revision	Effective Da	ite
	1		08/10/88

#### 5.3 BACKFILLING OF TRENCHES AND TEST PITS

Before backfilling, the onsite crew shall photograph all significant features exposed by the test pit and trench and shall include in the photograph a scale to show dimensions. Photographs of test pits shall be marked to include site number, test pit number, depth, description of feature, and date of photograph. In addition, a geologic description of each photograph shall be entered in the logbook. All photographs shall be indexed and maintained for future reference.

After inspection, backfill material shall be returned to the pit under the direction of the field supervisor.

If a low permeability layer is penetrated (resulting in groundwater flow from an upper contaminated flow zone into a lower uncontaminated flow zone), backfill material must represent original conditions or be impermeable. Backfill could consist of a soil-bentonite mix prepared in a proportion specified by the field supervisor (representing a permeability equal to or less than original conditions). Backfill can be covered by "clean" soil and graded to the original land contour. Revegetation of the disturbed area may also be required.

#### 6.0 REFERENCES

Ebasco Services Inc., EPA Rem II Program Quidelines, FT-6.04, March 25, 1986.; by

NUS and CH<sub>2</sub>MHill, August, 1987. Compenditum of Field Operation Methods. Prepared for the USEPA.

OSHA, 1979. Excavation, Trenching and Shoring 29 CFR 1926.650-653.

## 7.0 RECORDS

Test pits and trenches shall be logged by the field geologist in accordance with Procedure GH-1.5.

Test pit logs shall contain a sketch of pit conditions (see Attachment A, Test Pit Log Form). In addition, at least one photograph with a scale for comparison shall be taken of each pit. Included in the photograph shall be a card showing the test pit number. Test pit locations shall be documented by tying in the location of two or more nearby permanent landmarks (trees, house, fence, etc.) and shall be located on a site map. Surveying may also be required, depending on the requirements of each project. Other data to be recorded in the field logbook include the following:

- Name and location of job.
- Data of excavation.
- Approximate surface elevation.
- Total depth of excavation.
- Dimensions of pit.
- Method of sample acquisition.
- Type and size of samples.
- Soil and rock descriptions.
- Photographs.
- Groundwater levels.
- Organic gas or methane levels.
- Other pertinent information, such as waste material encountered.

		3H-1.8	Page	6 of 6
CAVATION OF EXPLORA ST PITS AND TRENCHES	Revision	1	Effective Da	te <u>08/10/88</u>
	ATTACHMENT	A		
TEST PIT LOG			NUS CORPORA	TION
PROJECT: PROJECT ND.: LOCATION FIELD GEOLOG ST:		····	EST PIT NO.:	ļ
	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION			
DEPTH LITHOLOGY (ft.) CHANGE (ft.) (Depth,/t.)	(Sol Density / Consistency, Color)	USCS	REMARKS	
			·····	
			······································	
	/ _/ _/ _/	┝╍┠╍╍┝╼╍	····- ····· ··· ··· ···	
	/_/			
	· / /			
		╌┼╴┼╒═		
Test Pit Cross Section a	nd / or Plan View	<u> </u>		
REMARKS			•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••	
a ser a s	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	······································	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
PHOTO LOG	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			•• ••• · · · ·
• ••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	TEST PIT           PÀGE	

		STANDARD	OPERATI	NG	Number GH-2.3 Effective Date 05/18/88	Page 1 of 9 Revision 0
L		PROCE	1		Applicability WMSG	
SERVICES GROUP				Prepared Earth Sci	ences	
Subject	AQUIFER PUMPING T	ESTS		-	Approved A. K. Bor	nberger, P.E
		TABLE OF CO	ONTENTS	•		
SECT			!	-		
1.0	PURPOSE			ŗ	•	
2.0	SCOPE			: -		
3.0	GLOSSARY		:	đ		
4.0	RESPONSIBILITIES		·	;		
5.0	PROCEDURES	S A TEST ST		· . • • •		
6.0	REFERENCES					
7.0	RECORDS			-		
				-		
			,			
			•	:		
			:			
			:			
			2			
				-		
				A	R300391	

	Number	GH-2.3	<sup>o</sup> age	2 of 9
AQUIFER PUMPING TESTS	Revision		Effective Da	.e
		0		05/18/88
1.0 PURPOSE				
The objective of this procedure is to	provide general :	reference informa	ation and techni	cal quidance on
the performance and evaluation of pu	mping tests.			
2.0 SCOPE				
			,	
This procedure gives overall technica				
performed as a part of a field investig the requirements/constraints of specifi		iodologies presen	tea snoula be m	odified to meet
			e avaluation of	the test secults
Pumping test data analysis is subject should be performed by an experience	ed hydrogeologis	t familiar with pu	e, evaluation of mping test analy	rtical techniques
and interpretation. Due to the comp	lexity of some of	f the evaluation n	nethods and the	wide variety of
corrections which may be required to general overview of the pumping test				
be consulted for detailed discussions re				
3.0 GLOSSARY	$ \sum_{i=1}^{n} $			
<u>Cone of Influence</u> - The area around a resultingly lowered. Also called cone (		where the hydra	ulic head in the a	aquifer has been
		$\backslash$		
<u>Confined Aquifer</u> - An aquifer that potentiometric surface of a confined				
given point.	aquiter is higher		the upper comm	ing ayer at any
Discharge (Q) - Volume of water remo	ved per unit time	$\langle \rangle$		
<u>Drawdown (S)</u> - Difference between the at a given time during pumping.	he elevation of in	itial static water l	evel and the wat	er level position
<u>Hydraulic Conductivity (K)</u> - A quantity Volume of water that will flow through				
a head gradient. Hydraulic conductivi				
Pumping Test A test made by pumpi				
<u>Pumping Test</u> - A test made by pumpin hydraulic head in the aquifer. A pum				
the aquifer and the capacity of the pu	mped well.			
Specific Capacity (SC) - Rate of yield p	er unit drawdow	n. Often expresse	d as gallons per	minute per foot
of drawdown.		· (		
Specific Storage - The amount of wat	ter released from	or taken into sto	rage per unit vo	olume of aquifer
per unit change in head.	•			
Specific yield - The ratio of the volum	ne of water a roci	k or soil will vield	by gravity drain	age to the total
volume of the rock or soil.		,	y	
		ADO	00392	
			VUJ7/	

Subject	Number GH-2.	.3 <sup>2</sup> age 3 of 9	
AQUIFER PUMPING TESTS	Revision : O	Effective Date	

<u>Storage Coefficient (5)</u> - Volume of water an aquifer releases from or takes into storage per unit volume of aq<u>uifer per unit</u> change in head. The product of specific storage times saturated thickness. Also called storativity.

<u>Transmissivity (T)</u> - A quantitative measure of the ability of an aquifer to transmit water. The product of the hydraulic conductivity times saturated thickness.

## 4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES

<u>Project Hydrogeologist</u> - The project hydrogeologist has the responsibility of determining the need to perform a pumping test or tests for a site investigation. Factors that should be taken into account when considering whether a pumping test should be performed or not include:

- Project objectives and the data required to meet these objectives.
- The amount and accuracy of hydrogeologic data currently available.
- Cost and schedule constraints.
- Physical site limitations (discharge of contaminated/uncontaminated water, aquifer water yielding capability, access, etc.)

Pumping tests (especially long-term tests) can be time consuming, labor intensive, and costly. On the other hand, pumping tests generally yield the most accurate data regarding aquifer characteristics that can be obtained, when designed, performed, and evaluated properly. Specific uses for pumping tests include:

- Determination of aquifer hydraulic characteristics.
- Determination of the extent of influence of a pumped well.
- Design of groundwater withdrawal systems (for groundwater treatment or water supply).
- Determination of the interconnection between water bearing formations.
- Identification of aquifer boundaries/(re<u>charge/d</u>ischarge boundaries).

Once the need to perform a pumping test has been established, the project hydrogeologist is responsible for the design and oversight of the pumping test, including identifying the wells to be used, designing and locating the pumping and observation wells as needed, specifying methodologies to be used, and determining the length of time of the test. The project hydrogeologist should ensure that all field personnel involved are familiar with the planned test and the field operations related to the performance of the test. During the startup of the pumping test, the project hydrogeologist may need to be onsite to ensure that proper field procedures are used. Data generated during the performance of the pumping test should be concurrently reviewed by the project hydrogeologist to identify any modifications to the planned procedure that may be required during the performance of the test. Data reduction/evaluation should be performed under the supervision of the project hydrogeologist.

<u>Field Personnel</u> - All field personnel should be familiar with the dverall methodology of performing pumping tests, as well as being familiar with the specific requirements of each individual test that they will participate in. The field personnel should be familiar with the types and uses of the various field equipment required for the performance of a pumping test (surface or submersible pumps, generators, water level measuring devices, data sheets, support equipment). It is the responsibility of the field personnel to alert the project hydrogeologist/project manager to any unexpected conditions that may be encountered that would require modifications to the planned procedure, and perform the test as described in the Field Operations Plan (with approved modifications as required). Once the pumping test has been completed, field personnel are to assist, the project geologist in the process of data reduction/evaluation.

, 19 19

Subject	Number GH-2.3	Page 4 of 9
AQUIFER PUMPING TESTS	Revision	Effective Date
	0	05/18/88

#### 5.0 PROCEDURES

#### 5.1 PLANNING FOR A PUMPING TEST

The need for and design of a pumping test is determined largely by the project goals and geologic hydrogeologic conditions within the study area. The pumping test should be set up so that the results obtained will be representative of the area under study.

As much information as possible should be collected and evaluated before running a pumping test. This includes data regarding physical and hydraulic characteristics of the aquifer, groundwater flow direction, hydraulic gradients, velocity, regional water level trend, the existence of other pumping wells in the weinity of the test areq, and the expected quality/quantity of the discharge water.

The placement and design of the pumping well is critical to the success of the pumping test. Placement of the well is dependent on pumping test objectives and local geologic conditions. In general, the pumping well should fully penetrate the aquifer to be pumped, and be screened across the entire saturated interval of the aquifer. Due to project constraints, this is often not the case, and corrections must be factored into the data analysis.

If an existing well is to be used for a test, the well should closely conform to the requirements for aquifer testing. Boring logs, construction data, and performance characteristics of other wells in the area should be examined to develop a preliminary estimate of the aquifer characteristics. Transmissivities can be estimated from the boring logs and preliminary testing.

Any number of observation wells may be used. The number chosen depends on maintaining a balance between cost and need to obtain the maximum amount of accurate and reliable data. If three of four observation wells are to be installed in the pumped aquifer, all but one well should be installed along a radial line from the pumping well, with the remaining well placed along a line normal to the line of observation wells and passing through the pumping well, to detect any radial anisotropy within the aquifer. If two observation wells are to be installed, they should be placed in a straight line away from the pumping well. In a fracture controlled bedrock flow system, joint orientations should be considered when deciding where to place observation wells.

When a pumping well does not fully penetrate an unconfined aquifer (any well with an 85 percent or more open or screened hole in the saturated thickness may be considered as fully penetrating), the observation wells should be located at a minimum distance equal to 1-1/2 to 2 times the aquifer thickness from a partially penetrating pumping well, to minimize the effect of flow field distortions resulting from pumping a partially penetrating well.

If the confined aquifer is not thick, the pumping well should be screened for the entire thickness of the aquifer. The nearest observation well should be located at least 25 feet from the pumping well and should penetrate and be screened in the middle portion of the aquifer.

Observation wells screened within the aquifer that is being pumped will provide information regarding aquifer characteristics. Wells screened in an overlying or underlying aquifer will provide information regarding the degree of interconnection between aquifers. If an observation well is screened in an overlying aquifer, it should be placed close to the pumping well so that the response of the overlying aquifer is monitored at a point where the difference in head between aquifers is relatively large.

The pumping and observation well configurations and locations described above are not requirements, but are suggested setups to maximize the accuracy of the data generated. In many instances, less than ideal conditions regarding screened intervals/depths and observation well numbers/locations will be AR300394

	Number	GH-2.3	<sup>9</sup> age	5 of 9
AQUIFER PUMPING TESTS	Revision		Effective Date	
		0		05/18/88

encountered due to project constraints. Valid pumping tests can still be performed if the wells used do not conform to the ideal setup.

Single well pumping tests can be performed when project constraints do not allow for the installation of observation wells. The data obtained from these tests is less accurate than for tests performed using observation wells, and specific yield/specific storage cannot be determined. Drawdown measurements in a pumped well may not reflect the actual drawdown in the adjacent aquifer due to well inefficiency, so this factor must be considered when interpreting results.

# 5.2 PREPARATION FOR A TEST

For a <u>few days before starting a long</u> term pumping test, water levels in the pumping well and observation wells should be measured at about the same time each day to determine whether there is a measurable trend in groundwater levels. If such a trend is apparent, a graph of the change in water level versus time should be prepared and used to correct the water levels obtained during the test.

Pumping wells should undergo a preliminary pumping prior to the actual test to ensure that the well will function at it's maximum efficiency. This will enable fines to be flushed from the formation and a steady flow rate to be established. The preliminary pumping should determine the maximum drawdown in the well at a given pumping rate and establish the pumping rate for the later test. The aquifer should then be given adequate time to fully recover before the pumping test is begun.

Step-drawdown tests can be performed prior to the actual pumping test, to determine the optimum pumping rate for the test. A step-drawdown test consists of pumping a well at several successively higher rates, for a given time period (1/2-2 hours) for each rate, and measuring the rate of drawdown for each pumping rate. If possible, the well should be allowed to recover between tests. The resulting data generated can be used to predict drawdown versus time over an extended period for various pumping rates.

Barometric changes may affect water levels in wells. An increase in barometric pressure may cause a decrease in the water level. The response of wells to changes in barometric pressure should be determined in order to correct the measurement of water levels during a long term pumping test.

A record should be maintained of the pumping times and discharge rates of other pumping wells in the vicinity if their radius of influence intersects the cone of depression of the pumping test well.

In areas of severe winter climate, where the frostline may extend to depths of several feet, pumping tests should be avoided during the winter where the water table is near ground surface. Under some circumstances, the frozen soil acts as a confining bed, combining with leaky aquifer and delayed yield characteristics to make the results of the test unreliable.

## 5.3 CONDUCTING A TEST

Immediately before the pump is started, the water levels should be measured in the pumping well and all observation wells to determine the static water levels upon which drawdowns will be based. These data and the time of measurement should be recorded on the pumping test data sheet (see Attachment 1).

It may be useful to collect water samples from the pumping well (at least) before and after pumping. This data can give an indication of changes in groundwater contamination due to pumpage.

AR300395

Subject AQUIFER PUMPING TESTS	Number GH-2.3	Page 6 of 9
	Revision	Effect:ve Date
	0	05/18/88

Critical data that must be collected for each pumping test includes the time that pumping started and ended, water level measurements during the test, periodic measurements of the pumping rate, and the distances between the pumping well and the observation wells.

Pump selection depends on the expected pumping rate and the physical constraints of the test (depth to water, expected total drawdown, pumping well diameter). Pump size is related to the required discharge capacity and the well diameter. Submersible pumps or air-lift set-ups are required when the drawdown of the water level is expected to exceed 25 feet below ground surface. Suction pumps can be used if total drawdown is not expected to exceed 25 feet.

Once pumping is initiated, the flow rate should immediately be measured and adjusted as necessary to achieve a constant discharge at the desired rate. The discharge rate should be checked, adjusted, and recorded frequently during the performance of the test, especially during the early stages of the test. The initial pumping rate should not be the maximum rate that the pump is capable of, as progressive drawdown may decrease the pump's efficiency, thereby reducing the discharge rate. If the pump is initially operating at less than full capacity, the decrease in efficiency can be countered by increasing the pump speed or, if the discharge rate is controlled through a valve (as is more typical), opening the value further. Pumping rates can be monitored using a flowmeter or, for low volume pumping tests, a stopwatch and calibrated bucket can be used to measure discharge rates.

The tone or rhythm of an internal-combustion engine provides a check of performance. If there is sudden change in tone, the discharge should be checked immediately and proper adjustments made to the engine speed if necessary.

At least 10 observations of drawdown within each log cycle of time should be measured in the pumping well and observation wells. Continuous water level recording for the nearest observation wells to the pumping well can be extremely useful. A suggested schedule for measurements is as follows:

- 0 to 10 minutes -- 0.0, 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2/2.2, 3, 4, 5, 6.5, 8, and 10 minutes. It is important in the early part of the test to record with maximum accuracy the time at which readings are taken.
- 10 to 100 minutes -- 10, 15, 20,25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 80, and 1<del>00 minutes.</del>
- Then, at 1- to 2-hour intervals, to completion.

Initially, there should be enough manpower available to station a minimum of one person at each well used in the pumping test, unless continuous water level recorders are used. After the first two hours of the pumping test, two people are usually sufficient to continue the test.

The total pumping time for a test depends on the type of aquifer and degree of accuracy desired, and can range from less than 2 hours to several days. Economizing on the period of pumping is not recommended. More reliable results are obtained if pumping continues until the cone of depression reaches a stabilized condition, however, this is not always practical or necessary. The cone of depression will continue to expand at a progressively slower rate until recharge of the aquifer equals the pumping rate and a steady state condition is established. The time required to achieve steady state flow conditions may vary from less than an hour to beyond the practical limits of a pumping test. Under average conditions it is good practice to run a large scale pumping test in a confined aquifer for at least 24 hours and in an unconfined aquifer for a minimum of 72 hours. A longer period of pumping may reveal the presence of boundary conditions not previously known. Single well pumping tests or small scale tests may be run for shorter time periods. Preliminary field plotting of drawdown data should be

AR300396

Subject	Numper	GH-2.3	Page	7 of 9
AQUIFER PUMPING TESTS	Revision	r.	Effective Date	
		0		05/18/88

conducted during the test to evaluate how the test is progressing and how much longer it should continue.

Water pumped from an unconfined aquifer during a pumping test should be disposed of in such a way so that the aquifer is not recharged by discharge water infiltration during the test, as recharge would influence the results optained. Also, if contaminated water is pumped during the test, the water may have to be stored and treated or disposed of in an acceptable manner.

The method of disposal of discharge water from the pumping well should be planned. The discharge water could be routed to a storm sewer or surface water body if uncontaminated, or temporarily stored in tanks, drums or in a lined pit if collection is required. If necessary it should be transported and deposited to a designated secure area.

#### 5.4 RECOVERY TEST

When pumping is stopped after completing the drawdown portion of the pumping test, the cumulative drawdown and time at which pumping was discontinued are recorded. The rate of recovery of the water levels in the wells should then be measured.

The same procedure and time pattern are followed as at the beginning of a pumping test, that is, the depth-to-water is periodically measured during the recovery test in the pumping well and observation wells. Recovery data should follow the same general trend as drawdown data, and is considered in many cases to be more accurate and useful for pumping test analysis than drawdown data.

The recovery data should be recorded until the addifer fully recovers, or as long as possible within project constraints.

#### 5.5 DATA ANALYSIS

A constant rate pumping test can be run to determine transmissivity and hydraulic conductivity. If the effects of pumping the well can be measured in one or more observation wells at known distances from the pumping well, the specific yield or storage coefficient can also be determined. A good check of the transmissivity value can be made using recovery data from the pumped well and of transmissivity and storage coefficient from recovery rate measurements in observation wells.

The data collection form for a sample pumping test is illustrated in Figure 4.11-1. The form can be used to record data for either the pumping well or an observation well. It should be noted that some different types of data are to be recorded for pumping versus observation wells.

The effects of all extraneous factors such as barometric pressure, tidal influence, injection interference, or other pumpage in the nearby area, can be adjusted and corrected from the measured data by applicable correlation techniques.

After correction of the raw data to eliminate or reduce the amount of extraneous interference, graphs are prepared showing resulting drawdowns versus time and/or distance; these are plotted on semi-log or log-log paper. The graphs are used to determine aquifer characteristics by matching type curves or by straight line slope analysis processes. Analytical methods not requiring the use of a graph have also been developed. Selection of the most appropriate evaluation technique is dependent on the test setup and results.

ject	Number GH-2.3	Page	8 of 9
AQUIFER PUMPING TESTS	Revision	Effective D	ate
	0		05/18/88
6.0 REFERENCES			
Driscoll, Fletcher G., 1975. <u>Groundwater</u>	and Wells. Johnson Division, U	OP, Inc.	
Fetter, C. W. Jr., 1980. Applied Hydroge	ology. C. E. Merrill Publishing Co	o., Columbus, Oh	0.
Freeze, R.A. and J. A. Cherry. 1979. Gro	undwater. Prentice-Hall, Inc. En	nglewood Cliffs, N	lew Jersey.
Kruseman, G. P. and N. A. DeRidder, 197 Institute for Land Reclamation and Impre			
Lohman, S. W., 1979. <u>Ground-Wat</u> United States Department of the Interior	ter Hydraulics - Geological S r, U.S. Government Printing Offi		
United States Department of the Inter Printing Office, Denver, Colorade.	riør, 1981. <u>Groundwater Man</u>	<u>ual</u> . United Sta	tes Government
7.0 RECORDS			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
·			

Subject

3

۰.

AQUIFER PUMPING TESTS

		• • .	
Number	GH-2.3	Page	9 of 9
Revision		Effective Da	ate
	0		05/18/88

RDIEC	T NAME T NO.:			DATE:		MEASU PUMPIN	RED WELL:	
TATIC	H2O LEVEL (	ˈt.)(s <mark>_)</mark> :		MON	NITORING POIN	IT:	IG WELL:	
:IME	SINCE SINCE START OR	7	WATER LEVEL		(s) DD Or RECOVERY (ft.)	PUMPING RATE (Q)	REMARKS	
	STOP			)	1	GPM	<u> </u>	
					:			
			$\Box \overline{\zeta}$					
-+			$ \rightarrow $		:	· · · · · ·		
			$\vdash$	<u>\</u>			······	
	<del>, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,</del>			/				
					$\wedge$			
				-//				
				-/				
				-/	<u>_</u>			
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
		<b></b>						
		<u> </u>					·	
			<u> </u>					<u></u>
			<u> </u>				**************************************	
					1		<u> </u>	
		ļ	,					
	<u> </u>		<u> </u>					
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>				····-	
		<u> </u>	·		:			

\*\*T

÷₹

J

						•
		<b>NU</b> S			Number GH-2.4	Page 1 of 7
F	<u>-</u>	PORATION	STANDARD OPI	ERATING	Effective Date 08/10/88	Revision 1
			PROCEDU		Applicability WMSG	
vv,	ASTE MANAG SERVICES GE	5		: .	Prepared Earth Sc	ences
ubject	INLSITI		NDUCTIVITY TESTING	-	Approved A. K. Bot	
					A. N. 601	
			TABLE OF CONTE	NTS		
<u>SECTIO</u>	<u>ON</u>			**************************************	,	
1.0	PURPOSE			· .	•	-
2.0	SCOPE					
3.0	GLOSSARY			÷		
4.0	RESPONSIBI	LITIES		tin and		
	<b>PROCEDURE</b> 5.1 5.2 5.3	IN-SITU HYDRAU	JLIC CONDUCTIVITY TES JLIC CONDUCTIVITY TES			
6.0	REFERENCES			: :		
7.0	RECORDS			· · ·		
				,		
				:		·
				<u>E</u> ,		
				· ·		
					•	
			:	:		-
				:		
			:			
				• .		
				, . , .		
			:	A D	300600	

Subject	Numper GH-2.4	<sup>p</sup> age 2 of 7
IN-SITU HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY TESTING	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

## 1.0 PURPOSE

This guideline is intended to describe procedures for performing in-situ hydraulic conductivity testing (slug testing) in bareholes and monitoring wells, and provide a short description of commonly used evaluation techniques for the data generated. Slug tests are used to provide data regarding the hydraulic properties of the formation tested. A variation of the slug test, called a constant-head test, is also briefly described.

## 2.0

SCOPE

Slug tests are short-term tests designed to provide approximate hydraulic conductivity values for the portion of a formation immediately surrounding the screened/open interval of a well or boring. These tests are less accurate than pumping tests, as a much more localized area is involved, so a number of slug tests are performed and averaged to determine a representative hydraulic conductivity value for the formation tested. Slug tests may be preferable to pumping tests in situations where handling of large volumes of contaminated water is a concern or when time/budget constraints preclude the more expensive and time-consuming setup and performance of a pumping test.

Constant-head tests also are used to determine hydraulic conductivity values and are similar to slug tests in regards to the quality of data obtained and time/cost considerations. A disadvantage to constanthead tests is that a significant volume of water may be added to the formation, potentially affecting short-term water quality.

## 3.0 GLOSSARY

Hydraulic Conductivity (K): A quantitative measure of the ability of porous material to transmit water. Volume of water that will flow through a unit cross sectional area of porous material per unit time under a head gradient. Hydraulic conductivity is dependent upon properties of the medium and fluid. Common units of expression include centimeters per second (cm/sec), feet per day (ft/day), and gallons per day per foot<sup>2</sup> (gpd/ft<sup>2</sup>).

Transmissivity (T): A quantitative measure of the ability of an aquifer to transmit water. The product of the hydraulic conductivity x saturated thickness.

Slug-test: A rising head or falling head test used to measure hydraulic conductivity. A slug test consists of instantaneously changing the water level within a well and measuring the rate of recovery of the water level to equilibrium conditions. Slug tests are performed by either withdrawing a slug of water (rising head test) or adding a slug of water (falling head test), then measuring recovery over time.

## 4.0 **RESPONSIBILITIES**

The project geologist shall evaluate the type(s) and extent of hydrautic testing required for a given project during the planning process, and design the field program accordingly. The project geologist also shall ensure that field personnel have the necessary training and guidance to properly perform the tests, and oversee data reduction activities, including selecting the appropriate evaluation techniques and checking calculations for accuracy.

The field geologist is responsible for performing the planned field tests as specified in the planning documents, or as directed by the project geologist shall the field program require modification, and generally assists in the data evaluation process. The field geologist shall be knowledgeable in the testing methodologies required and is responsible for obtaining the necessary support equipment

Subject	Numper	GH-2.4	<sup>2</sup> age	3 of 7
IN-SITU HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY TESTING	Revision		Effect:ve Date	
		1		08/10/88

required to perform the field tests. All applicable data regarding testing procedures, equipment used, well construction, and geologic/hydrogeologic conditions shall be recorded by the field geologist. The field geologist shall be familiar enough with testing procedures/requirements to be able to recommend changes in methodology, should unanticipated field conditions be encountered.

#### 5.0 PROCEDURES

## 5.1 In-Situ Hydraulic Conductivity Testing in Wells

Slug tests are commonly performed in completed wells. Prior to testing, the well shall be thoroughly developed and allowed to stabilize, in order to obtain accurate results. Once the water level within the well has stabilized, it shall be quickly raised or lowered and the rate of recovery measured.

One of the basic assumptions of slug testing is that the initial change in water level is instantaneous; therefore, an effort shall be made to minimize the time involved in raising or lowering the water level initially. Various methods can be used to induce instantaneous (or nearly instantaneous) changes in water level within the well. A rise in water levels can be induced by pouring water into the well. A slug of known volume, quickly lowered below the water level within the well, will displace an equivalent volume of water and raise the water level within the well. The same type of slug can be placed below the static water level in the well, left in place until the water level restabilizes at the static water level, then suddenly removed to dreate a drop in water level within the well. An advantage of using a solid cylinder of known volume t<del>o ch</del>ange the water level (slug test) is that no water is removed or added to the monitoring well. This eliminates the need to dispose of contaminated water. A bailer or pump can be used to withdraw water from the well. (If a pump is used, pumping shall not continue for more than several seconds so that a cone of depression is not created which would adversely impact testing results. The pump hose shall also be removed from the well during the recovery period, as data analysis techniques involve volume of recovery versus time, and leaving the hose within the well would distort the calculated testing results by altering the apparent volume of recovery.) Falling head slug tests can only be performed in wells with fully submerged/screens) while rising head slug tests can be performed in wells with either partially or fully submerged screens/open intervals.

Other methods that can be used to change  $\sqrt{at}er$  levels with n a well include creating a vacuum or a high pressure environment within the well. The vacuum method will raise water levels within the well, while the pressure method will depress the water level in the well. These methods are particularly useful in highly permeable formations where other methods are ineffective in creating measurable changes in water levels. Both methods are limited to wells which have completely submerged screens.

Rate of recovery measurements shall be obtained from time zero (maximum change in water level) until water level recovery exceeds 90 percent of the initial change in water level. In low permeability formations, the test may be cut off short of 90 percent recovery due to time constraints. Time intervals between water level readings will vary according to the rate of recovery of the well. For a moderately fast recovering well, water level readings at 0, 0.1, 0.2, 0.3, 0.4, 0.5, 0.75, 1.0, 1.25, 1.5, 2.0, 2.5, 3.0, 4.0, ... minutes may be required. With practice, readings at down to 0.05-minute (3 seconds) time intervals can be obtained with reasonable accuracy, using a pressure transducer and hand held readout. For wells which recover very fast, a pressure transducer and data logger may be required to obtain representative data. Time intervals between measurements can be extended for slow recovering wells. A typical schedule for measurements for a slow recovering well would be 0, 0.25, 0.5, 0.75, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0, 4.0, 6.0, 8.0, 10.0, 15.0, 20.0, 30.0, ... minutes from the beginning the test. Measurements shall be taken from the top of the well casing.

Water level measurements can be obtained using an electric water level indicator, popper, or pressure transducer. Chalked steel tape, although very accurate, is a slower method of obtaining water levels

Subject	Numper GH-2.4	<sup>p</sup> age 4 of 7
IN-SITU HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY TESTING	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

and is generally not recommended for use due to the frequency at which water levels need to be taken during the performance of a slug test.

The following data shall be obtained when performing slug tests in wells or borings:

- Well/poring ID no.
- Total depth of well/boring
- Screened/open interval depth and length
- Gravel pack interval depth and length
- Well and boring radii
- well stickup above ground surface
- Gravel pack radius
- Static water level
- Aquifer thickness
- Depth to confining layer
- Time/recovery data

A variation of the slug test is a test in which water is added to the well at a measured rate sufficient to maintain the water level in the well at a constant height above the static water level, and is called a constant-head test. Once a stable elevated water level has been achieved, discharge (pumping) rate measurements shall be recorded in place of time/recovery data for approximately 10 to 20 minutes, then the hydraulic conductivity calculated from this. This type of test is generally not recommended for monitoring wells as large volumes of water may be introduced into the screened formation, potentially impacting later sampling events.

## 5.2 In-Situ Hydraulic Conductivity Testing in Borings

Slug tests can be performed in borings while the boring is being advanced. This permits testing of formations at different depths throughout the drilling process. Boreholes to be tested shall be drilled using casing, so that discrete depths may be investigated. Various tests and testing methods are described below. The most appropriate test and testing method to be used in a situation varies with drilling, geologic, and general site conditions and shall be selected after a careful evaluation of the above factors.

Rising head or falling head slug tests can be performed in saturated and unsaturated formations during drilling. There are two ways that the tests can be performed. One way entails setting the casing flush with the bottom of the boring when the desired testing depth has been reached. The hole is then cleaned out to remove loose materials, the drill bit and rods are carefully withdrawn from the boring, and a few feet of sand (of higher permeability than the surrounding formation) is added to the bottom of the boring. After the water level in the boring has stabilized (for saturated formations), the static water level shall be measured and recorded. The water level shall then be raised (failing head test) or lowered (rising head test) and the change in water level measured at time intervals as determined by the field hydrogeologist. Only falling head tests can be performed for depth intervals within the unsaturated (vadose) zone. As described for wells, time intervals for water-level measurements will vary according to the formation's hydraulic conductivity. The faster the rate of recovery expected, the shorter the time intervals between measurements shall be. A predetermined pattern of time intervals shall be used during each test. The rate of change of water level will be used to calculate hydraulic conductivity. The test shall be conducted until the water level again stabilizes, or for a minimum of 20 minutes. In low permeability formations, it is not always practical to run the test until the water level stabilizes, as it may take a long time to do so. The top of the casing shall be used as the reference point for all water level measurements.

AR300403

	Number	GH-2.4	Page	5 of 7
IN-SITU HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY TESTING	Revision		Effective Date	
		1		08/10/88

The second method consists of placing a temporary well with a short screen into the cleaned out boring, pulling the drilling casing back to expose the screen, allowing the formation to collapse around the screen (or placing a sand/gravel pack around the screen), and performing the appropriate hydraulic conductivity test in the well, as described for the first method. Again, the test shall be conducted until the water level stabilizes or for a minimum of 20 minutes. this method allows for testing a larger section of the formation and results in more reliable hydraulic conductivity estimates.

Constant head tests may also be performed in borings. As described for monitoring wells, once a stable elevated level has been achieved, the discharge rate into the boring is measured for a period of time, usually 10 to 20 minutes, and the hydraulic conductivity calculated from this. This method is the most accurate method depicted in this section and shall be given preference over others if the materials are available to perform the test and the addition of water to the boring does not adversely impact project objectives. Once the test is over, additional information can be gathered by measuring the rate of the drop in water level in the boring (for saturated formations). A limitation of the test is that foreign water is introduced into the formation which must be removed from the well area by natural or artificial means before a representative groundwater sample can be obtained.

Detailed descriptions regarding the performance of borehole hydraulic conductivity tests and subsequent data analysis techniques are provided in Ground Water Manual (1981).

#### 5.3 Data Analysis

There are a number of data analysis methods available for use to reduce and evaluate slug testing data. The determination of which method is most appropriate shall be made based on the testing conditions (including physical setup of the well/boring tester, hadrogeologic conditions, and testing methodology) and the limitations of each test analysis method. Well construction details, aquifer type (confined or unconfined), and screened/open interval (fully/or partially penetrating the aquifer) shall be taken into account in selecting an analysis method. Cooper, et al. (1967), and Papadapulos, et al. (1973), have developed test interpretation procedures/ for fully penetrating wells in confined aquifers. Hvorslev (1951) developed a relatively simple analytical procedure for point piezometers in an infinite isotropic medium. In Cedergren (1967), Hvo/sley presents a number of analytical procedures which cover a wide variety of hydrogeologic conditions, testing brocedures, and well/boring/ piezometer Bouwer and Rice (1976) developed an analytical technique applicable to both configurations. unconfined and confined conditions, factors in partial/full penetration, and discusses well screen gravel pack considerations. The Ground Water Manual (1981) presents a humber of testing and test analysis procedures for wells and borings open above or below the water table, and for both falling-head and constant-head tests. The methods described above do not represent a complete listing of test analysis methods available, but are some of the more commonly used and accepted methods. Other methods can be used, at the discretion of the project hydrogeologist.

One consideration to be noted during data analysis is the determination of the screened/open interval of a tested well. If a well is screened in a relatively low permeability formation, and a gravel pack which is significantly more permeable is installed around the screen, the length of the gravel pack (if longer) than the screened interval) shall be used as the screened/open length, rather than the screen length itself. In situations where the formation permeability is judged to be comparable to the gravel pack permeability (within about an order of magnitude) this adjustment is not required.

All data analysis applications and calculations shall be reviewed by senior level personnel thoroughly familiar with testing and test analysis procedures. Upon approval of the calculations and results, the calculation sheets shall be initialed and dated by the reviewer. Distribution copies shall be supplied to appropriate project personnel and the original copy stored in the project file.

Subject	Number GH-2.4	Page	6 of 7
IN-SITU HYDRAULIC CONDUCTIVITY TESTING	Revision	Effect:ve Date	
	1		08/10/88

#### 6.0 REFERENCES

Cedergren, H. R., 1967. Seepage, Drainage, and Flow Nets. John Wiley and Sons Inc., New York, pp. 78-76

Cooper, H. H., Jr., J. D. Bredehoeft, and I. S. Papadopulos, 1967. Response of a Finite-Diameter Well to an Instantaneous Change of Water. Water Resources Research, v. 3, No. 1, pp. 263-269.

Hvorslev, M. J., 195). Time Lag and Soil Permeability in Ground Water Observations. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Washington, D.C., Bull. No. 36.

Papadopulos, L.S., J. D. Bredehoeft, and H. H. Cooper, 1973. On the Analysis of Slug Test Data. Water Resources Research, v. 9, No. 4, pp. 1087-1089.

Bouwer, H. and R. C. Rice, 1976. "A Slug Test for Determining Hydraulic Conductivity of Unconfined Aquifers with Completely or Partially Penetrating Wells." Water Resources Research, 12:423-28.

United States Department of the Interior, 1981. Ground Water Manual. U.S. Government Printing Office, Denver, CO.

#### 7.0 RECORDS

Field data shall be recorded on the data sheet included as Attachment A. Any notes regarding testing procedures, problems encountered, and general observations not included on the data sheet shall be noted in the field logbook. The boring log and well construction diagrams for each well/boring tested shall be used as references during testing and data analysis activities. Original data sheets shall be placed in the project file, along with the field logbook.

oject			-				Numb	er	GH	I-2.4		Page	7 of	7
IN-SIT TESTI		DRAULIC CO	ONDU	CTI	/ITY		Revisi	nc	1			Effective Da		0/8 <b>8</b>
								HMEN						
	HY	DRAULIÇ	ONDU		VITY TI	STING	DATA	SHEE	<u></u> Γ	<u></u>	\$	NUS CORPO	ORATION	
										·	WELL/B	ORING NO.:		
	PRDJ	ECT NO .:				. GEO	LOGIST:					TEST NO.: DATE: D: PAGE _		
		FLAPSED	T		DEPTH			DEPTH			DOWN			
	TIME	TIME (min. or sec.)			R (ft.)	CORR					AD (ft.)		• •	
		<b> </b>	ļ			$\downarrow$	)							
				'										
			ļ			$\Lambda$		• 						
		<u> </u>				$\land$		<u> </u>		<b> </b>				
			<u> </u>				<u> </u>							
			<u> </u>						\					
							/	$\square$	1					
								/	++					
			+		<u> </u>			1	<u> </u>	-			····	
							[]			$\square$		·		
	-				-						·			
	-		╂───			+							•	
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>						1	<b> </b>			·	
										<u> </u>				
						-		<u> </u>						
			+								,			
									:					
	vac 3/10													

		:	ī	Numper GH-2.5	Page 1 of 10
	NUS	STANDARD OPER	ATING	Éffective Date 01/01/88	Revision 0
		PROCEDURE		Applicability WMSG	
v	VASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES GROUP			Prepared Earth Sc	iences
bject	WATER LEVEL MEASURE	EMENT/CONTOUR MAPPING	5	Approved A. K. Bo	mberger
	<u> </u>	TABLE OF CONTENTS			
SECT	10N	•	: :		· · · ·
1.0	PURPOSE			•	
2.0	SCOPE		÷		
3.0	GLOSSARY	•	t	•	
4.0	RESPONSIBILITIES	· · · ·	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -		
5.0	5.3 POTENTIOMETR	1EASURING TECHNIQUES NIC SURFACE MAPPING NFETY CONSIDERATIONS	, } ;	• -	
6.0	REFERENCES	1		· ·	
7.0	RECORDS		;	•	
			•		-
			ï		
			-		
			r		
	•	•			
	· ·		; • ;		
			•		
					-
			:		
				R300407	

ی کھی۔ ایرین میں

	Number GH-2.5	Page	2 of 10
WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT/ CONTOUR MAPPING	Revision	Effective Dat	:e
	0		01/01/88
1.0 PURPOSE The objective of this procedure is to purtue is to purtue measurement of hydraulic head levels using contour maps of the water table aquifer. 2.0 SCOPE	els and the determination of the	e direction of gro	undwater flow,
This procedure gives overall technical (frequently conducted in conjunction contour maps. The specific methods cou 3.0 GLOSSARY	with groundwater sampling) a	ind preparation o	f groundwater
Hydraulic Head - The height to which w	ater will rise in a well.		
<u>Water Table</u> - A surface in an unconfin pressure (i.e., the pressure head is zero)			
Potentiometric Surface - A surface white are screened or open in a specified zone	e of an unconfined or confined ac	quifer.	
<u>Unconfined (water table) aquifer</u> - An a	quifer in which the water table f	orms the upper bo	oundary.
Confined aquifer - An aquifer confined	//		
<u>Artesian conditions</u> - A common cond completed within the aquifer rises abov		which the water	level in a well
<u>Flow Net</u> - A diagram of groundwater fl	low; showing flow lines and equi	potential lines.	
Flow Line - A line indicating the direct lines are drawn perpendicular to equipe		within the satura	ted zone. Flow
Equipotential Line - A contour line o hydraulic head levels. Equipotential lin	on the potentiometric surface of es on the water table are also cal	or water taple sh lled water table co	owing uniform ontour lines.
4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES			
<u>Project Hydrogeologist</u> - has overall developing groundwater contour may which water levels are measured (usual number of data points needed and whi sets of water levels are required to ac seasonal variations).	ps. The hydrogeologist shall s Ily a specific point on the upper e ch wells shall be used for a conto	pecify the refere edge of the inner- our map, and how	nce_point_from well casing)  the many complete
Field Personnel - must have a basic fam	niliarity with the equipment and project-specific requirements.	procedures involv	ed in obtaining

[		÷	Number	GH-2.5	<sup>2</sup> age	3 of 10	
	WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT/ CONTOUR MAPPING		Revision		Effective Date		
				0		01/01/88	•

5.0 PROCEDURES

## 5.1 <u>General</u>

Groundwater level measurements can be made in monitoring wells, private or public water wells, piezometers, open boreholes, or test pits (after stabilization). Groundwater measurements should generally not be made in boreholes with drilling rods or auger flights present. If groundwater sampling activities are to occur, groundwater level measurements shall take place prior to well evacuation or sampling

All groundwater level measurements shall be made to the nearest 0.01 foot, and recorded in the geologist's field notebook or on the Groundwater Level Measurement Sheet (Attachment A), along with the date and time of the reading. The total depth of the well shall be measured and recorded, if not already known. Weather changes that occur over the period of time during which water levels are being taken, such as precipitation and bariometric pressure changes, should be noted.

In measuring groundwater levels, there shall be a clearly-established reference point of known elevation, which is normally identified by a mark on the upper edge of the inner well casing. The reference point shall be noted in the field notebook. To be useful, the reference point should be tied in with an established USGS benchmark or other properly surveyed elevation datum. An arbitrary datum could be used for an isolated group of wells if necessary.

Cascading water within a borehole or steel well dasings can cause false readings with some types of sounding devices (chalked line, electrical). Oil layers may also cause problems in determining the true water level in a well. Special devices (interface probles) are available for measuring the thickness of oil layers and true depth to groundwater if required.

Water level readings shall be taken regularly, as required by the site hydrogeologist. Monitoring wells or open-cased boreholes that are subject to tigal <u>fluctuations</u> should be read in conjunction with a tidal chart (or preferably in conjunction with readings of a tide staff or tide level recorder installed in the adjacent water body); the frequency of such readings shall be established by the site hydrogeologist. All water level measurements at a site used to <u>develop</u> a groundwater contour map shall be made in the shortest practical time to minimize affects due weather changes, and <u>at least during</u> the same day.

## 5.2 Water Level Measuring Techniques

There are several methods for determining standing or changing water levels in boreholes and monitoring wells. Certain methods have particular advantages and disadvantages depending upon well conditions. A general description of these methods is presented, along with a listing of various advantages and disadvantages of each technique. An effective technique shall be selected for the particular site conditions by the onsite hydrogeologist.

In most instances, preparation of accurate potentiometric surface requires that static water level measurements be obtained to a precision of 0.01 feet. To obtain such measurements in individual accessible wells, the Chalked Tape or Electrical Water Level Indicator methods have been found best, and thus are the most often utilized. Other, less precise methods, such as the Popper or Bell Sound or Bailer Line methods, may be appropriate for developing preliminary estimates of hydraulic conditions. When a large number of (or continuous) readings are required, time-consuming individual readings are not usually feasible. In such cases, it is best to use the Float Recorder or Pressure Transducer methods. When conditions in the well limit readings (i.e., turbulence in the water surface or limited access through small diameter tubing), less precise, but appropriate, methods such as the Air Line or Capillary Tubing methods can be used.

<del>R300409</del>

Subject	Number	GH-2.5	Page 4 of 10		
WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT/ CONTOUR MAPPING	Revision		Effective Date		
		0		01/01/88	

## 5.2.1 Methods

Water levels can be measured by several different techniques, but the same steps shall be followed in each case. The proper sequence is as follows:

- 1. Check operation of recording equipment above ground. Prior to opening the well, don personal protective equipment as required.
- 2. Record all Information specified below in the geologist's field notebook or on the Groundwater Level Measurement Sheet.
  - a. Well number.
  - b. Record water level to the nearest 0.01 foot (0.3 cm). Water levels shall be taken from the surveyed reference mark on the top edge of the inner well casing.
  - c. Record the time and day of the measurement.

Water level measuring devices with permanently marked intervals shall be used when possible. If water level measuring devices marked by metal or plastic bands clamped at intervals along the measuring line are used, the spacing and accuracy of these bands shall be checked frequently as they may loosen and slide up or down the line, resulting in accurace reference points (see Section 5.2.3).

## 5.2.2 Water Level Measuring Devices

#### Chalked Steel Tape

The water level is measured by chalking a weighted steel tape and lowering it a known distance (to any convenient whole foot mark) into the well or borehole. The water level is determined by subtracting the wetted chalked mark from the total length lowered into the hole.

The tape shall be withdrawn quickly from the well because water has a tendency to rise up the chalk due to capillary action. A water finding paste may be used in place of chalk. The paste is spread on the tape the same way as the chalk, and turns red upon contacting water.

Disadvantages to this method include the following: depths are limited by the inconvenience of using heavier weights to properly tension longer tape lengths; ineffective if borehole/well wall is wet or inflow is occurring above the static water level; chalking the tape is time consuming; difficult to use during periods of precipitation.

#### Electric Water Level Indicators

These devices consist of a spool of small-diameter cable and a weighted probe attached to the end. When the probe comes in contact with the water, an electrical circuit is closed and a meter, light, and/or buzzer attached to the spool will signal the contact.

There are a number of commercial electric sounders available, none of which is entirely reliable under all conditions likely to occur in a contaminated monitoring well. In conditions where there is oil on the water, groundwater with high specific conductance, water cascading into the well, steel well casing, or a turbulent water surface in the well, measuring with an electric sounder may be difficult.

For accurate readings, the probe shall be lowered slowly into the well. The electric tape is marked at the measuring point where contact with the water surface was indicated. The distance from the mark

Subject	ATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT/ ONTOUR MAPPING	Number	GH-2.5	<sup>5</sup> age	5 of 10
		Revision	;	Effective Date	
			Ó		01/01/88

to the nearest tape band is measured using an engineer's folding ruler or steel tape and added to the band reading to obtain the depth to water. If band is not a permanent marking band, spacing shall be checked periodically as described in Section 5.2.3.

## Popper or Bell Sounder

A bell- or cup-shaped weight that is hollow on the bottom is attached to a measuring tape and lowered into the well. A "plopping" or "popping" sound is made when the weight strikes the surface of the water. An accurate reading can be determined by lifting and lowering the weight in short strokes, and reading the tape when the weight strikes the water. This method is not sufficiently accurate to obtain water levels to 0.01 feet, and thus is more appropriate for obtaining only approximate water levels guickly.

#### Float Recorder

A float or an electromechanically actuated water-seeking probe may be used to detect vertical changes of the water surface in the hole. A paper-covered recording chart drum is rotated by the up and down motion of the float via a pulley and reduction gear mechanism, while a clock drive moves a recording pen horizontally across the chart. To ensure continuous records, the recorder shall be inspected, maintained, and adjusted periodically. This type of device is useful for continuously measuring periodic water level fluctuations, such as tidal fluctuations or influences of pumping wells.

#### <u>Air Line</u>

An air line is especially useful in pumped wells where water turbulence may preclude the use of other devices. A small-diameter weighted tube of known (ength is installed from the surface to a depth below the lowest water level expected. Compressed air (from a compressor, bottled air, or air pump) is used to purge the water from the tube, until air begins to escape the lower end of the tube, and is seen (or heard) to be bubbling up through the water for 1 the well. The pressure needed to purge the water from the tube, in the water of 1 psi) equals the length in feet of submerged air line. The depth to water below the center of the pressure gauge can be calculated by subtracting the length of air line below the water surface from the total length of the air line.

The disadvantages to this method include the need for an air supply and lower level of accuracy (unless a very accurate air pressure gauge is used, this method cannot be used to obtain water level readings to the nearest 0.01 ft).

#### Capillary Tubing

In small diameter piezometer tubing, water levels are determined by using a capillary tube. Colored or clear water is placed in a small "U"-shaped loop in one end of the tube (the rest of the tube contains air). The other end of the capillary tube is lowered down the piezometer tubing until the water in the loop moves, indicating that the water level has been reached. The point is then measured from the bottom of the capillary tube or recorded if the capillary tube is calibrated. This is the best method for very small diameter tubing monitoring systems such as Barcad and other multilevel samples. Unless the capillary tube is calibrated, two people may be required to measure the length of capillary tubing used to reach the groundwater. Since the piezometer tubing and capillary tubing usually are somewhat coiled when installed, it is difficult to accurately measure absolute water level elevations using this method. However, the method is useful in accurately measuring differences or changes in water levels (i.e., during pumping tests).

BJUUPI

	Number GH-2.5	Page 6 of 10
WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT/ CONTOUR MAPPING	Revision	Effect:ve Date
	0	01/01/88

Pressure Transducer

Pressure transducers can be lowered into a well or borehole to measure the pressure of water and therefore the water elevation above the transducer. The transducer is wired into a recorder at the surface to record changes in water level with time. The recorder digitizes the information and can provide a printout or transfer the information to a computer for evaluation (using a well drawdown/recovery model). The pressure transducer should be initially calibrated with another water level measurement technique to ensure accuracy. This technique is very useful for hydraulic conductivity testing in highly permeable material where repeated, accurate water level measurements are required in a very short period of time. A sensitive transducer element is required to measure water levels to 0.01 foot accuracy.

#### **Borehole Geophysics**

Approximate water levels can be determined/during geophysical logging of the borehole (although this is not the primary purpose for geophysical logging and such logging is not cost-effective if used only for this purpose). Several logging techniques will indicate water level. Commonly-used logs which will indicate saturated/unsaturated conditions include the spontaneous potential (SP) log and the neutron log.

## **Bailer Line Method**

Water levels can be measured during a bailing test of a well by marking and measuring the bailer line from the bottom of the bailer (where water is first encountered) to the point even with the top of the well casing. This is a useful technique during bailing tests (particularly if recovery is rapid) if the bailer is heard hitting the water. However, it is not recommended for measuring static water levels because it is not usually as accurate as some of the other methods described above.

## 5.2.3 Data Recording

Water level measurements, time, data, and weather condition shall be recorded in the geologist's field notebook or on the Groundwater Level Measurement Sheet. All water level measurements shall be measured from a known reference point. The reference point is generally a marked point on the upper edge of the inner well casing that has been surveyed for an elevation. The exact reference point shall be marked with permanent ink on the casing since the top of the casing may not be entirely level. It is important to note changes in weather conditions because changes in the barometric pressure may affect the water level within the well.

## 5.2.4 Specific Quality Control Procedures for Water Level Measuring Devices

All groundwater level measurement devices must be cleaned before and after each use to prevent cross contamination of wells.

Some devices used to measure groundwater levels may need to be calibrated. These devices shall be calibrated to 0.01 foot accuracy periodically. A water level indicator calibration sheet shall be completed each time the measuring device is checked. A water level indicator calibration form is shown in Attachment A. The "actual reading" column on the sheet is the actual length of the interval from the end of the indicator to the appropriate marked depth interval. In many cases, these measurements are different because the water level measuring device is connected to the end of the measuring tape or line, and may extend beyond "0" feet on the measuring line.

	GH-2.5		7 of 10
lision			01/01/88
1	ision (	ision . O	

## 5.3 Potentiometric Surface Mapping

#### 5.3.1 Selection of Wells

All wells used to prepare a flow net in a plan or map view should represent the same hydrogeologic unit, be it aquifer or aquitard. All water level measurements used shall be collected on the same day.

Before mapping, review the recorded water levels and monitoring-well construction data, site geology and topographic setting to ascertain that the wells are completed in the same hydrogeologic unit and to determine if strong vertical hydraulic gradients may be present. Such conditions will be manifested by a prondunce correlation between well depth and water level, or by a difference in water level between two wells located near each other but set to different depths or having different screen lengths. Professional judgment of the hydrogeologist is important in this decision. If vertical gradients are significant, the data to be used must be limited vertically, and only wells finished in a chosen vertical zone of the hydrogeologic unit can be used.

At least three wells must be used to provide an estimation of the direction of groundwater flow, and many more wells will be needed to provide an accurate contour map. Generally, shallow systems require more wells than deep systems for accurate contour mapping.

# 5.3.2 Construction of Equipotential Lines

Plot the water elevations in the chosen wells on a site map. Other hydrogeologic features associated with the zone of interest -- such as seeps, wetlands, and surface-water bodies -- should also be plotted along with their elevations.

The data should then be contoured, using mathematically valid and generally accepted techniques. Linear interpolation is most commonly used, as it is the simplest technique. However, quadratic interpolation or any technique of trend-surface <u>analysis</u> or data smoothing is acceptable. Computergenerated contour maps may be useful for large data sets. Contour lines shall be drawn as smooth, continuous lines which never cross one another.

Inspect the contour map, noting known features, such as pumping wells and site topography. The contour lines must be adjusted in accordance with these, utilizing the professional judgment of the hydrogeologist. Closed contours should be avoided unless a known sink exists. Groundwater mounding is common under landfills and lagoons; if the data imply this, the feature must show in the contour plot.

# 5.3.3 Determination of Groundwater-Flow Direction

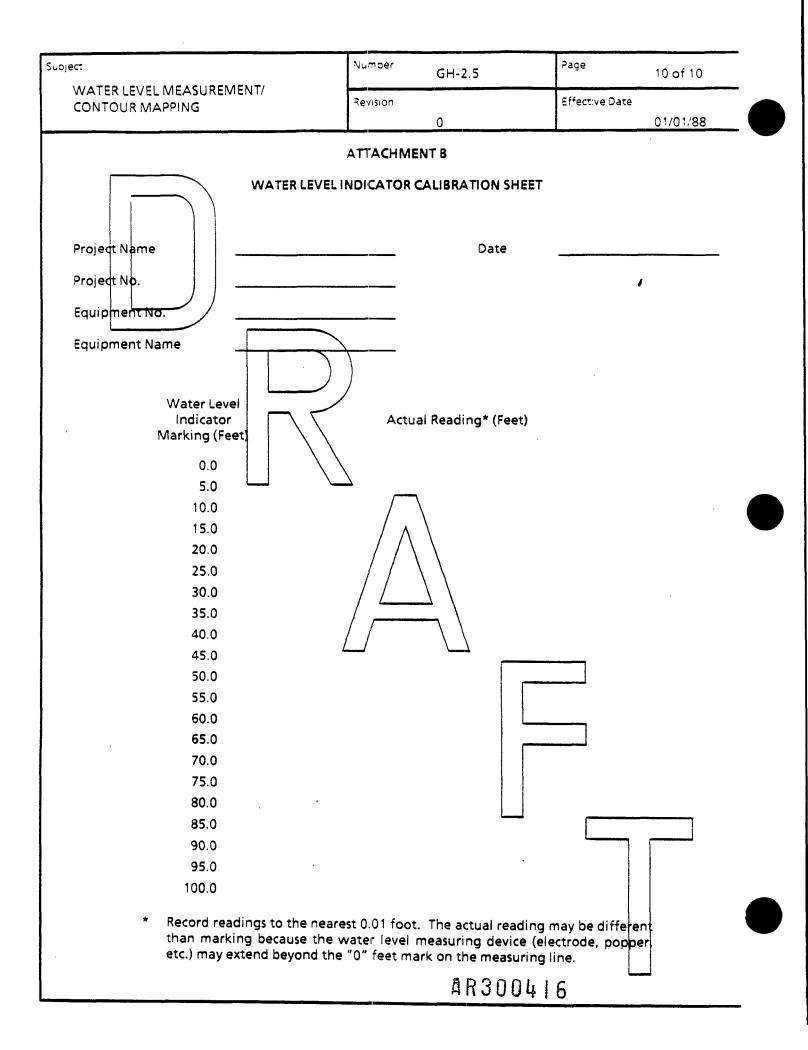
Flow lines shall be drawn so that they are perpendicular to equipotential lines. Flow lines will begin at high head elevations and end at low head elevations. Closed highs will be the source of additional flow lines. Closed depressions will be the termination of some flow lines. Care must be used in areas with significant vertical gradients to avoid erroneous conclusions concerning gradients and flow directions.

#### 5.4 Health and Safety Considerations

Groundwater contaminated by volatile organic compounds may release toxic vapors into the air space inside the well pipe. The release of this air when the well is initially opened is a Health/Safety hazard which must be considered. Initial monitoring of the well headspace and breathing zone concentrations using a PID (HNU) or FID (OVA) and combustible gas meters shall be performed to determine required levels of protection.

nject	Number	GH-2.5	Page	8 of 10
WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT/ CONTOUR MAPPING	Revision		Effective Da	te
		0		01/01 88
6.0 REFERENCES Freeze, R. A. and J. A. Cherry, 1979. <u>Gro</u> Cedergren, H. R., 1977. <u>Seepage, Draina</u> Fetter, C. W., 1980. <u>Applied Hydrogeola</u> Ebascp Services Inc. RFM III Field Techni	age and Flow Ne	<u>ets</u> (2nd edition). lumbus, Ohio, 488	John Wiley and S	
7.0 RECORDS				
Attachment A - Groundwater Level Mea Attachment B - Water Level Indicator Ca				
			· .	
		AR30041	11	L
		HIJUU41	*?	

	Number	GH-2.5	Page	9 of 10
WATER LEVEL MEASUREMENT/ CONTOUR MAPPING	Revision	: 0	Effect	ve Date 01/01/88
	ATTACHME	NTA		
GROUNI	DWATER LEVEL ME		HEET	
				-
			LOCATIO	DN
Project Name: Project Np.:	<b>_</b> _	Municipality: County:	- <u>t</u>	
Personnel:		State: Street or		
		Map Location (If Off-Site)		
	ノノ _	WEA	THER CONDI	TIONS
Temperature Range:	Equ	ipment No.:		
Precipitation:		ipment Name: est Calibration (	-	
Tidally-Influenced:	res [	] No		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	<u> </u>			
Piezometer Date/Time Refer	ence Point / / In	ter Level dicator ing (Feet)*	Adjusted Depth (Feet)*	Groundwater Elevation (Feet)*
All elevations to nearest 0.01 for	Dot.			
All elevations to nearest 0.01 for	pot.			



ŀ	🗄 NUS			Number GH-2.7	Page 10
		STANDARD OP	PATING	Effective Date 01/01/ <b>88</b>	Revision
<u> </u>		PROCEDUI		Applicability WMSG	<u> </u>
1	NASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES GROUP			Prepared Earth Sc	iences
ubject JEASU	REMENT OF STREAM CHANNEL	CROSS SECTION AND FLO	: W	Approved	mberger
	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	TABLE OF CONTE			-
SECT	<u>110N</u>			-	
1.0	PURPOSE				
2.0	SCOPE				
3.0	GLOSSARY				
4.0	RESPONSIBILITIES		e.		
5.0	PROCEDURES 5.1 GENERAL 5.2 CROSS SECTION	AL AREA DETERMINATIO V DETERMINATIONS	N		
6.0	REFERENCES				
7.0	ATTACHMENTS				
			-	•	
		•	•		÷
			:	•	
			i.	.a.	
			î ,	,	
		•	•		
			:		
	<i>.</i> •				
				· .	
			i		
			•		
			÷		

1.2

·. \_

. . . . .

-----

1 .

\*\*

J

ect	Number GH-2.7	Page	2 of 7
MEASUREMENT OF STREAM CHANNEL	Revision	Effective Da	ate
CROSS SECTION AND FLOW	0		01/01/88
1.0 PURPOSE The purpose of this guideline is to provid measure stream cross sections, flow rates, a		nethods and equ	uipment used to
2.0 SCOPE		,	
This guideline describes several methods physical characteristics that a stream cou presented, so as to offer a variety of technic	ıld exhibit vary widely, sever	al methods and	
3.0 GLOSSARY	$\backslash$		
Flow (or volumetric flow rate) - the volu some unit of time. (Syn DISCHARGE)	me)of water which passes the	rough a cross-se	ctional plane in
Flume - an artificial channel used for constantial aminar flow and provide a flow channel volume:	tricting the flow of wastewate of known configuration for	er or water, in o the purpose of	rder to promote measuring flow
<u>Stage</u> - the height of a water <del>surf</del> ace above	an arbitrarily established datu	ım plane.	
<u>Weir</u> - a levee or dam-type structure co measured.	ntaining a notch through w	hich the flow a	f water can be
4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES			
Site Manager - In consultation with the p location for performing flow determinat appropriate methodology, technique and f	ions within an open channel	, including the	ng the optimum selection of the
Field Operations Leader - Responsible for o	لیسے direct supervision of the inst <del>al</del>	lation and execu	tion of the field
tests used to determine flow in an open equipment, to ensure its adequacy for perf	channel. This individual is r	esponsible for ir	spection of the
5.0 PROCEDURES		L	
5.1 GENERAL		[]	
The discussion below addresses the variou	is methods and techniques us	ue of stream flow	w measurement.
stream velocities with respect to the veloci These techniques should be applied wh possible, stream gaging station informa nformation be obtained, but historical f responsible for the station.	enever stream gaging inform ation shall be utilized since	, not only can	real time flow
stream velocities with respect to the veloci These techniques should be applied who possible, stream gaging station informa nformation be obtained, but historical f	enever stream gaging inform ation shall be utilized since	, not only can	real time flow

ſ	Subject	Number	GH-2.7	Page	3 of 7 .
	MEASUREMENT OF STREAM CHANNEL CROSS SECTION AND FLOW	Revision		Effect:ve Date	
			0		01/01/88

The most common method of open channel flow determination is the velocity-area method. In this method, a flow or discharge measurement is computed as the summation of the products of partial areas of the flow cross-section and their respective average velocities. This is represented by the formula:

$$Q = \sum (av)$$

where:

17

Q = total discharge,

= individual partial cross-sectional area,

= corresponding mean velocity normal to the partial area.

# 5.2 CROSS SECTIONAL AREA DETERMINATION

## 5.2.1 <u>Width Determination</u>

Width determination for shallow streams and brooks can usually be accomplished by a simple tape measurement. However, when streams or rivers are wide (greater than 100 feet), deep (greater than five feet), or exhibit a high flow velocity, width determination can be a problem. As a general rule, width determinations under these conditions need only be accurate to the nearest foot for 100-foot streams. Tape measurement of streams or rivers is usually accurate enough for streams up to 500 feet in width; however, for large streams, alternatives may be required. Bridges are convenient avenues across which measurements can be made. An equally acceptable method of determining width is by transit and stadia survey techniques.

#### 5.2.2 Depth Determinations

Most often depth measurements are taken directly with a measured rod or sounding weight. The mass of the weight suspended at the end of the tape must be sufficient to keep the tape essentially vertical. For high velocity streams or excessively deep channels, a sonic sounder may be appropriate, since some can be adapted to produce a continuous strip chart profile of the channel depth.

#### 5.2.3 Stormwater Containment Capacity

In some cases it may be useful to measure the cross sectional area of a stream or drainage ditch channel up to the top of the channel (including both the submerged portion of the channel and the portion above the water surface). Knowledge of the volume capacity of the stream channel at various points can be used to determine the capability of the channel to contain increased water flows from storm events of various magnitudes, and predict when and where overflows may occur.

# 5.3 VELOCITY/FLOW DETERMINATIONS

As a general procedure, the actual measurement of depth, width and velocity would normally occur concurrently. In any case, in many parts of the country and along many sections of streams, the actual measurement of the above parameters are not required because this information has already been determined at gaging stations.

<u>AR300419</u>

Subject	Number GH-2.7	Page 4 of 7
MEASUREMENT OF STREAM CHANNEL CROSS SECTION AND FLOW	Revision	Effective Date
	0	01/01/88

# 5.3.1 Stream Gaging Stations

A network of stream gaging stations has been in place for several decades. The authorities responsible for their placement are the U S Army COE, USGS, and other Federal or state agencies. In general, they have been placed in sensitive watersheds and along major tributaries and rivers throughout the United States.

These stations have established water stage-discharge relationships ("rating curves") which allow flow to be determined from water stage measurements. By measuring the water level directly from the staff gage and applying it to the rating curve for that station, flow can be easily determined. The rating curve is maintained by the operator of the gaging station. If a new gaging station is to be established, the techniques outlined in the USGS publication "Discharge Measurements at Gaging Stations," <u>Hydraulic Measurement and Computation, Book I, Chapter II, United States Department of the Interior, Geological Survey, 1965 shall be used.</u>

# 5.3.2 <u>Alternative Velocity/Flow Determination Methods</u>

In general, the methods specified below refer to open channel stream flow where continuous long-term measurements are not required. Zero flow or non-channel flow conditions (overland flow) are not discussed within this text and require special procedures for flow determination. The main parameters to be collected for open channel flow determinations are cross-sectional area and stream velocity.

# 5.3.2.1 Current Meters

Current meters provide a rather quick and relatively accurate method of determining flow under existing site conditions. They are generally not used for long-term determinations. There are many types of current meters. Some are mechanical, others are electrical; some have vertical shafts, and others have horizontal shafts. The type preferred for open channel stream measurement are those which have a vertical shaft. The basic concept behind a current meter is that a rotating element at the end of the vertical shaft (or, in some cases, stationary electrodes) is submerged beneath the stream's surface where the flow of water rotates the element (or passes between the electrodes). The speed of rotation of the element (or flow between the electrodes) is measured ditectly by the current meter, which is then correlated to stream flow velocity through the meter's own electronic circuitry or by graphs or charts which accompany the instrument. Speed is normally measured in meters/sec.

Current meters can generally measure flow down to 0.03 meters/sed (0.1 ft/sec). Current meters which use electrodes are good for measuring streams that have weedy growths emanating from the stream bottom which would affect the rotating element. The depth to which current meters can be used is only limited by the ability to hold the element rigid at depth. Once a current meter measurement is taken, the measurement is averaged with other measurements taken along a vertical transect of the stream at that point to determine the mean velocity along that vertical transect. In a wide stream, several vertical transects are constructed such that less than 10 percent of the volume of the stream is represented by each transect. The mean stream velocity is calculated as the average of the individual average vertical velocities of each transect, with each average velocity weighted by the cross-sectional area of the stream that it represents. Some of the methods by which a current meter can be used are as follows:

 Six-tenths method - This method is best utilized when flow information must be gained quickly and/or the depth of the stream is less than 0.8 meters (2.6 feet) but greater than 0.1 meters (0.3 feet). In general, current meters cannot be used when depth of streams

	Number	GH-2.7	Page	5 of 7
MEASUREMENT OF STREAM CHANNEL CROSS SECTION AND FLOW	Revision		Effective Date	
		0		01/01/88

are less than 0.1 meters (0.3 feet). In this method, one measurement is taken at a depth 0.6 of the total depth below the surface along each of the vertical transects mentioned above. To gain a little more accuracy, each measurement within each transect may be taken three times and the result averaged to determine the mean velocity along that transect. This method reduces the effects of aberrant measurements.

- Two-point Method This method can only be used for streams exhibiting a depth greater than 0.8 meters (2.6 feet). This restriction is due to the effects that the surface of the stream and stream bed would have on the rotating element. In this method, measurements are taken at 0.2 and 0.8 of the total depth below the surface. The two measurements are then averaged to obtain the mean velocity along the vertical transect. Then all the transects are averaged to determine the stream flow.
- Three-point Method This method is also restricted to those streams exhibit a depth greater than 0.8 meters (2.6 feet). In this method, velocities are determined with a current meter at 0.2, 0.6 and 0.8 of the total depth below the surface. The 0.2 and 0.8 readings are averaged. The result is then averaged with the 0.6 reading. This method is very effective in those streams in which the vertical velocities are not normally distributed.
- Vertical-velocity method This method is primarily used for deep channels. In this method, readings are taken at 0.1 depth increments starting at 0.1 and ending at 0.9. These values are then averaged together to determine the mean velocity of the vertical. Due to the numerous readings required, this method is not often used.

#### 5.3.2.2 Deflection or Drag-body Methods

This method utilizes the relationship that drag is proportional to the square of the velocity. This method tends to be insensitive to very low velocities and is also affected by aquatic growth or debris which can affect the drag coefficient of the body utilized. <u>This method</u> is, however, relatively inexpensive and, under certain conditions, will yield as accurate a <u>result as any</u> device.

# 5.3.2.3 Floats

Floats use the principle that velocity of the stream can be determined by measuring the velocity of a float carried on the surface of the stream. If the stream is wide enough to require several velocity measurements, several floats should be used, with the resulting velocity multiplied by the fraction of the cross-sectional area of each represented measurement. The sum of the products equates to the flow or total discharge of the stream. There are many types of floats and each has its own coefficient to obtain mean velocity from a surface velocity measurement.

#### 5.3.2.4 Pressure Methods

Pressure methods use a device called an impact tube to measure stream velocity. The impact tube comes in several different varieties, e.g., the Pitot tube, Barcy tube, Prandtl tube, or Brabbe tube. Impact tubes work under the principle that velocity is proportional to the square root of the dynamic pressure head, which is either measured directly or as a difference between the total and static pressure head in these impact tubes.

Subject	Number GH-2.7	<sup>Page</sup> 6 of 7
MEASUREMENT OF STREAM CHANNEL CROSS SECTION AND FLOW	Revision	Effective Date
	0	01/01/88

## 5.3.2.5 Tracer Methods

Several types of tracers, including salt, dye, or radioisotopes, are used in this method. The major drawback to this type of velocity measurement is that pools and eddies tend to trap the tracer. Therefore, a uniform cross-sectional portion of the stream channel must be used. The tracer must be introduced as a slug into the stream channel. This may be at one point or simultaneously at many points across the stream. The tracer concentration is measured at one or more points at known distances downstream of the injection point. At each of the downstream points, concentration/time curves are created by continuous measurement. The most precise determination of average velocity is made by using the centroid of the concentration/time curve to measure the travel time; however, the measurement of time at the concentration peaks is nearly as accurate.

## 5.3.2.6 Weirs and Flumes

A considerably more sophisticated method of determining stream flow is through the installation of artificial pre-calibrated control structures such as weirs and flumes. A weir is a dam-like structure behind which the water is ponded. The top of the weir contains a calibrated notch through which the ponded water eventually flows. Stream flow is determined by measuring the height of flow through the weir, which is a function of potential energy behind the overfall. A flume is basically a constricted flow structure which provides a uniform cross-section for measurement of flow. Flow is determined within the supercritical section within the throat of the constriction. For a detailed discussion of weirs and flumes, see U S Geological Survey (1977), Volume 1, Chapter 1, p. 1-65 to 1-77.

## 6.0 REFERENCES

Boyer, M C, 1964, "Streamflow Measurement," <u>Handbook of Applied Hydrology</u>, McGraw-Hill, p. 154-1 to 15-41.

Chow, Ven Te, 1959, <u>Open-channel Hydraulics</u>, Mc<u>Graw-HN</u>I, 680 p.

Collings, M R, 1968, "Selection of Dye-injection and Measuring Sites for Time-travel Studies," US Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1892, p. 23-29.

Dalrymple, Tate and Benson, M A, 1967, "Measurement of Peak Discharge by the Slope-area Method," <u>U</u> <u>S Geological Survey Techniques of Water Resources Investigation</u>, Book 3, Chapter A9.

Ebasco Services, Inc.; REM III Field Technical Guidelines No. FT-5.02, February 1987.

Horton, Robert E, 1907, "Weir Experiments, Coefficients, and Formulas," <u>U.S. Geological Survey Water</u> Supply Paper 200, 195 p.

Kilpatrick, F A, 1968, "Flow Calibration by Dye-dilution Measurement," <u>Civil Engineer</u>, v. 38, No. 2, p. 74-76.

Kulin, Gershon and Compton, Philip R, 1975, "A Guide to Methods and Standards for the Measurement of Water Flow," <u>National Bureau of Standards (Special Publication)</u>, No. 421, 89 p.

Replogle, J.A., Meyers, L.E. and Brust, K.J., 1966, "Flow Measurement with Fluorescent Tracers," <u>American</u> Society of Civil Engineering Proceedings, Journal of the Hydraulics Division, V. 92, No. HY5, p. 1-15.

MEASUREMENT OF STREAM CHANNEL CROSS SECTION AND FLOW       Revision       Effective Date         0       01/01/88         Robinson, A.B. and Chamberlain, A.R. 1960, "Trapezoidal Flumes for Open-channel Flow Measurement," ASAE[ Vol. 3, No. 2.       Searce, James K, 1939, Flow-duration Curves," <u>U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1542-A</u> , 33 p.         Smart, P.L., and Laldiaw, I.M.W., 1977, "An Evaluation of some Fluorescent Dyes for Water Tracing," American Geophysital Union, Water Resources Research, Vol. 13, No. 1, p. 15-33.         Smoot, G.F., 1974, A Review of Velocity-measuring Devices" <u>U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 35 p.</u> USGS, 1965, "Discharge Measurements at Gaging Stations," <u>Hydraulic Measurement and Computation, Book J, Chapter III.</u> USGS, 1977, National Handbook of Recommended Methods for Water-Data Acquisition, Volume I, USGS, Office of Water Data Coordination, Restor, VA.         Wilson, James F, Jr., 1968, "Fluorometric Procedures for Dye Tracing," <u>U.S. Geological Survey Techniques</u> Water-Resources Investigation, Book 3, Chapter A12, 31 p.         7.0       ATTACHMENTS         None.	Subject	Numper	GH-2.7	Page	7 of 7
<ul> <li>Robinson, A.R. and Chamberlain, A.R. 1960, "Trapezoidal Flumes for Open-channel Flow Measurement," ASAE Vol. 3, No. 2.</li> <li>Searcy, James K, 1959, 'Flow-duration Curves," <u>U.S. Geological Survey Water Supply Paper 1542-A</u>, 33 p.</li> <li>Smart, P.L., and Laidlaw, I.M.W., 1977, "An Evaluation of some Fluorescent Dyes for Water Tracing," <u>American Geophysical Union, Water Resources Research</u>, Vol. 13, No. 1, p. 15-33.</li> <li>Smoot, G.F., 1974, "A Review of Velocity-measuring Devices" <u>U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report</u>, 35 p.</li> <li>USGS, 1965, "Discharge Measurements at Gaging Stations," <u>Hydraulic Measurement and Computation,</u> Book I, Chapter II.</li> <li>USGS, 1977, National Handbook of Recommended Methods for Water-Data Acquisition, Volume I, USGS, Office of Water Data Coordination, Reston, VA.</li> <li>Wilson, James F. Jr., 1968, "Fluorometric Procedures for Dye Tracing," <u>U.S. Geological Survey Techniques</u> Water-Resources Investigation, Book 3, Chapter A12, 31 p.</li> <li>7.0 ATTACHMENTS</li> </ul>		Revision		Effective Date	
<ul> <li>35 p.</li> <li>USGS, 1965, "Discharge Measurements at Gaging Stations," <u>Hydraulic Measurement and Computation</u>, Book I, Chapter II.</li> <li>USGS, 1977, <u>National Handbook of Recommended Methods for Water-Data Acquisition</u>, Volume I, USGS, Office of Water Data Coordination Reston, VA.</li> <li>Wilson, James F. Jr., 1968, "Fluorometric Procedures for Dye Tracing," <u>U S Geological Survey Techniques</u> Water-Resources Investigation, Book 3, Chapter A12, 31 p.</li> <li>7.0 ATTACHMENTS</li> </ul>	ASAE Vol. 3, No. 2. Searcy, James K, 1959, Flow-duration Cu Smart, P L, and Laidlaw, I M W, 1977, American Geophysical Union, Water Reso	rves," <u>U S Geol</u> "An Evaluatior purces Research	al Flumes for Oper ogical Survey Wate n of some Fluores , Vol. 13, No. 1, p.	er Supply Paper cent Dyes for W 15-33.	Measurement," <u>1542-A</u> , 33 p. /ater Tracing,"
Water-Resources Investigation, Book 3, Chapter A12, 31 p. 7.0 ATTACHMENTS	35 p. USGS, 1965, "Discharge Measurements a Book I, Chapter II. USGS, 1977, <u>National Handbook of Reco</u> n	at Gaging Statio	ons," <u>Hydraulic M</u>	easurement and	Computation,
	Water-Resources Investigation, Book 3, Cl	Procedures for hepter A12, 31	• Dye Tracing," <u>U s</u> p.	S Geological Sur	vey Techniques
	INORE.				

	IUS			Number SA-1.1	Page 1 of 13
		STANDARD O	DERATING	Effective Date 08/10/88	Revision 1
	ORATION	PROCED		Applicability	MSG
WASTE MANAG SERVICES GRO				Prepared Earth	Sciences
ubject GROUNE	WATER SAMPI	LE ACQUISITION		Approved A. K. Bom	berger, P.E.
		TABLE OF CON	TENTS		
SECTION			1 <u>1</u>		
1.0 PURPOSE				,* · · ·	
2.0 SCOPE					
3.0 GLOSSARY			:	· .	
4.0 RESPONSIBILIT	NES		1		
	IENERAL	- NITORING, AND EVACU		ENT	
5.4 E 5.4.1 G 5.4.2 E 5.5 S 5.5.1 S	VACUATION O ieneral vacuation Devi AMPLING ampling Plan		ilng)	· · ·	
5.5.3 S 5.5.4 P 5.5.5 H 5.5.6 S 5.6 R	ampling Metho ample Containo reservation of S landling and Tra ample Holding ECORDS HAIN-OF-CUST	ers Samples and Sample Vo ansporting Samples Times	lume Requireme	ents	
6.0 REFERENCES		-	5 7 7		
7.0 RECORDS					۰.
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
			,		

i.

J

	Number SA-1,1	Page 2 of 13	
GROUNDWATER SAMPLE ACQUISITION	Revision	Effective Date	
	1	08/10/88	

# 1.0 \_\_\_\_PURPOSE

The purpose of this procedure is to provide general reference information on the sampling of groundwater wells. The methods and equipment described are for the collection of water samples from the saturated zone of the subsurface.

# 2.0 SCOPE

This procedure provides information on proper sampling equipment and techniques for groundwater sampling. Review of the information contained herein will facilitate planning of the field sampling effort by describing standard sampling techniques. The techniques described shall be followed whenever applicable, noting that site-specific conditions or project-specific plans may require adjustments in methodology.

# 3.0 GLOSSARY

None.

# 4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES

<u>Site Hydrogeologist or Geochemist</u> - responsible for selecting and detailing the specific groundwater sampling techniques and equipment to be used, documenting these in the Project Operations Plan (POP), and properly briefing the site sampling personnel.

<u>Site Geologist</u> - The Site Geologist is primarily responsible for the proper acquisition of the groundwater samples. When appropriate, such responsibilities may be performed by other qualified personnel (engineers, field technicians).

<u>Site Manager</u> - The Site Manager is responsible for reviewing the sampling procedures used by the field crew and for performing in-field spot checks for proper sampling procedures.

# 5.0 PROCEDURES

# 5.1 GENERAL

To be useful and accurate, a groundwater sample must be representative of the particular zone of the water being sampled. The physical, chemical, and bacteriological integrity of the sample must be maintained from the time of sampling to the time of testing in order to keep any changes in water quality parameters to a minimum.

Methods for withdrawing samples from completed wells include the use of pumps, compressed air, bailers, and various types of samplers. The primary considerations in obtaining a representative sample of the groundwater are to avoid collection of stagnant (standing) water in the well and to avoid physical or chemical alteration of the water due to sampling techniques. In a non-pumping well, there will be little or no vertical mixing of water in the well pipe or casing, and stratification will occur. The well water in the screened section will mix with the groundwater due to normal flow patterns, but the well water above the screened section will remain isolated and become stagnant. To safeguard against collecting non-representative stagnant water in a sample, the following approach shall be followed prior to sample acquisition:

ubject	Number SA-1.1	Page 3 of 13
GROUNDWATER SAMPLE ACQUISITION	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88
formation and where there is		well above the screened section,

following techniques shall be used to minimize this possibility:

• A submersible pump, intake line of a surface pump or bailer shall be placed just below the water surface when removing the stagnant water and lowered as the water level decreases. Three to five volumes of water shall be removed to provide reasonable assurance that all stagnant water has been evacuated. Once this is accomplished a bailer may be used to collect the sample for chemical analysis.

absolute safeguard against contaminating the sample with stagnant water. One of the

• The inlet line of the sampling pump (or the submersible pump itself) shall be placed near the bottom of the screened section, and approximately one casing volume of water shall be pumped from the well at a rate equal to the well's recovery rate.

Stratification of contaminants may exist in the aquifer formation, both in terms of a concentration gradients due to mixing and dispersion processes in a homogeneous layer, and in layers of variable permeability into which a greater or lesser amount of the contaminant plume has flowed. Excessive pumping can dilute or increase the contaminant concentrations in the recovered sample compared to what is representative of the integrated water column at that point, and thus result in the collection of a non-representative sample.

# 5.2 SAMPLING, MONITORING, AND EVACUATION EQUIPMENT

Sample containers shall conform with EPA regulations for the appropriate contaminants.

The following equipment shall be on hand when sampling ground water wells:

- <u>Sample packaging and shipping equipment</u> Coolers for <del>sample sh</del>ipping and cooling, chemical preservatives, appropriate packing containers and <u>filler</u>, ice. labels and chain-of-custody documents.
- <u>Field tools and instrumentation</u> Thermometer; pH paper/meter; camera and film; tags; appropriate keys (for locked wells); engineers rule; water-level indicator; where applicable, specific-conductivity meter.
- <u>Pumps</u>
  - Shallow-well pumps--Centrifugal, pitcher, suction, or peristaltic pumps with droplines, air-lift apparatus (compressor and tubing) where applicable.
  - Deep-well pumps--submersible pump and electrical power generating unit, or air-lift apparatus where applicable.

Subject	Number SA	x-1.1	<sup>o</sup> age	4 of 13	
GROUNDWATER SAMPLE ACQUISITION	Revision		Effective Date		
	11			08/10/88	

- Other sampling equipment Bailers and monofilament line with tripod-pulley assembly (if necessary). Bailers shall be used to obtain samples for volatile organics from shallow and deep groundwater wells.
- Pails Plastic, graduated.
- Decontamination solutions Distilled water, Alconox, methanol, acetone.

Ideally, sample withdrawal equipment shall be completely inert, economical, easily cleaned, sterilized, and reused able to operate at remote sites in the absence of power sources, and capable of delivering variable rates for well flushing and sample collection.

# 5.3 CALCULATIONS OF WELL VOLUME

To insure that the proper volume of water has been removed from the well prior to sampling it is first necessary to know the volume of standing water in the well pipe. This volume can be easily calculated by the following method calculations shall be entered in the field logbook and on the field data form (Attachment A):

- Obtain all available information on well construction (location, casing, screens, etc.).
- Determine well or casing diameter.
- Measure and record static water level (depth below ground level or top of casing reference point).
- Determine depth of well (if not known from past records) by sounding using a clean, decontaminated weighted tape measure.
- Calculate number of linear feet of static water (total depth or length of well pipe minus the depth to static water level).

• Calculate one static well volume in gallons (V = 0.163Tr<sup>2</sup>)

where:

Т

- V = Static volume of well in gallons.
  - Thickness of water table in the well measured in feet, i.e., linear feet of static water.
  - = Inside radius of well casing in inches.
- 0.163 = A constant conversion factor which compensates for the conversion of the casing radius from inches to feet, the conversion of cubic feet to gallons, and pi.
- Determine the minimum amount to be evacuated before sampling.

# 5.4 EVACUATION OF STATIC WATER (PURGING)

# 5.4.1 <u>General</u>

The amount of flushing a well shall receive prior to sample collection will depend on the intent of the monitoring program and the hydrogeologic conditions. Programs to determine overall quality

Subject:	Number SA-1.1	Page 5 of 13 . Effective Date 08/10/88
GROUNDWATER SAMPLE ACQUISITION	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

of water resources may require long pumping periods to obtain a sample that is representative of a large volume of that aquifer. The pumped volume may be specified prior to sampling so that the sample can be a composite of a known volume of the aquifer. Alternately the well can be pumped until the parameters such as temperature, electrical conductance, and pH have stabilized. Onsite measurements of these parameters shall be recorded on the field data form.

For defining a contaminant plume, a representative sample of only a small volume of the aquifer is required. These circumstances require that the well be pumped enough to remove the stagnant water but not enough to induce significant groundwater flow from other areas. Generally three to five well volumes are considered effective for purging a well.

The site hydrogeologist, geochemist and risk assessment personnel shall define the objectives of the groundwater sampling program in the Work Plan, and provide appropriate criteria and guidance to the sampling personnel on the proper methods and volumes of well purging.

## 5.4.2 <u>Evacuation Devices</u>

The following discussion is limited to those devices commonly used at hazardous waste sites. Attachment B provides guidance on the proper evacuation device to use for given sampling situations. Note that all of these techniques involve equipment which is portable and readily available.

<u>Bailers</u> - Bailers are the simplest evacuation devices used and have many advantages. They generally consist of a length of pipe with a sealed bottom (bucket-type bailer) or, as is more useful and favored, with a ball check-valve at the bottom. An inert fine is used to lower the bailer and retrieve the sample.

Advantages of bailers include:

- Few limitations on size and materials used for bailers.
- No external power source needed. /
- Bailers are inexpensive, and can be dedicated and hung in a well to reduce the chances of cross-contamination.
- There is minimal outgassing of volatile organics while the sample is in the bailer.
- Bailers are relatively easy to decontaminate.

Limitations on the use of bailers include the following:

- It is time consuming to remove stagnant water using a baller
- Transfer of sample may cause aeration.
- Use of bailers is physically demanding, especially in warm temperatures at protection levels above Level D.

<u>Suction Pumps</u> - There are many different types of inexpensive suction pumps including centrifugal, diaphragm, peristaltic, and pitcher pumps. Centrifugal and diaphragm pumps can be used for well evacuation at a fast pumping rate and for sampling at a low pumping rate. The peristaltic pump is a low volume pump (therefore not suitable for well purging) that uses rollers to squeeze a flexible tubing, thereby creating suction. This tubing can be dedicated to a well to prevent cross contamination. The pitcher pump is a common farm hand-pump.

These pumps are all portable, inexpensive and readily available. However, because they are based on suction, their use is restricted to areas with water levels within 20 to 25 feet of the ground

Subject		

1

GROUNDWATER SAMPLE ACQUISITION

Effective Date

Page

08/10/88

surface. A significant limitation is that the vacuum created by these pumps can cause significant loss of dissolved gases and volatile organics. In addition, the complex internal components of these pumps may be difficult to decontaminate.

# Gas-Lift Samplers

This group of samplers uses gas pressure either in the annulus of the well or in a venture to force the water up a sampling tube. These pumps are also relatively inexpensive. Gas lift samplers are more suitable for well development than for sampling because the samples may be aerated, leading to pH changes and subsequent trace metal precipitation or loss of volatile organics.

# Submersible Pumps

Submersible pumps take in water and push the sample up a sample tube to the surface. The power sources for these samplers may be compressed gas or electricity. The operation principles vary and the displacement of the sample can be by an inflatable bladder, sliding piston, gas bubble, or impeller. Pumps are available for 2-inch diameter wells and larger. These pumps can lift water from considerable depths (several hundred feet).

Limitations of this class of pumps include

- They may have low delivery rates
- Many models of these pumps are expensive.
- Compressed gas or electric power is needed. \
- Sediment in water may cause clogging of the valves or eroding the impellers with some of these pumps.
- Decontamination of internal components is difficult and time-consuming.

# 5.5 SAMPLING

# 5.5.1 Sampling Plan

The sampling approach consisting of the following, shall be developed as part of the POP prior to the field work:

- Background and objectives of sampling.
- Brief description of area and waste characterization.
- Identification of sampling locations, with map or sketch, and applicable well construction data (well size, depth, screened interval, reference elevation).
- Intended number, sequence volumes, and types of samples. If the relative degrees of contamination between wells is unknown or insignificant, a sampling sequence which facilitates sampling logistics may be followed. Where some wells are known or strongly suspected of being highly contaminated, these shall be sampled last to reduce the risk of cross-contamination between wells as a result of the sampling procedures.
- Sample preservation requirements.
- Working schedule.

oject	Number SA-1.1	Page	7 of 13
GROUNDWATER SAMPLE ACQUISITIO	N Revision	Effective	Date 08/10/88
<ul> <li>List of team members.</li> </ul>	<u>_</u>		
List of observers and contact	ts	4 	
• Other information, such as for split(samples, access prot	the necessity for a warr		try, requiremen
5.5.2 Sampling Methods		t	-
The collection of a groundwater sample	e is made up of the follo	owing steps:	,
HSQ or designed will first o	pen the well cap and us	se volatile organic deter	tion equipmen
(HNU or OVA) on the escapi protection.			
2. When proper respir <del>atory pr</del>	otection has been door	ned, sound the well for	total depth and
water level (using clean equ (Attachment A); then calcul	upment) and record th	ese data in a well sam	
3. Calculate well volume to be			
4. Select appropriate purging (	$\backslash \backslash$		bmersible oum
······································		tette élte tit alle alle alle alle	
with packer is chosen, go to	Step 10.		
<ol> <li>Lower purging equipment or and begin water removal.</li> </ol>	or intake into the well to Collect the purged wa	iter and dispose of it is	
<ol> <li>Lower purging equipment of and begin water removal, manner. Lower the purging</li> <li>Measure rate of discharge f</li> </ol>	or intake into the well to Collect the purged wa device, as required, to r requently <u>A buck</u> et ar	ater and dispose of it in naintain submergence. Ind stopwatch are most o	n an acceptabl
<ol> <li>Lower purging equipment of and begin water removal: manner. Lower the purging</li> <li>Measure rate of discharge f other techniques include usi</li> </ol>	or intake into the well to Collect the purged wa device, as required, to r requently <u>A buck</u> et ar ng pipe tr <u>ajectory m</u> eth	ater and dispose of it in naintain submergence. Ind stopwatch are most o ods, weir boxes or flow a	n an acceptabl commonly used meters.
<ol> <li>Lower purging equipment of and begin water removal, manner. Lower the purging</li> <li>Measure rate of discharge f</li> </ol>	or intake into the well to Collect the purged wa device, as required, to r requently <u>A buck</u> et ar ng pipe tr <u>ajectory</u> meth take <u>/for</u> /degassing "buck this pump is not suita	ater and dispose of it in naintain submergence. Ind stopwatch are most of ods, weir boxes or flow in ples." If bubbles are all ble fo <del>r collecting s</del> am	n an acceptabl commonly used meters. bundant and th
<ol> <li>Lower purging equipment of and begin water removal: manner. Lower the purging</li> <li>Measure rate of discharge f other techniques include usi</li> <li>Observe peristaltic pump int intake is fully submerged,</li> </ol>	or intake into the well to Collect the purged wa device, as required, to r requently <u>A bucket ar</u> ng pipe tr <u>ajectory meth</u> take <u>/for</u> degassing "buck this pump is not suita tile organics samples usi	ater and dispose of it in naintain submergence. Ind stopwatch are most of ods, weir boxes or flow it bles." If bubbles are at ble fo <del>r collecting s</del> amping a vacuum pump.	n an acceptabl commonly used meters. bundant and th ples for volatil
<ol> <li>Lower purging equipment of and begin water removal, manner. Lower the purging</li> <li>Measure rate of discharge f other techniques include usi</li> <li>Observe peristaltic pump int intake is fully submerged, organics. Never collect volat</li> <li>Purge a minimum of three-</li> </ol>	or intake into the well to Collect the purged wa device, as required, to r requently <u>A bucket ar</u> ng pipe trajectory meth take <u>/for</u> degassing "bucket this pump is not suita tile organics samples usi to-five casing volumes nped to dryness), one vo ower the pump intake to collect the sample. If illing (this requires use	ater and dispose of it in naintain submergence. Ind stopwatch are most of ods, weir boxes or flow it ble for collecting sampling a vacuum pump. In a vacuum pump. In the sampling. In the sampling with a bailer, of other than a 'buck	n an acceptabl commonly used meters. bundant and th ples for volatil bw permeabilit ddle of the ope lower the baile et-type' bailer
<ol> <li>Lower purging equipment of and begin water removal: manner. Lower the purging</li> <li>Measure rate of discharge f other techniques include usi</li> <li>Observe peristaltic pump int intake is fully submerged, organics. Never collect volat</li> <li>Purge a minimum of three- strata (i.e., if the well is pum)</li> <li>If sampling using a pump, lo section in uncased wells and to sampling level before fi Purged water shall be collect manner.</li> <li>(For pump and packer ass positioned just above the so least twice the screened in before sampling. Packers</li> </ol>	or intake into the well to Collect the purged wa device, as required, to r requently <u>A bucket ar</u> ng pipe trajectory meth take <u>/for</u> degassing "buck this pump is not suita tile organics samples usi to-five casing volumes nped to dryness), one vo ower the pump intake to collect the sample. If illing (this requires use ted in a designated con sembly only). Lower creen or open section a terval or unscreened o shall always be tested	ater and dispose of it in naintain submergence. Ind stopwatch are most of ods, weir boxes or flow in bles." If bubbles are at ble for collecting sampling ing a vacuum pump. before sampling. In lo lume will suffice. to midscreen or the mic sampling with a bailer, of other than a 'buck tainer and disposed of in assembly into well so in flate. Purge a volu- pen section volume be in a casing section al	n an acceptable commonly used meters. bundant and the ples for volatile bw permeabilit lower the baile et-type' bailer) in an acceptable that packer is ume equal to a show the packer
<ol> <li>Lower purging equipment of and begin water removal: manner. Lower the purging</li> <li>Measure rate of discharge f other techniques include usi</li> <li>Observe peristaltic pump int intake is fully submerged, organics. Never collect volat</li> <li>Purge a minimum of three- strata (i.e., if the well is pum)</li> <li>If sampling using a pump, lo section in uncased wells and to sampling level before fi Purged water shall be collect manner.</li> <li>(For pump and packer ass positioned just above the so least twice the screened in before sampling. Packers determine proper inflation p</li> </ol>	or intake into the well to Collect the purged wa device, as required, to r requently <u>A bucket ar</u> ng pipe trajectory meth take <u>for</u> degassing "buck this pump is not suita tile organics samples usi to-five casing volumes nped to dryness), one vo ower the pump intake to d collect the sample. If illing (this requires use ted in a designated con sembly only). Lower creen or open section a terval or unscreened o shall always be tested pressures for good sealing	ater and dispose of it in maintain submergence. and stopwatch are most of ods, weir boxes or flow in bles." If bubbles are ab ble for collecting sampling ing a vacuum pump. before sampling. In lo lume will suffice. to midscreen or the mice sampling with a bailer, of other than a 'buck tainer and disposed of in assembly into well so and inflate. Purge a volu- pen section volume be in a casing section al g.	n an acceptable commonly used meters. bundant and the ples for volatile bw permeability down the open lower the bailer in an acceptable that packer i ume equal to a slow the packe pove ground to
<ol> <li>Lower purging equipment of and begin water removal: manner. Lower the purging</li> <li>Measure rate of discharge f other techniques include usi</li> <li>Observe peristaltic pump int intake is fully submerged, organics. Never collect volat</li> <li>Purge a minimum of three- strata (i.e., if the well is pum)</li> <li>If sampling using a pump, lo section in uncased wells and to sampling level before fi Purged water shall be collect manner.</li> <li>(For pump and packer ass positioned just above the so least twice the screened in before sampling. Packers</li> </ol>	or intake into the well to Collect the purged wa device, as required, to r requently <u>A bucket ar</u> ng pipe trajectory meth take <u>for</u> degassing " <u>buck</u> this pump is not suita tile organics samples usi to-five casing volumes ped to dryness), one vo ower the pump intake to collect the sample. If lling (this requires use ted in a designated con sembly only). Lower creen or open section a terval or unscreened o shall always be tested pressures for good sealing time of the well is very	ater and dispose of it in naintain submergence. Ind stopwatch are most of ods, weir boxes or flow in bles." If bubbles are at ble for-collecting sampling ing a vacuum pump. before sampling. In lo lume will suffice. to midscreen or the mice sampling with a bailer, of other than a 'buck tainer and disposed of in assembly into well so nd inflate. Purge a volu- pen section volume be in a casing section al g. slow (e.g., 24 hours), sa	n an acceptable commonly used meters. bundant and the ples for volatile bw permeability idle of the oper lower the baile et-type' bailer) in an acceptable that packer i ume equal to a slow the packe pove ground to ample collection

Subject	Number	SA-1.1	°age	8 of 13
GROUNDWATER SAMPLE ACQUISITION	Revision		Effective Date	2
	•	1		08/10/88

sufficient water may be standing in the well by the day's end to permit sample collection. If <u>the well</u> is incapable of producing a sufficient volume of sample at any time, take the largest quantity available and record in the logbook.

- 12. Add preservative if required. Label, tag, and number the sample bottle(s).
- 13. Replace the well cap. Make sure the well is readily identifiable as the source of the samples
- 14. Pack the samples for shipping. Attach a custody seal to the front and back of the shipping package. Make sure that traffic reports and chain-of-custody forms are properly filled out and enclosed or attached.
- 15. Decontaminate all equipment

# 5.5.3 Sample Containers

For most samples and analytical parameters, either glass or plastic containers are satisfactory.

# 5.5.4 Preservation of Samples and Sample Volume Requirements

Sample preservation techniques and volume requirements depend on the type and concentration of the contaminant and on the type of analysis to be performed. Procedure SF-1.2 describes the sample preservation and volume requirements for most of the chemicals that will be encountered during hazardous waste site investigations. Procedure SF-4.3 describes the preservation requirement for microbial samples.

# 5.5.5 Handling and Transporting Samples

After collection, samples shall be handled as little as possible. It is preferable to use self-contained "chemical" ice (e.g., "blue ice") to reduce the risk of contamination. If water ice is used, it shall be bagged and steps taken to ensure that the melted ice does not cause sample containers to be submerged and thus possibly become cross-contaminated. All sample containers shall be enclosed in plastic bags or cans to prevent cross-contamination. Samples shall be secured in the ice chest to prevent movement of sample containers and possible breakage. Sample packing and transportation requirements are described in SA-6.2.

# 5.5.6 Sample Holding Times

Holding times (i.e. allowed time between sample collection and analysis) for routine samples are given in Procedure SF-1.2.

# 5.6 RECORDS

Records will be maintained for each sample that is taken. The sample log sheet will be used to record the following information:

- Sample identification (site name, location, project number; sample name/number and location; sample type and matrix; time and date; sampler's identity).
- Sample source and source description.

[		Number	SA-1.1	Page	9 of 13
	GROUNDWATER SAMPLE ACQUISITION	Revision		Effective Date	••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••
			1		0 <b>8</b> /10/88

- Purge data prior to removal of each casing volume and before sampling, pH, electrical conductance, temperature, color, and turbidity shall be measured and recorded.
- Field observations and measurements (appearance; volatile screening; field chemistry; sampling method).
- Sample disposition (preservatives added; lab sent to, date and time; lab sample number, EPA Traffic Report or Special Analytical Services number, chain-of-custody number.
- Additional remarks (e.g., sampled in conjunction with state, county, local regulatory authorities; samples for specific conductance value only; sampled for key indicator

## 5.7 CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY

Proper chain-of-custody procedures play a crucial role in data gathering. Procedure SA-6.1 describes the requirements for a correct chain-of-custody.

#### 6.0 REFERENCES

USEPA, 1980. <u>Procedures Manual for Ground Water Monitoring at Solid Waste Disposal Facilities.</u> Office of Solid Waste, United States Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

Johnson Division, UOP, Inc. 1975. <u>Ground Water and Wells, A Reference Book for the Water Well</u> Industry. Johnson Division, UOP, Inc., Saint Paul, MM

Barcelona, M. J., J. P. Gibb and R. A. Miller, 1988. <u>A guide to the Selection of Materials for Monitoring</u> <u>Well Construction and Groundwater Sampling</u>. ISWS Contract Report 327, Illinois State Water Survey, Champaign, IL.

Scalf, M. R., J. F. McNabb, W. J. Dunlap, R. L. Crosby and J. Fryberger, 1981. <u>Manual of Ground Water</u> <u>Sampling Procedures</u>. R. S. Kerr Environmental Research Laboratory, Office of Research and Development, USEPA, Ada, OK.

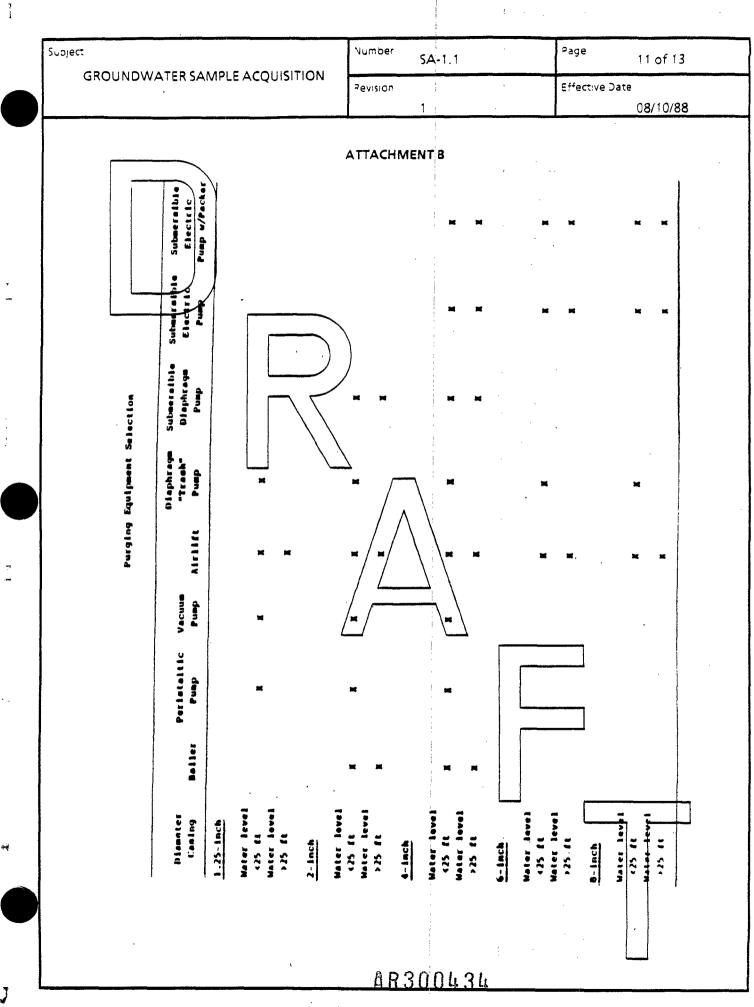
Nielsen, D. M. and G. L. Yeates, 1985. <u>A Comparison of Sampling Mechanisms Available for Small-</u> Diameter Ground Water Monitoring Wells. Ground Water Monitoring Review 5:83-98.

Ebasco Services Incorporated; REM III Field Technical Guideline No. #T-7.02. October 29, 1987.

#### 7.0 RECORDS

Attachment A - Well Sampling Data Sheet Attachment B - Purging Equipment Selection

		Number	SA-1.1		Sage	· 10 c	of 13
ROUNDWATER SAMPLE	ACQUISITION	Revision	1		Effect	ve Date 08/1	0/ <b>88</b>
	ATION		PLE LO nitoring W nestic Wei er			<sup>p</sup> age Case #	
		<u> </u>	er			Зу	
Project Site Name_			Pr	oject Site	Number		
NUS Source No.			Source L	ocation _			
Total Well Depth:				Pur	ge Data		
Well Casing Size &	Depth:	Volume	рН	S.C.	Temp. (°C)	Color ê	Turbidity
Static Water Level		¥					
One Casing Volum Start Purge (hrs.):			1				
End Purge (hrs.):		*					
Total Purge Time (	min.):	1	1		2		
Total Amount Pur							
Monitor Reading:							
Purge Method:		┨					
Sample Method:	<u></u>	+					
Depth Sampled:		+/	1				
Sample Date & Tin	ne:	1 / 1	1	Sa	mple Data		
		p# /	<u>s.c.</u>		ıр. (°С)	Color	Turbidity
Sampled By:		1/1	$\overline{)}$				
Signature(s):		Observat	ions/Note	25:		<u></u>	·····
			/ /				
Type of S		4-/		7			
Low Concen				[			
High Concer	iuauon						
	:						
🕐 🔲 Grab - Comp	osite				L		
Analysis:	Presèrvative			Ora	anic	n	organic
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		Traffic Rec	ort#				
		Tag #					
		A8 #					
	······································	Date Shipp			Ĺ	<u> </u>	<u>_</u>
		Time Shipp	1 050			÷	
	 	Volume					
L		<u>_</u>	1			<u></u>	
		ATTACH				ليسا	
		ur ruem	ICNI A	<u>a</u>	R300L	~ ~	•



J

ct GRO	UNI		RSAM		OUISI	TION	Numbe	s S	A-1.1			Page	12 of 13	
GRU							Revisio	n1				Effective	Date <u>08/10/88</u>	
	Comments	requires compressed gas, custom sizes and materials available, acts as orecommiser	AC/DC. variable speed eonicol available. other models ingel have	AC, DC, or gasoline dr. ven motor a vali-	ave; must be primed Other sizes available	acts as prezometer; requires compresend ass	requires compressed pas, other models available; AC, DC, menual operation	requires vacuum and/or pressure from hand	requires compressed gas (40 pas minimum)	DC operated	requires compressed ges (55 PSI minimum); preumatic or AC/DC control module	other materials and models available for meaurling thick ness of "floating" contaminants	requires compressedgas, pirecomeric level indi cator, other materials available	
1982	(dollars)	220.050	00	00,000	120-135	185	1500-3000	0011	8	1500	1400-1500	125-180	300-400	1983
Daliwery Lates ar	volumes	l liter for each 10-15 ft of submergence	670 mL/min with 7015- 20 pump head	0-500 mL /min depending An Lit	1075,01	ann. Inter Jos cach 10 11 di autheorgeneo		850 mL. semple vol.	0-7500 mL/mm	0-4500 mL/mw	0-3500 mL/min	app. 250 mL	0.2000 mL/min	et al.,
r.ift	12	0 150 with std. tubing	0:0	0-100	no lant	probably 0.180	0.750	, trunt ou	0-150	0-160	001-0	ao limu	0.230	Barcelona
Construction materials	(m/lines & tubing)	PE, brass, nyton, aluminum oxide	(not submersible) Tygon®, silicone Viton®	PP, PE, PVC, SS, Tetton@ Tetzel@	Tetian®	PE, PP, PVC, Vitan®	Viton <b>®</b>	(g)	PC, talicone, Tethon® PP, PE, Detra@acrea	SS, Tethantigh PP, EPDM, Vriantigh	SS, Taltanig PC, Naaprendig	acrylic, Dekin <b>®</b>	PV C	Source: Bai
Maximum outside diameter Nangth	(inches)	1 5/16	<pre>vi0 1&gt;</pre>	<1 5 or <2.0/NA	1.68/38	£.5/16	CANEL -	E1/5/.1		1.76/26	1.75/38	1 26/12	1 66/36	
Principle of	operation	dedicated, gas derve (positiva displacement)	portable; peristallic (suction)	pertable; venturi	portable; grab (positive dis- placament)	dedicated; ges drive (prestive duplacement)	por table; bledder I poutrive dis - placement)	portable, grate (poutrive dis- placement)	portable; bladder (positive dis placement)	poktable; helical rosor (positive displacement)	portatie: bladde	portable: grab (portan da- pie paragit)	declicated, bladder (positive dis placement)	
Model name/	nunber	Ber Lad Sampler	Mauter Flex 7570 Portable Sempling Pump	SAMPLifed	8-519-4	GEO-MONITOR	Aquerus	Syrınga Şampler	Madel 2600 Well Sempler	SP-81 Submer- suble Sempling Pump	Gent Arter Senal Dia Mul	Surface Sampler	Well Wi aud® Municoling System (P 100)	
	Manufacturer	at tad aystems, Inc	Cole-Parmar Inst. Co.	ECO Pump Corp.	Gallak Corp.	GeoEngueering. Inc.	Industrial and Envu commental Analysty, Inc. (IEA)	IEA	Instrument Special- tes Co. (ISCO)	Kack Geophysica <del>l</del> Instrumente, Inc.	Leonard Mold and Die Wartig, Inc.	Oil Recovery Systems, Inc.	Q E D Environmental Systeme, Inc.	
							A	R30	01.1	35			Ļ	

)

Subject		DWA	TERSAN		CQUISIT	ION	Numpe	SA	1.1	,	Page	1	3 of 13
							Revision	; 1			Effectiv		) <b>8/</b> 10/ <b>88</b>
		Connant	Ilow rate dependent on motor and refinity sylac- ted, AC operated, other		models available tequires compressed gas, SS available, precomerer model available, croin-	cated model available requires compressed gan custom models available	ollier sizes, matariais, models available, op- tional bottom-emptying	device everiable, no solvents used requirés compressed gas, other sizes, materials,	models avertable; no solvents used compressed gas re quived; DC control	lind motors, cutom			
		1582 prce (dolars)	000 0002	2600 2700	05E-05	300 1800	20 60	100-200	800-1000			ġ	1983
		Dalwary rates of volumes	see comments	0 1800 mL/min	250 of L/flush- ing cycle	Jun out	260 mL/ft of basier	350 mL/Hush	0-4000 mL/mm	• • • •		esigned for this purpo from seles literature	et al.,
		(11) albues 11:1	0 30	0.500	0-1100	OKE O		0-150	0.125	•		ot expressly d in the table is	<b>Barcelona</b>
		Cunstruction materials (w/lines & tubing)	(not submersible) rubber , Tygon©, w Neoprene®	SS, Tellonê, Del Linê, PP, Vilunê acryle, PE	PVC, aylon	PVC, brass, nylon, Neoprend®	PVC, PP	Pyle: Tyyon@. Tetlon@	SS, stitcone, Detrin@, Tygon@			ket pumping devices which could be used for ground-water sampling, though not expressly designed for this purpose e all-inclusive and listing does not constitute endorsement for use. Information in the table is from sales literature idetion. No skimmer, scevenger-type, or high cepecity pumps are included.	Source: Ba
	:	maximum outside diameter/length [inches]		1.8/22	1.9/18	1.9/27	1 86	1 666/30	81486-1	en la		be used for ground-wai constitute endorsemen a, or high capacity pui	
		Principle al aperation	portable, peri statuc (succion)	portable, piston (positive dis placement)	portable; gas drive (positive displacement)	portable; grab (poutwe dis- placement)	portable; grab (positive dis- placement)	portable; gas dr.ve. (positive disolacement)	portable; bladder (positive dis- placement)	Other Abbevrations NA Not Applicable AC Alternating Co DC Direct Curren		g devices which could t n and listing does not ikmmer, scaverger-typ	
		Model name/ number	Madel 500 Vurs Fiaw Punp	Model 180	Model 514124 Preumatic Water Samplar	5W Water Sampler	Std. Bailer	Air or Gas Litt Sampler	Sampling Pump	Abbreviations	vylene Diene barl	Uther manufactures majket pumping devices which could be used to The list so to maken to be all-inclusive and tisting does not constructe and/or personal conjimurication. No stummer, sceveringer-type, or high	
		Manufacturer	Randolph Austin Co.	Riobert Bennett Co.	Stope Indicator Co. (SINCO)	Soluni Canada Lid	TIMCO MIG Co., Inc.	TIMCO	Tale Devices Co.	Construction Materials' Abbreviations PE Polypropyline PVC Polypropyline SS Stantess Steel	•	The last a not a n	
								:	AR3				

h. ..

J

		NUS			Number SA-1.2	Page 1
<b>-</b>	P	RPORATION	STANDARD	OPERATING	Effective Date 08/10/88	Revisi
L			PROCEI		Applicability W	MSG
	SERVICES O			· · ·	Prepared Earth	Sciences
Subject	SURFA	CE WATER AND	SEDIMENT SAMPLING		Approved A. K. Bom	berger, P
			TABLE OF CO	NTENTS		
<u>SECT</u>	10N					
1.0	PURPOSE				· .	
2.0	SCOPE			-		
3.0	GLOSSARY				-	
4.0	RESPONSIBI	LITIES		-		
6.0	5.1 5.2 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.3 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 5.3.4 5.3.5 5.4 5.4.1 5.4.2 <b>REFERENCES</b>	Sampling Progra Location of Sam Frequency of Sa SURFACE WATE Streams, Rivers, Lakes, Ponds, ar Estuaries Sampling Equip Surface-Water S SEDIMENT SAM General Sampling Equip	AMPLING PROGRAM am Objectives opling Stations mpling R SAMPLE COLLECTIC Outfalls, and Drainag ad Reservoirs ment and Techniques ampling Techniques	)N ge Features (Ditche	s, Culverts)	
7.0	RECORDS					
·						
			۰			

:

Subject	Number SA-1.2	Page 2 of 10
SURFACE WATER AND SEDIMENT SAMPLING	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

# 1.0 \_\_\_\_PURPOSE

This procedure describes methods and equipment commonly-used for collecting environmental samples of surface water and aquatic sediment for either on-site examination and chemical testing or for laboratory analysis

2.0 SCOPE

The information presented in this guideline is generally applicable to all environmental sampling of surface waters (Section 5.3) and aquatic sediments (Section 5.4), except where the analyte(s) may interact with the sampling equipment. The collection of concentrated sludges or hazardous waste samples from disposal or process lagoons often requires methods, precautions and equipment different from those described herein.

# 3.0 GLOSSARY

Environmental Sample - low concentration sample typically collected offsite and not requiring DOT hazardous waste labeling or CLP handling as a high concentration sample.

Hazardous Waste Sample medium to high concentration sample (e.g., source material, sludge, leachate) requiring DOT labeling and CLP handling as a high concentration sample.

# 4.0 **RESPONSIBILITIES**

<u>Field Operations Leader</u> - has overall responsibility for the correct implementation of surface water and sediment sampling activities, including review of the sampling plan with, and any necessary training of, the sampling technician(s). The actual collection, packaging, documentation (sample label and log sheet, chain-of-custody record, CLP traffic reports, etc.) and initial custody of samples will be the responsibility of the sampling technician(s).

# 5.0 PROCEDURES

# 5.1 INTRODUCTION

Collecting a representative sample from surface water or sediments is difficult because of water movement, stratification or patchiness. To collect representative samples, one must standardize sampling bias related to site selection; sampling frequency; sample collection; sampling devices; and sample handling, preservation, and identification.

Representativeness is a qualitative description of the degree to which an individual sample accurately reflects population characteristics or parameter variations at a sampling point. It is therefore an important quality not only of assessment and quantification of environmental threats posed by the site, but also for providing information for engineering design and construction. Proper sample location selection and proper sample collection methods are important to ensure that a truly representative sample has been taken. Regardless of scrutiny and quality control applied during laboratory analyses, reported data are not better than the confidence that can be placed in the representativeness of the samples.

Subject	Numper SA-1.2	Page 3 of 10
SURFACE WATER AND SEDIMENT SAMPLING	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

#### 5.2 DEFINING THE SAMPLING PROGRAM

Many factors must be considered in developing a sampling program for surface water or sediments including study objectives; accessibility; site topography; flow, mixing and other physical characteristics of the water body; point and diffuse sources of contamination; and personnel and equipment available to conduct the study. For waterborne constituents, dispersion depends on the vertical and lateral mixing within the body of water. For sediments, dispersion depends on bottom current or flow characteristics, sediment characteristics (density, size) and geochemical properties (which affect an adsorption/desorption). The hydrologist developing the sampling plan must therefore, know hot/only the mixing characteristics of streams and lakes, but also must understand the role of fluvial-sediment transport, deposition, and chemical sorption.

# 5.2.1 <u>Sampling Program Objectives</u>

The objective of surface water sampling is to determine the surface water quality entering, leaving or remaining within the site. The scope of the sampling program must consider the sources and potential pathways for transport of contamination to or in a surface water body. Sources may include point sources (leaky tanks, outfalls, etc) or nonpoint sources (e.g., spills). The major pathways for surface water contamination (not including airborne deposition are: (a) overland runoff; (b) leachate influx to the waterbody; (c) direct waste disposal (solid or liquid) into the water body; and groundwater flow influx form upgradient. The relative importance of these pathways, and therefore the design of the sampling program, is controlled by the physiographic and hydrologic features of the site, the drainage basin(s) which encompass the site, and the history of site activities.

Physiographic and hydrologic features to be considered include slopes and runoff direction, areas of temporary flooding or pooling, tidal effects, artificial surface runoff controls such as berms or drainage ditches (and when they were constructed relative to site operation), and locations of springs, seeps, marshes, etc. In addition, the obvious considerations such as the location of man-made discharge points to the nearest stream (intermittent or flowing), pond, lake, estuary, etc., shall be considered.

A more subtle consideration in designing the sampling orogram is the potential for dispersion of dissolved or sediment-associated contaminants away from the source. The dispersion could lead to a more homogeneous distribution of contamination at low or possibly non-detectable concentrations. Such dispersion does not, however, always readily occur. For example, obtaining a representative sample of contamination from a main stream immediately below an outfall or a tributary is difficult because the inflow frequently follows a stream bank with little lateral mixing for some distance. Sampling alternatives to overcome this situation are: (1) move the site far endugh downstream to allow for adequate mixing, or (2) collect integrated samples in a cross section. Also, nonhomogeneous distribution is a particular problem with contaminants, which may accumulate in low-energy environments (coves, river bends, deep spots, or even behind boulders) near or distant from the source while higher-energy areas (main stream channels) near the source may show no contaminant accumulation.

The distribution of particulates within a sample itself is an important consideration. Many organic compounds are only slightly water soluble and tend to be absorbed by particulate matter. Nitrogen, phosphorus, and the heavy metals may also be transported by particulates. Samples will be collected with a representative amount of suspended material; transfer from the sampling device shall include transferring a proportionate amount of the suspended material.

Subject	Number SA-1.2	Page 4 of 10
SURFACE WATER AND SEDIMENT SAMPLING	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

# 5.2.2 Location of Sampling Stations

Accessibility is the primary factor affecting sampling costs. The desirability and utility of a sample for analysis and description site conditions must be balanced against the costs of collection as controlled by accessibility. Bridges or piers are the first choice for locating a sampling station on a stream because bridges provide ready access and also permit the sampling technician to sample any point across the stream. A boat or pontoon (with an associated increase in cost) may be needed to sample locations on lakes and reservoirs, as well as those on larger rivers. Frequently, however, a boat will take longer to cross a water body and will hinder manipulation of the sampling equipment. Wading for samples is not recommended unless it is known that contaminant levels are low so that skin contact will not produce adverse health effects. This provides a built in margin of safety in the event that wading boats or other protective equipment should fail to function properly. If it is necessary to wade into the water body to obtain a sample, the sampler shall be careful to minimize disturbance of bottom sediments and must enter the water body downstream of the sampling location. If necessary, the sampling technician shall wait for the sediments to settle before taking a sample.

Sampling in marshes or tidal areas may require the use of an all-terrain-vehicle (ATV). The same precautions mentioned above with regard to sediment disturbance will apply.

Under ideal and uniform contaminant dispersion conditions in a flowing stream, the same concentrations of each would occur at all points along the cross section. This situation is most likely downstream of areas of high turbulence. Careful site selection is needed in order to ensure, as nearly as possible, that samples are taken where uniform flow or deposition and good mixing conditions exist.

The availability of streamflow and sediment discharge records can be an important consideration in choosing sampling sites in streams. Streamflow data in association with contaminant concentration data are essential for estimating the total contaminant loads carried by the stream. If a gaging station is not conveniently located on a selected stream, the project hydrologist shall explore the possibility of obtaining streamflow data by direct or indirect methods.

# 5.2.3 Frequency of Sampling

The sampling frequency and the objectives of the sampling event will be defined by the work plan. For single-event site- or area-characterization sampling, both bottom material and overlying water samples shall be collected at the specified sampling stations. If valid data are available on the distribution of the contaminant between the solid and aqueous phases it may be appropriate to sample only one phase, although this is not often recommended. If samples are collected primarily for monitoring purposes, consisting of repetitive, continuing measurements to define variations and trends at a given location, water samples shall be collected at a pre-established and constant interval as specified in the work plan (often monthly or quarterly) and during droughts and floods. Samples of bottom material shall be collected from fresh deposits at least yearly, and preferably during both spring and fall seasons.

The variability in available water-quality data shall be evaluated before deciding on the number and collection frequency of samples required to maintain an effective monitoring program.

Subject	Number SA-1.2	Page 5 of 10
SURFACE WATER AND SEDIMENT SAMPLING	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

#### 5.3 SURFACE WATER SAMPLE COLLECTION

#### 5.3.1 Streams, Rivers, Outfalls and Drainage Features (Ditches, Culverts)

Methods for sampling streams, rivers, outfalls and drainage features at a single point vary from the simplest of hand sampling procedures to the more sophisticated multipoint sampling techniques known as the equal-width-increment (EWI) method or the equal-discharge-increment (EDI) methods (see below).

Samples from different depths or cross-sectional locations in the water course taken during the same sampling episode shall be composited. However, samples collected along the length of the watercourse or at different times may reflect differing inputs or dilutions and therefore shall not be composited. Generally, the number and type of samples to be taken depend on the river's width, depth, discharge and on the suspended sediment the river's transports. The greater number of individual points that are sampled, the more likely that the composite sample will truly represent the overall characteristics of the water.

In small streams less than about 20 feet wide, a sampling site can generally be found where the water is well-mixed. In such cases, a single grab sample taken at mid-depth in the center of the channel is adequate to represent the entire cross-section.

For larger streams, at least one vertical composite shall be taken with one sample each from just below the surface, at mid-depth, and just above the bottom. The measurement of DO, pH, temperature, conductivity, etc., shall be made on each aliquot of the vertical composite and on the composite itself. For rivers, several vertical composites shall be collected.

#### 5.3.2 Lakes, Ponds and Reservoirs

Lakes, ponds, and reservoirs have as much grea<u>ter tendency</u> to stratify than rivers and streams. The relative lack of mixing requires that more samples be obtained.

The number of water sampling sites on <u>a lake</u>, pond, or <u>imp</u>oundment will vary with the size and shape of the basin. In ponds and small lakes, a single vertical composite at the deepest point may be sufficient. Similarly, the measurement of DO, pH, temperature, etc. is to be conducted on each aliquot of the vertical composite. In naturally-formed ponds, the deepest point may have to be determined empirically; in impoundments, the deepest point is usually near the dam.

In lakes and larger reservoirs, several vertical composites shall be composited to form a single sample. These verticals are often taken along a transect or grid. In some cases, it may be of interest to form separate composites of epilimnetic and hypolimnetic zones. In a stratified lake, the epilimnion is the thermocline which is exposed to the atmosphere. The hypolimnion is the lower, "confined" layer which is only mixed with the epilimnion and vented to the atmosphere during seasonal "overturn" (when density stratification disappears). These two zones may thus have very different concentrations of contaminants if input is only to one zone, if the contaminants are volatile (and therefore vented from the epilimnion but not the hypolimnion), or if the epilimnion only is involved in short-term flushing (i.e., inflow from or outflow to shallow streams). Normally, however, a composite consists of several verticals with samples collected at various depths.

In lakes with irregular shape and with bays and coves that are protected from the wind, separate composite samples may be needed to adequately represent water quality since it is likely that only poor mixing will occur. Similarly, additional samples are recommended where discharges,

88300441

Sudject SURFACE WATER AND SEDIMENT SAMPLING	Number SA-1.2	Page . 6 of 10
	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

tributaries, land use characteristics, and other such factors are suspected of influencing water quality.

Many lake measurements are now made in-situ using sensors and automatic readout or recording devices. Single and multiparameter instruments are available for measuring temperature, depth, pH, oxidation-reduction potential (ORP), specific conductance, dissolved oxygen, some cations and anions, and light penetration.

# 5.3.3 Estuaries

Estuarine areas are by definition zones where inland freshwaters (both surface and ground) mix with oceanic saline waters. Estuaries are generally categorized into three types dependent upon freshwater inflow and mixing properties. Knowledge of the estuary type is necessary to determine sampling locations:

- Mixed estuary characterized by/the absence of a vertical halocline (gradual or no marked increase in salinity in the water column) and a gradual increase in salinity seaward. Typically this type of estuary is shallow and is found in major freshwater sheetflow areas. Being well mixed, the sampling location are not critical in this type of estuary.
- Salt wedge estuary characterized by a sharp vertical increase in salinity and stratified freshwater flow along the surface. In these estuaries the vertical mixing forces cannot override the density differential between fresh and saline waters. In effect, a salt wedge tapering inland moves horizontally, back and forth, with the tidal phase. If contamination is being introduced into the estuary from upstream, water sampling from the salt wedge may miss it entirely.
- Oceanic estuary characterized by salinities approaching full strength oceanic waters. Seasonally, freshwater inflow is schall with the preponderance of the fresh-saline water mixing occurring near, or at, the shore line.

Sampling in estuarine areas is normally based upon the tidal phases, with samples collected on successive slack tides (i.e. when the tide turns). Estuarine sampling programs shall include vertical salinity measurements at 1 to 5 foot increments coupled with vertical dissolved oxygen and temperature profiles.

# 5.3.4 Surface Water Sampling Equipment

The selection of sampling equipment depends on the site conditions and sample type required. The most frequently used samplers are:

- Open tube
- Dip sampler
- Hand pump
- Kemmerer '
- Depth-Integrating Sampler

The dip sampler and the weighted bottle sampler are used most often.

AR300442

oject	Number SA-1.2	<sup>page</sup> 7 of 10
SURFACE WATER AND SEDIMENT SAMPLING	Revision 1	Effective Date 08/10/88
The criteria for selecting a sampler in	clude:	
Disposable and/or easily de     Inexpensive (if the item is t     Ease of operation     Nonreactive/noncontamina     chambers are preferred (in     Each sample (grab or each aliquot col     Specific conductance	o be disposed of) ating - Teflon-coating, glass, that order)	stainless steel or PVC sample neasured for:
<ul> <li>Temperature</li> <li>pH (optional)</li> <li>Dissolved oxygen (optional)</li> </ul>		
as soon as it is recovered. These anal potential contamination.	Hyses will provide information or	n water mixing/stratification and
Dip Sampling		
beneath the surface of the water (a d	dip or grab sample). Constituen	pole or held directly, from just ts measured in grab samples are
beneath the surface of the water (a constraint of conditions near the total concentration that is distributed for the total concentration that is distributed and suspended constitution that is a substitute of the total constitution of total constitution	e surface of the water and may ibuted throughout the water co commended to/augment dip sam	ts measured in grab samples are not be a true representation of olumn and in the cross section. ples with samples that represent
only indicative of conditions near the total concentration that is district Therefore, whenever possible it is rec	e surface of the water and may ibuted throughout the water co- commended to augment dip sam uents and both vertical and horiz and seed, and returned to the surface is can be combined to provide a vi- e bottom and raised to the surface he total depth and is just filled	ts measured in grab samples are not be a true representation of olumn and in the cross section. ples with samples that represent contal distributions. s a sample to be lowered to any e. This allows discrete sampling ertical composite. Alternatively, the at a uniform rate so that the d on reaching the surface. The
only indicative of conditions near the the total concentration that is distri- Therefore, whenever possible it is rec- both dissolved and suspended constitu- <u>Weighted Bottle Sampling</u> A grab sample can also be taken usin desired depth, opened for filling, clo with depth. Several of these samples an open bottle can be lowered to the bottle collects sample throughout the resulting sample using either method sample. A closed weighted bottle sampler con- device, and lines to open the stopper a	e surface of the water and may ibuted throughout the water co- commended to augment dip sam uents and both vertical and horiz ing a weighted holder that allow osed, and returned to the surface is can be combined to provide a vi- e bottom and raised to the surface he total depth and is just filled bod will roughly approach what insists of a stopped glass or plastic and lower or raise the bottle. Th	ts measured in grab samples are not be a true representation of olumn and in the cross section. ples with samples that represent contal distributions. s a sample to be lowered to any e. This allows discrete sampling ertical composite. Alternatively, the at a uniform rate so that the d on reaching the surface. The is known as a depth-integrated bottle, a weight and/or holding e procedure for sampling is:
<ul> <li>only indicative of conditions near the total concentration that is distributed in the total concentration that is distributed for the total concentration that is distributed for the test of tes</li></ul>	e surface of the water and may ibuted throughout the water co- commended to augment dip sam uents and both vertical and horiz ing a weighted holder that allow osed, and returned to the surface is can be combined to provide a vi- e bottom and raised to the surface he total depth and is just filled bod will roughly approach what insists of a stopped glass or plastic and lower or raise the bottle. Th	ts measured in grab samples are not be a true representation of olumn and in the cross section. ples with samples that represent contal distributions. s a sample to be lowered to any e. This allows discrete sampling ertical composite. Alternatively, see at a uniform rate so that the on reaching the surface. The is known as a depth-integrated
<ul> <li>only indicative of conditions near the total concentration that is distributed in the total concentration that is record to the sample depth, opened for filling, clowith depth. Several of these samples an open bottle can be lowered to the bottle collects sample throughout the resulting sample using either method sample.</li> <li>A closed weighted bottle sampler condevice, and lines to open the stopper and the sample the sample to the sample.</li> <li>Gently lower the sampler to the sample to the sample to the sample to the sample to the sample.</li> </ul>	e surface of the water and may ibuted throughout the water co- commended to augment dip sam uents and both vertical and horiz ing a weighted holder that allow osed, and returned to the surface is can be combined to provide a vi- e bottom and raised to the surface he total depth and is just filled bod will roughly approach what insists of a stopped glass or plastic and lower or raise the bottle. Th	ts measured in grab samples are not be a true representation of olumn and in the cross section. ples with samples that represent contal distributions. s a sample to be lowered to any e. This allows discrete sampling ertical composite. Alternatively, the at a uniform rate so that the d on reaching the surface. The is known as a depth-integrated bottle, a weight and/or holding e procedure for sampling is:
<ul> <li>only indicative of conditions near the total concentration that is distributed to the total concentration that is distributed for the total concentration that is recorded to the both dissolved and suspended constituted.</li> <li>A grab sample can also be taken using desired depth, opened for filling, clowith depth. Several of these samples an open bottle can be lowered to the bottle collects sample throughout the resulting sample using either method sample.</li> <li>A closed weighted bottle sampler condevice, and lines to open the stopper of device, and lines to open the stopper of the sample the sample the sample to the bottle collects.</li> <li>Pull out the stopper with a</li> <li>Allow the bottle to fill comparison.</li> </ul>	e surface of the water and may ibuted throughout the water co- commended to augment dip sam uents and both vertical and horiz ing a weighted holder that allow osed, and returned to the surface is can be combined to provide a vi- e bottom and raised to the surface he total depth and is just filled bod will roughly approach what insists of a stopped glass or plastic and lower or raise the bottle. The so the desired depth so as not to sharp jerk of the sampler line.	ts measured in grab samples are not be a true representation of olumn and in the cross section. ples with samples that represent contal distributions. s a sample to be lowered to any e. This allows discrete sampling ertical composite. Alternatively, the at a uniform rate so that the d on reaching the surface. The is known as a depth-integrated bottle, a weight and/or holding e procedure for sampling is: remove the stopper prematurely
<ul> <li>only indicative of conditions near the total concentration that is distributed to the total concentration that is distributed for the total concentration that is recorded to the both dissolved and suspended constituted.</li> <li>A grab sample can also be taken using desired depth, opened for filling, clowith depth. Several of these samples an open bottle can be lowered to the bottle collects sample throughout the resulting sample using either method sample.</li> <li>A closed weighted bottle sampler condevice, and lines to open the stopper at (watch for bubbles).</li> <li>Pull out the stopper with a</li> <li>Allow the bottle to fill commute the sampler and cap to the sample the sample to the stopper at the sample to the stopper at the sample to the stopper with a sample to the sample to the stopper with a sample to the sample to the sample to the sample to the stopper with a sample to the stopper with a sample to the sample to the sample to the sample to the stopper with a sample to the sample to the sample to the stopper with a sample to the stopper with a sample to the stopper with a sample to the stopper with a sample to the sample to</li></ul>	e surface of the water and may ibuted throughout the water co- commended to augment dip sam uents and both vertical and horiz ing a weighted holder that allow osed, and returned to the surface is can be combined to provide a vi- e bottom and raised to the surface he total depth and is just filled bod will roughly approach what insists of a stopped glass or plastic and lower or raise the bottle. The so the desired depth so as not to sharp jerk of the sampler line. sharp jerk of the sampler line.	ts measured in grab samples are not be a true representation of olumn and in the cross section. ples with samples that represent contal distributions. s a sample to be lowered to any e. This allows discrete sampling ertical composite. Alternatively, the at a uniform rate so that the d on reaching the surface. The is known as a depth-integrated bottle, a weight and/or holding e procedure for sampling is: remove the stopper prematurely

Subject	Number SA-1.2	Page 8 of 10
SURFACE WATER AND SEDIMENT SAMPLING	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

#### Kemmerer

If samples are desired at a specific depth, and the parameters to be measured do not require a Teflon coated sampler, a standard Kemmerer sampler may be used. The Kemmerer sampler is a brass cylinder with rubber stoppers that leave the ends open while being lowered in a vertical position to allow free passage of water through the cylinder. "Messenger" is sent down the line when the sampler is at the designated depth, to cause the stoppers to close the cylinder, which is then raised. Water is removed through a valve to fill sample bottles.

# 5.3.5 Surface Water Sampling Techniques

Most samples taken during site investigations are grab samples. Typically, surface water sampling involves immersing the sample container in the body of water; however, the following suggestions are made to help ensure that the samples obtained are representative of site conditions:

- The most <u>representative</u> samples are obtained from mid-channel at 0.6 stream depth in a well-mixed stream.
- Even though the containers used to obtain the samples are previously laboratory cleaned, it is suggested that the sample container be rinsed at least once with the water to be sampled before the sample is taken.
- For sampling running water, it is suggested that the farthest downstream sample be obtained first and that subsequent samples be taken as one works upstream. Work from zones suspected of low contamination to zones of high contamination.
- To sample a pond or other standing body of water, the surface area may be divided into grids. A series of samples taken frough each grid is combined into one sample, or several grids are selected at random.
- Care should be taken to avoid <u>/exc</u>essive agitation of the water that results in the loss of volatile constituents.
- When obtaining samples in 40 ml septum vials for volatile organics, analysis, it is important to exclude any air space in the top of the bottle and to be sufe that the Teflon liner faces in after the bottle is filled and capped. The bottle can be turned upside down to check for air bubbles.
- Do not sample at the surface, unless sampling specifically for a known constituent which is immiscible and on top of the water. Instead, the sample container should be inverted, lowered to the approximate depth, and held at about a 45-degree angle with the month of the bottle facing upstream.

# 5.4 SEDIMENT SAMPLING

# 5.4.1 <u>General</u>

Sediment samples are usually collected at the same verticals at which water samples were collected. If only one sediment sample is to be collected, the site shall be approximately at the center of water body. Generally, the coarser grained sediments are deposited near the headwaters of the reservoir. Bed sediments near the center will be composed of fine-grained materials which may, because of

ARSUUFFF

Subject	Number 5A-1.2	<sup>Page</sup> 9 of 10
SURFACE WATER AND SEDIMENT SAMPLING	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

their lower porosity and greater surface area available for adsorption, contain greater concentrations of contaminants. The shape, flow pattern, bathometry (depth distribution), and water circulation patterns must all be considered when selecting sediment sampling sites. In streams, areas likely to have sediment accumulation (bends, behind islands or boulders, quiet shallow areas or very deep, low-velocity areas) shall be sampled while areas likely to show net erosion (high-velocity, turbulent areas) and suspension of fine solid materials shall be avoided.

Chemical constituents associated with bottom material may reflect an integration of chemical and biological processes. Bottom samples reflect the historical input to streams, lakes, and estuaries with respect to time, application of chemicals, and land use. Bottom sediments (especially fine-grained material) may act as a sink or reservoir for adsorbed heavy metals and organic contaminants (even if water column concentrations are below detection limits). It is therefore important to minimize the loss of low-density "fines" during any sampling process.

# 5.4.2 Sampling Equipment and Techniques

A bottom-material sample may consist of a single scoop or core or may be a composite of several individual samples in the cross section. Sediment samples may be obtained using on-shore or off-shore techniques.

When boats are used for sampling, life preservers must be provided and two individuals must undertake the sampling. An additional person shall remain on-shore in visual contact at all times.

The following samplers may be used to collect bottom materials:

- Scoop sampler
- Dredge samplers

#### Scoop Sampler

A scoop sampler consists of a pole to which a jar or scoop is attached. The pole may be made of bamboo, wood or aluminum and be eithe<u>r</u> telescoping or of fixed length. The scoop or jar at the end of the pole is usually attached using a clamp.

If the water body can be sampled from the shore or if it can be waded, the easiest and "cleanest" way to collect a sediment sample is to use a scoop sampler. This reduces the potential for crosscontamination. This method is accomplished by reaching over or wading into the water body and, while facing upstream (into the current), scooping in the sample along the bottom in the upstream direction. It is very difficult not to disturb fine-grained materials of the sediment-water interface when using this method.

# Dredges

Dredges are generally used to sample sediments which cannot easily be obtained using coring devices (i.e., coarse-grained or partially-cemented materials) or when large quantities of materials are required. Dredges generally consist of a clam shell arrangement of two buckets. The buckets may either close upon impact or be activated by use of a messenger. Most dredges are heavy (up to several hundred pounds) and require use of a winch and crane assembly for sample retrieval. There are three major types of dredges: Peterson, Eckman and Ponar dredges.

Subject SURFACE WATER AND SEDIMENT SAMPLING	Number SA-1.2	Page 10 of 10
	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

The Peterson dredge is used when the bottom is rocky, in very deep water, or when the flow velocity is high. The dredge shall be lowered very slowly as it approaches bottom, because it can force out and misslighter materials if allowed to drop freely.

The Eckman dredge has only limited usefulness. It performs well where bottom material is unusually soft, as when covered with organic sludge or light mud. It is unsuitable, however, for sandy, rocky, and hard bottoms and is too light for use in streams with high flow velocities.

The Por ar dredge is a Peterson dredge modified by the addition of side plates and a screen on the top of the sample compartment. The screen over the sample compartment permits water to pass through the sampler as it descends thus reducing the "shock wave" and permitting direct access to the secured sample without opening the closed jaws. The Ponar dredge is easily operated by one person in the same fashion as the Peterson dredge. The Ponar dredge is one of the most effective samplers for general use on all types of substrates. Access to the secured sample through the covering screens permits subsampling of the secured material with coring tubes or Teflon scoops, thus minimizing the change of metal contamination from the frame of the device.

# 6.0 REFERENCES

Feltz, H. R., 1980. Significance of Bottom Material Data in Evaluating Water Quality in Contaminants and Sediments. Ann Arbor, Michigan, Ann Arbor Science Publishers, Inc., V. 1, p. 271-287.

Kittrell, F. W., 1969. <u>A Practical Guide to Water Quality Studies of Streams.</u>U.S. Federal Water Pollution Control Administration, Washington, D/C., 136p.

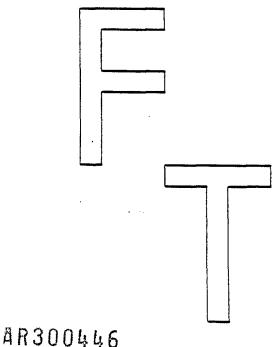
USEPA, 1980. <u>Standard Operating Procedures and Quality Assurance Manual.</u> Water Surveillance Branch, USEPA Surveillance and Analytical Division, Athens, Georgia.

US Geological Survey, 1977. <u>National Handbook of Recommended Methods for Water-Data</u> <u>Acquisition.</u> Office of Water Data Coordination, USGS, Reston, Virginia.

Ebasco Services Incorporated; REM III Field Technical Guideline No. FT-7.08. January 16, 1986.

# 7.0 RECORDS

None



	<b>NUS</b>			Number SA-1.3	Page 1 of
		STANDARD OPERA	TING	Effective Date 08/10/88	Revision 1
		PROCEDURES		Applicaointy W	'MSG
	VASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES GROUP			Prepared Earth	Sciences
Subject	SOIL SAMPLING IN TES	T PITS AND TRENCHES		Approved A. K. Borr	berger, P.E.
		TABLE OF CONTENTS			
SECT	<u>10N</u>				
1.0	PURPOSE		. •	· .	
2.0	SCOPE				
3.0	GLOSSARY		·, ·		
4.0	RESPONSIBILITIES				•
5.0	5.1.1 General 5.1.2 Sampling Equip	ION AND SAMPLING			•
	5.1.3Sampling Meth5.1.4In-Pit Sampling5.1.5, Geotechnical Sa5.2RECORDS	ods	5	-	
6.0	REFERENCES				•
7.0	RECORDS				
			•	``````````````````````````````````````	
			a r	· .	
			•		
			ş		
•	• •		,		
		-	• •		
				· .	
			<u></u>	, 	

...

	Number	SA-1.3	Page 2 of 8
SOIL SAMPLING IN TEST PITS AND TRENCHES	Revision	1	Effective Date 08/10/88

# 1.0 \_\_\_\_PURPOSE

This procedure describes the method for logging and sampling of test pits and trenches to determine subsurface soil and rock conditions and recover small-volume or bulk samples. The methods apply only to data collection and do not apply to the construction of excavations.

# 2.0 SCOPE

The procedure is applicable to the collection of bulk and small-volume samples of subsurface soils for laboratory testing which are exposed through excavating at hazardous substance sites.

## 3.0 GLOSSARY

<u>Test pit or trench</u> - A pit or trench, either machine or manually excavated, from which large quantities of soil may be removed.

## 4.0 **RESPONSIBILITIES**

<u>Site Manager</u> - responsible for determining, in consultation with other project personnel (geologist, geochemist), the need for test pits or trenches, their approximate locations, depths and sampling objectives.

<u>Field Operations Leader (FOL)</u> - responsible for finalizing the location, orientation and depth of test pits/trenches based on on-site conditions and the site geologist's advice. The FOL is ultimately responsible for the proper construction, sampling and packfilling of test pits and trenches, including adherence to OSHA regulations.

<u>Health and Safety Officer (HSO)</u> - responsible/for air quality monitoring during test pit construction and sampling, to ensure that workers and offsite (downwind) individuals are not exposed to hazardous levels of airborne contaminants. The HSO may also be required to advise the FOL on other safety-related matters regarding the test pit or trench excavation and sampling, such as mitigative measures to address potential hazards from unstable trench walls, puncturing of drums or other hazardous objects, etc.

<u>Site Geologist/Sampler</u> - responsible for recording all information and data on test pit/trench construction and for the proper collection and logging of samples according to this procedure.

#### 5.0 PROCEDURES

- 5.1 DATA COLLECTION AND SAMPLING
- 5.1.1 General

Test pits and trenches are usually logged as they are excavated. Records of each test pit/(rench will be made on prepared forms or in a field notebook. If the log is made in a field notebook, it will be transcribed to the prepared forms. These records include plan and profile sketches of the test



,		Numper	<b>SA-</b> 1	.3	Page	3 of 8
	SOIL SAMPLING IN TEST PITS AND TRENCHES	Revision	1		Effective Date	0 <b>8/</b> 10/88

pit/trench showing materials encountered, their depth and distribution in the pit/trench, and sample locations. These records will also include safety and sample screening information.

Requirements for sampling shall be determined by the Site Manager, and shall be documented in the Project Operation Plan (POP). A copy of this plan shall be maintained by the Field Operations Leader: To expedite sampling, the crew shall have sufficient tools and equipment to sample each pit. The tools and equipment must be properly decontaminated prior to use.

Entry of test pits by personnel is extremely dangerous and shall be avoided unless absolutely necessary. Pits more than four feet deep must be shored prior to entry, the "buddy" system must be used and all applicable H&S and OSHA requirements followed.

The final depth and type of samples obtained from each test pit will be determined at the time the test pit is excavated. Sufficient samples are usually obtained and analyzed to quantify contaminant distribution as a function of depth for each test pit. Additional samples of each waste phase and any fluids encountered in each test pit may be collected.

In some cases, samples of soil may be extracted from the test pit for reasons other than waste sampling and chemical analysis, such as to obtain geotechnical information. Such information would include soil types, stratigraphy, strength, etc., and could therefore entail the collection of disturbed (grab or bulk) or relatively undisturbed (hand-carved or pushed/driven) samples, which can be tested for geotechnical properties. The purposes of such explorations are very similar to those of shallow exploratory or test borings, but often test pits offer/a faster, more cost-effective method of sampling than borings.

#### 5.1.2 <u>Sampling Equipment</u>

The following equipment is needed for taking samples for chemical or geotechnical analysis from test pits and trenches:

- Backhoe or other excavating machinery.
- Shovels, picks and hand augers, stainless steel trowels.
- Sample container bucket with locking lid for large samples and glass bottles for chemical or geotechnical analysis samples.
- Polyethylene bags for enclosing sample; buckets.
- Remote sampler consisting of ten foot sections of steel conduit (one inch diameter), hose clamps and right angle adapter for conduit (See Attachment A).

SOIL SAMPLING IN TEST PITS	Number SA-1.3	Page 4 of 8
SOIL SAMPLING IN TEST PITS AND TRENCHES	Revision 1	Effect:ve Date 08/10/88

#### 5.1.3 Sampling Methods

The methods discussed in this section refer to test pit sampling from grade level. If test pit entry is required, see Section 5.1.4.

• Excavate trench or pit in several depth increments. After each increment the operator will wait while the sampler inspects the test pit from grade level to decide if conditions are appropriate for sampling. (Monitoring of volatiles by the HSO will also be used to evaluate the need for sampling.) Practical depth increments range from 2 to 4 feet.

The backhoe operator, who will have the best view of the test pit, will immediately cease digging if:

- Any fluid phase or groundwater seepage is encountered in the test pit.
- Any drums, other potential waste containers, obstructions or utility lines are encountered.
- Distinct changes of material are encountered.

This action is necessary to permit proper sampling of the test pit and to prevent a breach of safety protocol. Depending upon the conditions encountered, it may be required to excavate more slowly and carefully with the backhoe.

- Remove loose material to the greatest extent possible with backhoe.
- Secure walls of pit if necessary. (There is seldom any need to enter a pit or trench which would justify the expense of shoring the walls. All observations and samples can generally be taken from the ground surface.)
- Samples of the test pit material will be obtained either directly from the backhoe bucket or from the material once it has been deposited on the ground. The sampler or Field Operations Leader directs the backhoe operator to remove material from the selected depth or location within the test pit/trench. The bucket is brought to the surface and moved away from the pit. The sampler and/or HSO then approaches the bucket and monitors its contents with a photoionization (HNU) or OVA meter. The sample is collected from the center of the bucket or pile and placed in sample jars using a clean stainless steel trowel or spatula.
- If a composite sample is desired, several depths or locations within the pit/trench are selected and a bucket is filled from each area. It is preferable to send individual sample bottles filled from each bucket to the laboratory for compositing under the more controlled laboratory conditions. However, if compositing in the field is required, each sample bottle shall be emptied into a mixing container (e.g., stainless steel bucket) and thoroughly stirred prior to being placed into the sample jars. Composite sampling is not appropriate for samples which will undergo analysis for volatile organic compounds.

	Number	SA-1.3	Page 5 of 8
SOIL SAMPLING IN TEST PITS AND TRENCHES	Revision	1	Effective Date 08/10/88

- Using the remote sampler shown in Attachment A, samples can be taken at the desired aepth from the side wall or bottom of the pit. The face of the pit/trench shall first be scraped (using a long-handled shovel or hoe) to remove the smeared zone that has contacted the backhoe bucket. The sample is then collected directly into the sample jar, by scraping with the jar edge, eliminating the need to utilize samplers and minimizing the likelihood of cross-contamination. The sample jar can be capped, removed from the assembly, and packaged for shipment.
  - Prepare shipping papers, labels, and chain-of-custody records, as described in SA-6.2, — Sample Packaging and Shipping.

#### 5.1.4 In-Pit Sampling

Samples can also be obtained by personnel entering the test pit/trench. This is necessary when soil conditions preclude obtaining suitable samples from the backhoe bucket (e.g., excessive mixing of soils or wastes within the test pit(trench) or when samples from relatively small discrete zones within the test pit are required. This approach may also be necessary to sample any seepage occurring at discrete levels or zones in the test pit that are not accessible with remote samplers.

In general, personnel shall sample and log pits and trenches from the ground surface, except as provided for by the following criteria:

- The project will benefit significantly from the improved quality of the logging and sampling data obtained if personnel enter a pit or trench rather than conduct such operations from the ground surface.
- There is no practical alternative means of obtaining such data.
- The Site Health & Safety Officer determines that such action can be accomplished without breaching site safety protocol. This determination will be based on actual monitoring of the pit/trench after it is dug (including, at a minimum, measurements of volatile organics, explosive gases and available oxygen).
- An experienced geotechnical professional determines that the pit/trench is stable or is made stable prior to entrance of any personnel (by grading the sidewalls or using shoring).
   OSHA requirements (Reference 1) must be strictly implemented.

If these conditions are satisfied, one person will enter the pit/trench. On potentially hazardous waste sites, this individual will be dressed in safety gear as required by the conditions in the pit, usually Level B. He will be affixed to a safety rope and continuously monitored while in the pit.

A second individual will be fully dressed in protective clothing including a self-contained breathing device and on standby during all pit entry operations. The individual entering the pit will remain therein for as brief a period as practical, commensurate with performance of his work. After removing the smeared zone, samples are obtained with a clean trowel or spoon. As an added precaution, it is advisable to keep the backhoe bucket in the test pit when personnel are working below grade. Such personnel can either stand in or near the bucket while performing sample

<u>AR300451</u>

Subject	Number	SA-1.3	Page .6 of 8
SOIL SAMPLING IN TEST PITS AND TRENCHES	Revision	1	Effective Date 0 <b>8/</b> 10/8 <b>8</b>

operations. In the event of a cave-in they can either be lifted clear in the bucket, or at least climb up on the backhoe arm to reach safety.

# 5.1.5 Geotechnical Sampling

In addition to the equipment described in Section 5.1.2, the following equipment is needed for geotechnical sampling:

- Soil sampling equipment, similar to that used in shallow drilled boring (i.e., open tube <u>samplers</u>), which can be pushed or driven into the floor of the test pit.
- Suitable driving (i.e., a sledge nammer) or pushing (i.e., the backhoe bucket) equipment which is used to advance the sampler into the soil.
- Knives, spatulas, and other suitable devices for trimming hand-carved samples.
- Suitable containers (bags, jars, tubes, boxes, etc.), labels, wax, etc. for holding and safely transporting collected soil camples.
- Geotechnical equipment (pocket penetrometer, torvane, etc.) for field testing collected soil samples for classification and strength properties.

Disturbed grab or bulk geotechnical soil samples may be collected for most soils in the same manner as comparable soil samples for chemical analysis. These collected samples may be stored in jars or plastic-lined sacks (larger samples), which will preserve their moisture content. Smaller samples of this type are usually tested for their index properties, to aid in soil identification and classification, while larger bulk samples are usually required to perform compaction tests.

Relatively undisturbed samples are usually extracted in coherive soils using open tube samplers, and such samples are then tested in a geotechnical laboratory for their strength, permeability and/or compressibility. The techniques for extracting and preserving such samples are similar to those used in performing Shelby tube sampling in borings, except that the sampler is advanced by hand or backhoe, rather than a drill rig. Also, the sampler may be extracted from the test pit by excavation around the sampler when it is difficult to pull it out of the ground. If this excavation requires entry of the test pit the requirements described in Section 5.1.4 must be followed. The open tube sampler shall be pushed or driven vertically into the floor or steps excavated in the test pit at the desired sampling elevations. Extracting tube samples horizontally from the walls of the test pit is not appropriate, because the sample will not have the correct orientation.

A sledge hammer or the backhoe may be used to drive or push the sampler or tube into the ground. Place a piece of wood over the top of the sampler or sampling tube to prevent damage during driving/pushing of the sample. Pushing the sampler with a constant thrust is always preferable to driving it with repeated blows, to minimize disturbance to the sample. If the sample cannot be extracted by rotating it at least two revolutions (to shear off the sample at the bottom), hand excavation to remove the soil from around the sides of the sampler and slice off the sample at its bottom may be required. If this requires entry of the test pit, the requirements in Section 5.1.4 must be followed. Prepare, label, pack and transport the sample in the required manner, as described in SA-6.2, Sample Packaging and Shipping.

AR300452

ſ	Subject	Number SA-1.3	<sup>p</sup> age 7 of 8
	SOIL SAMPLING IN TEST PITS AND TRENCHES	Revision 1	Effective Date 08/10/88

Hand-carved block samples are extracted in a similar manner to open tube samples, except that the sampling container tusually a large tube or box with no top or bottom) is not used to cut the sample. Instead, the surrounding sections of the test pit floor are carved away by hand to leave a sample slightly smaller in plan dimensions than the container, with the sample remaining connected to the test pit floor at its pottom. The container is slipped over the sample, and the annular space and top of the sample is covered with melted wax. The bottom of the sample is then sliced away from the test pit floor, the container is inverted, about 1/2 inch of soil removed, and the space filled with melted wax. Caps are then installed, taped, and dipped in hot wax for each end of the container, and the block sample is tabeled and shipped in the same manner as a tube sample.

#### 5.2 RECORDS

The following information will be recorded on the test pit/trench log form and in the field notebook:

- Name, work assignment number, and location of job.
- Date of digging or trenching
- Surface elevation.
- Depth, surface area and orientation of pit or trench.
- Sample numbers
- Method of taking samples, type and size/of samples.
- Approximate water levels after stabilization (if below the water table), and location and depth of any seeps.

AR300453

- Description of soil.
- Other pertinent information, such as/HNU or OVA readings, weather conditions, etc.
- List of photographs.
- Name of contractor, backhoe (or other equipment) operator and sampler.
- Date and type of backfill.

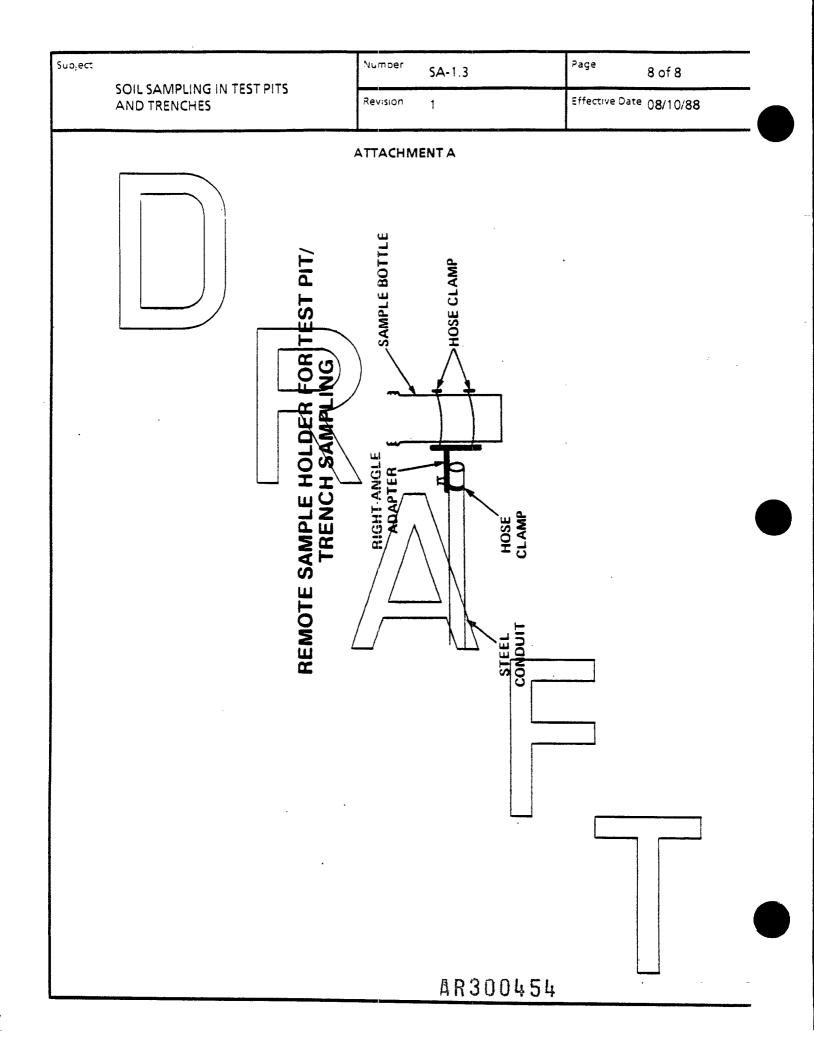
#### 6.0 REFERENCES

OSHA, 1979. Excavation Trenching and Shoring, 29 CFR 1926.650-653.

Ebasco Services Incorporated; REM III Field Technical Guideline No. FT-7.09. March 25, 1986.

#### 7.0 RECORDS

Attachment A - Remote Sampling/Sample Holder for Test Pit/Trench



		NUS			Number SA-5.1	Page 1 of 18
		PORATION	STANDARD OF	PERATING	Effective Date 01/01/88	Revision 0
WASTE MANAGEMENT			PROCEDURES		VMSG	
	SERVICES G				Prepared Earth	n Sciences
bject	. DRUM	OPENING AND SA	MPLING		Approved A. K. Bor	mberger, P.E.
			TABLE OF CONT	ENTS		
SECT	1 <b>0N</b>					
1.0	PURPOSE			•		
2.0	SCOPE					
3.0	GLOSSARY			, 		• ,
4.0	RESPONSIBI	LITIES		1		
E' 0	DAGGEDURG	· c	-			
5.0	PROCEDURE	S GENERAL PRINCI	PLES	F		
	5.2	BACKGROUNDR				
	5.2.1	Preliminary Asse		1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	5.2.2	Explosive Produc	t Survey			
	5.2.3 5.3	Site Inspection				
	5.3 5.4		CTION CONSIDERATION	N)		
	5.5		EMOTE OPENING			
	5.6	PROBLEM CONTA	AINERS	-		
	5.6.1	Leaking or Deter	iorating Drums	1 2 4		•
	5.6.2 5. <b>6.3</b>	Bulging Drums	g Explosive or Shock Se		a	
	5.6.4	Drums Containin	g Radioactive Waste	nsitive waste		
	5.6.5	Packaged Labora	tory Wastes (Lab Packs)	)	,	
	5.6.6	Air Reactive Was	tes	,		
	5.6.7 5.7	Gas Cylinders CONTAINER SAM		- 	-	
	5.7.1	Equipment		- 1 1 1 1 1		,
	5.7.2	Sampling Proced	ures			
	5.7.3		ion and Packing Proced	ures for Drumm	ed Waste Sampl	es
	5.8 5 <i>.</i> 9		SITING CONTAINERS			
	5.9 5.9.1	General	TION /ALERT CONSIDER	ATION	_	
	5.9.2	Plausible Accider	nt Scenario		- ,	
	5.2.3	Estimating Hazar	d Evacuation Radius	1		· .
5.0	REFERENCES	<b>i</b>			•	
7.0	DCC0800	-		• *		
7.0	RECORDS			r		
	·					

. تشر

J

фЩI

ect	Number SA-5.1	Page 2 of 18
DRUM OPENING AND SAMPLING	Revision	Effective Date
		01/01/88
<ul> <li>1.0 PURPOSE</li> <li>The purpose of this procedure is to provimplementing sampling programs invuncentrolled hazardous substance site opened and for moving and opening worker protection, and other safety pro</li> <li>2.0 SCOPE</li> <li>This procedure is applicable to opening uncontrolled hazardous substance site below-ground tanks (with a capacity of this guideline.</li> <li>3.0 GLOSSARY</li> <li>Air Reactive Wastes - Some chemicals, subtance vapor in the air. Many of these of water.</li> <li>Container - is defined as any drum, botaless.</li> </ul>	olving the moving and/or op es. Procedures are provided them. In addition, site org cedures are discussed. ag and sampling of closed con es. Bulk tanks such as railroa more than 120 gallons) and tar cesium or various metal hydric ompounds are explosive when	ening of closed containers in for selecting containers to be anization, protective clothing, tainers (120 gallons or less) on d tank cars, large above- and nk trailers are not considered in ium oxide, react with oxygen in des, react with the moisture or they come in contact with air or
less. <u>Glass Thief</u> - a glass tube 4 feet long an The tube is usually broken and disposed 4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES		
Field Operations Leader (FOL) - response sampling operations. These include inf selection of containers to open/samp opening and sampling; resealing; an requesting public evacuation (with hel sampling program will be planned in (e.g., explosions, atmospheric releases) Together with the Health and Safet Emergency Response Team), he must de	forming and obtaining help fro ole; testing; moving, and sta d halting operations, includir p from local authorities) if neo detail in the Site Operations F ) occur, the FOL must inform ty Officer and outside assista	im local authorities if necessary; aging of containers; container of ordering site evacuation or cessary. The drum opening and Plant if any unexpected results the Site Manager immediately. arce, if necessary, (e.g., EPA's
<u>Health and Safety Officer (HSO)</u> - respo any potentially unsafe conditions, and threatened.	onsible for safety of all on-site halting work if on-site perso	operations, alerting the FOL of nnel or offsite public health is
<u>Site Manager</u> - responsible for determi the RI program, and the approximate nu	ning that opening and samplir umbers and types of containers	ng of containers is necessary for to be opened.

Subject		Number	SA-5.1	Page - 3 of 18
	DRUM OPENING AND SAMPLING	Revision		Effective Date
			i	01/01/88

#### 5.0 PROCEDURES

#### 5.1 GENERAL PRINCIPLES

In general, a container opening and sampling program will have one of the following objectives:

To determine (usually for enforcement case support) the presence of hazardous materials on the site. Such a program involves a very limited number of containers, perhaps as few as one.

To characterize the range of materials present at a site. Containers would be chosen for sampling by means of systematic selection criteria.

 To characterize container contents for such purposes as bulking for disposal. This program may involve opening and sampling every container on a site in support of a remedialaction program and performing on-site compatibility testing.

The guidance presented is based on field experience in working with containers on uncontrolled hazardous substance sites. It will be evident that in many cases hard-and-fast rules cannot be given, and professional judgment is required because uncontrolled variables are involved. For example, no one can be absolutely certain of any assessment of the potential contents of a container. Labels cannot be absolutely trusted, only educated guesses can be made by a through review of all available background data, such as potential sources of the wastes.

Three basic risks are involved in moving and opening closed containers: (1) exposure of personnel to toxic materials, (2) fire, and (3) explosion. The first risk can be reasonably eliminated through the use of proper skin and respiratory protection equipment. The use of Level A protection acceptably reduces the risk of a worker being injured by toxic vapors, mists, or splashes. In the same way, standard fire prevention procedures can be used to reduce the fire hazard through the use of detector instruments and proper equipment. These include the use of non-sparking tools and intrinsically safe radios, pumps, and other equipment, as well as the staging of fire fighting equipment and the elimination of any other possible ignition sources.

The explosive risk, however, is not as easily handled, and thus is the <u>primary</u> consideration in any container-opening operation. Even if no solid evidence of the presence of explosives is found during the preliminary data collection, one can never be certain that explosives have not been disposed of at the site. In order to provide the same reasonable level of protection against this risk as against toxic exposure and fire, a very cautious approach, such as the one recommended in this procedure, should be used.

#### 5.2 BACKGROUND REVIEW

 $C^{(i)}$ 

This section details the elements of a site background review necessary to prepare a Site Operations Plan for drum opening. The decision of whether or not to conduct the operations depends on the assessment of the site history. Therefore, it is important that the following tasks are completed thoroughly.

#### 5.2.1 <u>Preliminary Assessment</u>

The FIT preliminary assessment (if available) or the RI evaluation of existing data should be consulted in planning for a container-opening operation. Of special importance are items that can be used to characterize the types of hazardous materials present at the site (e.g., generator records, manifests.

Subject		Number	SA-5.1	Page	4 of 18	
	DRUM OPENING AND SAMPLING	Revision		Effective	Date	
					01/01/88	

inventories, personal interviews, monitoring data). The review of all such data should search for the possible presence of shock-sensitive explosives and/or reactive chemicals. The absence of waste inventory information could prevent drum opening on the site without prior review by the ZPMO.

# 5.2.2 Explosive Product Survey

If the site is a waste disposal or storage operations, a survey of commercial producers or users of explosives within the area served by the facility must be conducted. The determination of the area covered in this survey is a judgment that should be based on locations of known waste generators that used the facility and geographic locations of the site. Agencies that could assist in identifying explosive producers or users are local and state police units, state transportation departments, the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), and EPA state hazardous-waste permit offices. Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) codes can be used to locate producers of explosives from lists of manufacturers available from state commerce agencies, local chamber of commerce, planning agencies, etc.

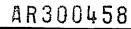
## 5.2.3 <u>Site Inspection</u>

A site visit is required prior to planning a drum opening operation. This visit may be in addition to the Reconnaissance Survey. Information on the following should be gathered during the inspection:

- Site boundaries fences, roads<del>, na</del>tural boundaries, etc.
- Access points and travel routes on the site.
- Topographic features
- Adjacent land uses residential, agricultural public use areas, commercial establishments, schools, natural areas, etc.
- Power lines, railroad, and public roads close to the site.
- Container storage areas provide observational details; describe if drums are jumbled, stacked, piled, arranged in rows, etc. General condition of <u>drums ind</u>icates if containers can be grouped according to visual features, contents, or any pther classification method.
- Buildings and other site structures, as well as any other disposal areas such as lagoons, surface piles, etc.
- Location of water sources.
- Location of potential staging areas.

In general, the FIT preliminary assessment and site inspection should have been completed prior to NUS involvement in opening and sampling drums. Field characterization resulting from the FIT work should help to establish ambient conditions and identify potential hot spots. This information is to be plotted on the site sketch required in the Site Operations Plan. Observations from maps and aerial photographs can also be used in compliant the site sketch.

During the site inspection phase, local officials should be contacted to arrange for fire protection and police support during the operation. Interviews should also be conducted with site workers, local officials, and any other people familiar with the site's history.



	Number	SA-5.1	⇒age	5 of 18
DRUM OPENING AND SAMPLING	Revision	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Effective Date	
		·		01/01/88

The <u>central purpose</u> of the background review is to evaluate the risk presented to personnel engaged in drum-opening operations. Assessment of drum contents is most important because it identifies specific risks. However, other site features also affect the hazard potential. Leaking and corroded drums, crowded and poorly organized conditions, and drums of unknown and apparently diverse origins are conditions that require careful planning.

There are no accurate quantitative methods available to evaluate the total danger. Assessment of the danger is subjective and should be done by personnel experienced in field operations at hazardous sites. Good professional judgment is required, and project management must feel that adequate information is available to support a decision to conduct the drum-opening operations. Any positive indication of shock-sensitive materials that might react or explode requires special consideration. Sites that are suspected or known to contain such materials are to be referred to the ZPMO for planning for drum opening. In addition, sites that are judged to be unduly hazardous for any other reason should be referred to the ZPMO. If the project team decides to proceed, an operations plan and Health and Safety Plan is required and needs to be approved by the ZPMO.

### 5.3 CONTAINER SELECTION CONSIDERATIONS

The containers selected for opening and sampling will depend on the purpose of the operations and on considerations of safety--that is, a container that may detonate is to be avoided. Even though many drums are found at uncontrolled disposal sites where the contents are unknown, it is worthwhile to consider drum markings and types, as well as drum groupings.

When considering sampling for enforcement, the first choice of drums would be those marked with known hazardous materials (trade name, chemical name, empirical formula), or hazardous labeling. Next would be those isolated by themselves of material contained in an exotic metal container (e.g., aluminum, nickel, monel, stainless steel). Then consideration should be given to the unmarked drum piles or stacks. These should be sampled randomly among the various distinguishable drum lots.

When sampling for site characterization purposes, a concerted effort should be made to distinguish drum lots and to get a good drum count a more the lots. A drum that appears to be characteristic and in the center of all the major drum lots should be sampled first, followed by drums in as many of the smaller lots as practical. Also, if practical, duplicate samples should be taken on major drum lots at either end of a lot to see if the wastes appear to be characteristic all the way through.

On most abandoned waste sites, there is some organization or patterh to the way the material was placed on the site. The pattern is occasionally as detailed as finding the flammable solvents in one area, acids in another, cyanide in another, recoverable metals in a fourth, and so on. Some disposal facilities stencil control numbers on drums to indicate specific lots. Often, if the site was poorly run, the only indication that a group of drums is related will be their color, size, or type.

Typically, waste is shipped to sites in 55-gal drums on trucks. About 60 to 80 drums are delivered from a given load, depending on the weight of the load. During the initial site inspection, one should look for distinguishing features in an attempt to define the different lots of drums on the site. Often the trade name, chemical name, or empirical formula will be written on the drum. Another distinguishing feature would be drums of exotic metal such as aluminum, nickel, mone, stainless steel, etc. A manufacturing facility will use a specified DOT coded drum, a strange drum size, or a drum with an unusual configuration or adaptation for a particular process line (center of drum head fill bung, double-sided fill/vent bungs, etc.).

	Number	SA-5.1	Page	6 of 18	
DRUM OPENING AND SAMPLING	Revision	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Effective Date	6	
				01/01/88	

At almost every site that has been receiving waste, there is an isolated group of containers. Approach these with care but do try to determine why they were segregated. Occasionally a group of drums is found marked 'DFW' (roughly translates as "Don't Fool With") because of their extreme hazard or because the people handling them have had an accident or other unusual experience with them.

In any ot of drums there is sometimes encountered an unusual or out-of-place container. This oddball container will not fit the pattern, color, size, etc., of those around it (e.g., it may be the only distended drum among undistended drums or a lined drum among unlined drums).

An attempt should be made to avoid drums that are structurally damaged or if their movement or sampling would enclanger a team member. Samples of drums in stacks or piles should not be taken if at all possible.

Before sampling any drums, an external radioactivity scan must be conducted with the results recorded in the field notebook. On a site where many different types of containers are present, they should be sampled in the following order, based on what they can be expected to contain and in increasing order of hazard

- Paper, plastic, clpth, and burlap bags.
- Glass carboys and jugs (except chemical reagent or laboratory-packed bottles).
- Fiberboard drums.
- Plastic and polyethylene carboys and containers.
- Plastic-lined steel drums.
- Steel drums.
- Exotic metal drums.
- Odd containers (distended, isolated, marked "QFW", etc.).

Attachment A contains information on the types, sizes, DOT designation, openings, and recommended opening techniques for the various kinds of containers. Any drum without a DOT designation should be avoided, as it may have military origins. The DOT designation, which is usually found on the bottom of a drum, can be useful in determining the material of the drum.

#### 5.4 CONTAINER HANDLING AND STAGING

Personnel involved in handling and transporting containerized waste shall work in teams containing no fewer than two people. Visual contact shall be maintained between members of the working team at all times. All team members shall be able to communicate between themselves and with the Site Health and Safety Officer by intrinsically safe two-way radio at all times on the work site.

Prior to physically handling a drum or other container, the following preliminary classifications checklist must be reviewed and each response noted in a field notebook:

- Is the drum radioactive?
- Does the drum exhibit leakage or deterioration, i.e., is it unsound?
- Does the drum exhibit apparent internal pressure?

oject	Number	SA-5.1	Page	7 of 18
DRUM OPENING AND SAMPLING	Revision		Effect:ve 3	Date
				01/01/88
• 's the drum empty?			·	
		· · ·		
Does the drum contain mark     exploxive	ings which we	ould indicate that	it the content	s are potentiall
			,	
The results of the preliminary classifi followed in handling opening, and sam			specific proc	edures shall b
Tonowed in nanding, opening, and sam	ping ne aran	•	•	
The handling, movement, and transp				
medhanical equipment only; equipmer loader. Drum transportation should be				
piatforms. Portions of equipment that	t contact drur	nsi or canisters s	hould be cons	structed of non
ferrous metals or contact portions shoul and transport equipment must be equi				
Class ABC fire extinguishers shall be fitte				Aprosion shields
		1 - 4 - 1		
When possible, drums or other contain minimize handling. However, when dr				
moved to prevent sympathetic detanati				
being opened. The main criterion is	distance to o	ther drumsa re		
maintained to keep the drum to be oper	ed segregated	from others.		
Drums or containers exhibiting the fol	lowing charac	teristics require	special treatm	ent in handlin
and sampling:		$\backslash$		
<ul> <li>Leaking or deteriorated drum</li> </ul>	. / /	$\mathcal{N}$	· ·	
<ul> <li>Bulging drums</li> </ul>	* //\	$\mathbb{A}$		
<ul> <li>Drums containing explosive or</li> </ul>		e waste		
<ul> <li>Drums containing radioactive</li> <li>Lab packs</li> </ul>	waste /	$\rightarrow$ \		
<ul> <li>Gas cylinders</li> </ul>	/			
	·/	$\square$		
When drums are moved, they should be to control any major spillage. Again, the	taken to a sta	ging and samplin	<del>g area th</del> at is (	diked or berme
site to prevent a chain reaction. Only o	one container	at a time should	be placed in 1	er arums on the
and opened. One crew can be moving	and setting u	p the remote-op	ening equipm	ent on the nex
container while another crew is sampling	g, labeling, and	t resealing the fi	<del>st contain</del> er.	
Containers that are inside warehouses,	basements or	other buildings		d outside befor
they can be opened. If this is not poss	ible, the ZPM(	D should be con	acted for spec	tial assistance in
	ventilation is	critical for contai	ner-opening o	perations.
developing the opening plan. Adequate			those recult	
	n, of solid res	idual waste and		
Empty drums containing less than 1 in bulking and repack operations shall be	e loaded by g	rappler into trai	nsport equipm	ent and place
Empty drums containing less than 1 in bulking and repack operations shall be within the empty drum staging area.	e loaded by g	rappler into trai	nsport equipm	ent and place
Empty drums containing less than 1 in bulking and repack operations shall be	e loaded by g	rappler into trai	nsport equipm	ent and place
Empty drums containing less than 1 in bulking and repack operations shall be within the empty drum staging area.	e loaded by g	rappler into trai	nsport equipm	ent and place
Empty drums containing less than 1 in bulking and repack operations shall be within the empty drum staging area. contianers prior to movement. 5.5 REMOTE OPENING	e loaded by g Residuals, w	rappler into trai here possible, si	nsport equipm nall be transf	erred to repact
Empty drums containing less than 1 ir bulking and repack operations shall be within the empty drum staging area. contianers prior to movement.	e loaded by g Residuals, w	rappler into trai here possible, si taining a shock-s	nsport equipm nall be transf ensitive mater	erred to repact

Ţ

74

	Number SA-5.1	Page . 8 of 18
DRUM OPENING AND SAMPLING	Revision	Effective Date
		01/01/88

The required method of opening drums is by remote means (except as noted in Attachment A). Three types of remote-opening equipment are available: the bung spinner, the remote-controlled drill, and the drum piercer.

The bung spinner donsists of:

- Air impact wrench with nonsparking adapter.
- Drum-mounting bracket.
- Two-stage regulator.
- Compressed-air cylinder with 100 ft. of air hose and control valve.

The impact wrench is mounted over the bung on top of the drum by means of the steel-mounting bracket. The air tank, regulator, and control valve can be placed up to 100 ft. away from the drum in a well-protected location.

A remote-controlled, air-operated, self-feeding, and self-retracting drill can also be used. This tool consists of:

- Self-feeding and self-retracting drill.
- Drum-mounting bracket.
- 100 feet of air and control hoses:
- Two-stage high-pressure regulator.
- Compressed air cylinder.
- Filter/regulator/lubricator unit.

As with the bung spinner, the air tank, regulator, and control valves can be placed up to 100 feet away from the drum in a well-protected location. There are two controls on this piece of equipment--a start valve and an emergency retract valve.

The drum piercer consists of:

- Hydraulic ram with hand pump.
- 100 feet of hydraulic hose.
- Drum-mounting bracket (top or side).
- Piercing nail.

This unit uses the same bracket as the drum drill. The hydraulic ram <u>slowly for</u>ces the steel piercer through the drum surface as the hand pump is operated. When the 1/2 in.-diameter hole is complete, opening a relief valve on the pump allows the spring to retract the piercer from the hole.

When any of these pieces of equipment is used, the control lines are to be extended to their maximum, and drum-opening personnel are to operate the controls from pehind sandbags, a concrete or brick structure, or other solid barriers. Remember, the opening suffaces of the drill or bung spinner should be decontaminated after each use.

Subject		Number _	SA-5.1	Page 9 of 18
DRUM OPENING AND SAMPLING		Revision		Effect ve Date
				01/01/88

The following guidelines are offered for other types of containers:

- <u>Ring-closed</u>, <u>open-top drums</u> Loosen the ring and then remove it remotely by means of a rope. If it is necessary to cut the ring, do so near the bolt or clamp/lever so that there will be a place to attach the rope.
- <u>Glass carboys or jugs with lapped/ground-glass stopper or plastic cap</u> Slowly release any retaining wire and vent any pressure. Remove the stopper or cap by hand only.
- <u>Fiberpacks or corrugated cardboard containers</u> Release the locking ring and remove the ring and lid by hand.
- Plastic or polyethylene carboys and plastic-lined drums (when necessary) Use a nonsparking aluminum, brass, or beryllium bung wrench of the proper size. Do not use a bung wrench on any distended drums of this type; remote methods will be applied.
- <u>Plastic Kraft paper, burlap, or cloth bags</u> Use a trowel or sampling trier. The bags should be resealed or placed in all overpack.

#### 5.6 PROBLEM CONTAINERS

Special handling techniques are required for containers which may expose personnel to particularly hazardous conditions. These techniques are described in general below, although site-specific conditions may require the development of specialized methods in the Site Operations Plan.

#### 5.6.1 Leaking or deteriorated Drums

- The contents of drums that exhibit leakage on apparent deterioration such that movement will cause repture (determined by the HSO) must immediately be transferred to a repack drum. Equipment, including transfer pumps used in the repack operation, must be of explosion proof construction.
- Leaking drums containing sludges or semi-solids, drums that are structurally sound but which are open and contain liquid or solid waste, and drums which are deteriorated but can be moved without rupture, must be immediately placed in overpack containers.

#### 5.6.2 Bulging Drums

- Drums which potentially may be under internal pressure, as evidenced by bulging, must be sampled in place. Extreme care shall be exercised when working with and adjacent to potentially pressurized drums.
- Should movement of a pressurized drum be unavoidable, handle only with a grappler unit constructed for explosive containment. The bulging drum should be moved billy as far as necessary to allow seating on firm ground or it should be carefully overpacked.
- Openings into pressurized drums shall be plugged and the bung holes fitted with pressure venting caps set at 5 psi release.

<u>AR300463</u>

ject			Number	SA-5.1	Page	10 of 18
	DRU	M OPENING AND SAMPLING	Revision		Effective D	eate 01/01/88
5.6	6.3	Drums Containing Explosive or Sh	nock Sensitiv	e Waste		
5.6		Drums Containing Explosive or Sh If drums containing wastes that visual examination to be explose notified immediately, before the If the Site Manager and HSO ap extreme caution. Initial handl containment. Drums shall be parand and disposal area. If at any time during remedial U.S. Code, Chapter 40 (Imports Materials, 1975 Explosives List) if and federal agencies notified Identification of an explosive site based on the experience of the may be identified by their physis the way they are packaged or if packaged in water-tight conton packaged wet to preclude explosive Prior to handling or transportion the area shall be removed to contact with the command pro- operations are complete. An conventional blasting operation	at have been by in nature e drums are h prove handling shall be alletized prio activities, ar tion, Manuf a identified, ubstance dut on-site pers ical characte abeled. Mos ainers to ex- sion. g drums con a safe distan- post shall be audible sire ons, shall be	n identified by are found, the handled in any f ing of these dr by a grappler or to transport f n explosive, put facture, Distrib it should be se ring the course sonnel. Potent eristics textur st explosives are clude water, taining explosi nee (as determ a signal system of used to signal system	e Site Manager a way. rums, they shall b r unit constructe to a high hazard rsuant to provis ution, and Stora ecured and the a e of a remedial tially explosive n re, color, density re solids. In som while in other ive wastes, person ined by the HS until handling m, similar to th gnify the comm	nd HSO must be be handled with ed for explosive interim storage ions of Title 18, age of Explosive ppropriate state action is usually naterials usually r, etc., as well as re cases they are cases they are cases they are onnel working in O). Continuous or transporting lat employed in
5.	6.4	Drums Containing Radioactive W	aste	$\neg $		
	•	Drums containing radioactive w determined by an initial field su include background levels, dire- wipe samples.	vastes shall r rvey which i	s recorded in a	fi <u>eld notebo</u> ok.	The survey shall
	•	Depending on the level of rac special shielding devices to equipment used shall be survey prior to recommencing work. vicinity of original drum stora leaked radioactive waste. Prio shall be isolated to prevent t workers who entered the area s	protect per- yed by the H Surveys sha ige to ident i to recomm racking of i	sonnel. Folic ISO and decon Ill also be mad ify potential encing work fi radioactive con	wing handling itaminated to ba de of the groun soil contamination in the area, padic intaminants abo	and transport, ackground levels d surface in the on by spilled or pactive soil ateas ut, the site, and
5.	6.5	Packaged Laboratory Wastes (La	b Packs)			
	•	If drums known or suspected other potentially dangerous ma the Site Manager is to be notifi or opened.	aterials in sm	nail volume, or	individual conta	ainers are found,
				<b>A</b> R	300464	ل <b>ــــِا</b>

5

Subject	Number	SA-5.1	Page	11 of <b>'8</b>
DRUM OPENING AND SAMPLING	Revision		Effective Date	)
		1		01/01/88

If the Site Manager and HSO approve the handling or these containers, they shall be handled with extreme caution. Until otherwise categorized, they shall be considered explosive or shock sensitive wastes. Initial handling shall be by a grappler unit constructed for explosive containment. Drums shall be palletized and overpacked if required prior to transport to the Lab pack staging area for sorting, identification, repacking and/or stabilization.

Prior to handling or transportating Lab Packs from the existing drum area, personnel working in the immediate area shall be removed to a safe distance. Continuous contact with the command post shall be maintained until handling or transporting operations are complete. An audible siren signal system, similar to that employed in conventional blasting operations will be used to signify the commencement and cessation of Lab Pack handling or transporting activities.

#### 5.6.6 Air Reactive Wastes

- If the presence of an air reactive substance is verified or even suspected, the material should be immediately segregated and transported to a separate high hazard interim storage and disposal area.
- Air reactive wastes may be discovered during opening or sampling operations. Air reactive substances normally require special packaging. They may be stored under water or some other liquid to minimize air contact. They may also be found in sealed ampoules, corrugated drums, stainless steel canisters, or specially lined drums.

#### 5.6.7 Gas Cylinders

 Gas cylinders, when encountered should be stored and disposed of on a special case basis depending on the integrity of the cylinders and type of substance they are expected to contain.

#### 5.7 CONTAINER SAMPLING

#### 5.7.1 Equipment

- Personal protection equipment.
  - 500 ml, wide-mouth amber glass bottle with teflon cap liner.
  - Uniquely numbered sample identification labels and tags filled out and affixed to sample containers before sampling commences.
- 4-ft. x 3/4-in. ID glass sampling thief.
- Remotely operated opening device.
- One gallon covered cans half-filled with absorbent material (for offsite shipment pnly).

Subject	Number SA-5.1	Page 12 of 18
DRUM OPENING AND SAMPLING	Revision	Effect:ve Date
		01/01/88

#### 5.7.2 Sampling Procedures

All drums and mechanical equipment should be grounded prior to the commencement of sampling. If the bung or container lid can be removed, sample contained liquids using a glass thief, which shall then be broken and discarded within the barrel. A barrel that has a badly rusted bung, or that cannot be sampled as above, shall be safely entered with a hydraulic penetrating device operated remotely. All openings shall be plugged except during sampling operation.

The steps to be followed in sampling are as follows:

- Record any markings, special drum conditions, and type of opening in the field notebook, on the sample log sheet, and, later, on the Chain-of-Custody form Locate the general area on a sketch of the site.
- Stencil an identifying number on the drums and record in logbook. Consult the sampling plan for identifications.
- Make certain that the drum/container is set on a firm base, preferably in a fully upright position.
- Open the drum/ontainer as described in Section 5.5 and Attachment A.
- Insert glass tubing almost to the bottom of the drum or until a solid layer is encountered. About 1 foot of tubing should extend above the drum.
- Allow the waste in the drum to reach its natural level in the tube. Then cap the top of the sampling tube with a tapered stopper, ensuring liquid does not come into contact with stopper.
- Carefully remove the capped tube from the drum and insert the uncapped end in the sample container. Do not spill liquid on the outside of the sample container. Release the stopper and allow the glass this to drain completely into the sample container.
- Deliver 100 to 250 ml of the sample the sampling plan will specify the amount) to a clean, wide-mouth, 500-ml (1-pt) glass sample jar. If the sample is not free flowing and is taken through a bung opening, repeated sampling may be necessary.
- Place the used sampling tube, along with paper towels or waste rags used to wipe up any spills, into an empty metal barrel for subsequent disposa. If glass tubing has been used, it may be broken and left inside the drum being sampled.
- Cap the sample container tightly and place prelabeled and tagged sample container in a carrier.
- Replace the bung or lids or place plastic over the drum/container.
- Measure the sample for radioactivity and record results in a field notebook. If the meter readings exceed 10 mR/hr, notify the FOL immediately.

Subject		Number	SA-5.1	Page 13 of 18
DRU	IM OPENING AND SAMPLING	Revision	1	Effective Date
			-	01/01/88
5.7.3	padlocked or custody-sealed includes the use of a custody sealed at least twice. The custody seal itself so that the only access to seal to unwrap the tape. The se	for shipment eal across filan al (paper, plass o the samples i eal is signed be ffic report. Dru	to the laborat nent tape that i tic, or metal) is s by cutting the fore the packag um samples are	always considered to be high
5.7.3		d Procedures T	or Drummed w	aste samples
•	No preservatives shall be used.	$\backslash$		
•	Place sample container in a zip	lock plastic bag	<b>j.</b>	
•	Place each bagged_container	in a legallon	covered can	containing abcorboat naching
•	material. Place lid on can.			containing absorbent packing
•	Mark the sample identification	number on the	e outside of the	can.
•	Arrange for the appropriate t		nodo consiste	at with the twee of becauter.
•	waste involved.			nt with the type of hazardou
5.8	RESEALING AND SITING CONTAI			
reaction	ainers opened for sampling need s from rainwater, air and so on. I include the following.	to be resealed The resealing t	to prevent the methods will de	e escape of vapors and possible epend on the opening method
•	Replacing the bung, screw cap,	etc.		
•	Replacing the lid and retaining			
·	Replacing the nu and retaining	nng.		
•	Placing the drum in an overpa method.	ack (larger dru	m) when it ca	not be resealed by any othe
•	If a hole is drilled, use of a spec ensure that rainwater does not			rum.bonnet should be used to
the cont regulatio	ortant to note that these resealir ainer while it is in storage on t ons regarding transportation of o orous sealing procedures.	he site. If the	container is t	b be moved off the site. DO
on the si any even the site. opened a	e drum is sampled and resealed, i te. For a small number of drums it, the sampled drums should be The reason is that slowly pro and the contents exposed to air	, the storage a placed in an a gressing chem or the distur	reas may be the rea away from ical reactions bance caused b	e staging and opening area. In other groups of containers or can start when a container is by handling the drum. Such a
reaction	could take hours or even da ation of drums for recovery is for	ays to occur.	Another reas	son for the segregation and

...

	Number SA-5.1	<sup>p</sup> age 14 of 18
DRUM OPENING AND SAMPLING	Revision	Effective Date
		01/01/88

5.9 \_\_\_\_PUBLIC EVACUATION/ALERT CONSIDERATION

# 5.9.1 Generat

The botential need for evacuation of the site and surrounding area must be considered when the Site Operations Plan and Health and Safety Plan are developed. The HASP should describe the conditions requiring evacuations and the parties responsible for issuing and enforcing an evacuation order. Several site-specific factors influence the need for, and the extent of, the evacuation or alerting of the nearby off-site public. These factors include the following.

- Proximity of residences, shopping or other commercial or business areas, factories, highways, railroads, and airfields or other transportation routes that may have to be evacuated. This information will be available from the background review and preliminary site inspections.
- Proximity of other facilities that could be involved in, cause, or propagate a fire, explosion, or toxic release on the site. This information will also be known from the background review and site inspection.
- Presence of explosive, flammable, or volatile substances on the site. Some general indications of the types of hazards present may be provided by the background review and site inspection. The probability of encountering explosives (i.e., directly detonatable or shock-sensitive materials as opposed to explosive vapor-oxygen mixtures) will have been reduced by the screening procedures applied during earlier site evaluation. Preliminary assessment and site inspection may provide indications, or definite knowledge, that specific compounds presenting known flammability or toxicity hazards are in the containers. Of these known hazards, those having the greatest potential for atmospheric spread off the site should be used in <u>estimating</u> evacuation hazard distances as described below. For example, if several volatile toxic liquids, or toxic vapors, are present, those having the greatest toxic potential in air, as measured by a Threshold Limit Value (TLV) or classified as Immediately Dangerous to Life and Health (IDLH), should determine the hazard distance, since these have the potential for the greatest health impacts.

Atmospheric drift of a toxic or flammable vapor cloud of plume can often extend to great distances from the site, and hence potentially threaten more people than even an explosive hazard. Similarly, thermal-radiation hazards generated by even a large fire on the site generally reach to distances which are small compared to possible atmospheric drift distances of a vapor cloud.

- Potential for an accident on the site which could result in an atmospheric release of flammable or toxic liquid or vapor. This possibility should be remote if only one drum is opened at a time and if that drum is segregated from other drums.
  - The most important parameter that needs to be estimated for any accident is the rate of liberaiton of flammable or toxic vapor; unfortunately, this is often the most uncertain quantity.
- Prevailing wind speed and direction and atmospheric stability affect very strongly the pattern of atmospheric spread of a gas cloud. If these can be quantitatively estimated at

ARJONLER

	Number	SA-5.1	Page 15 of 18	
DRUM OPENING AND SAMPLING		Revision	-	Effective Date
				01/01/88

the time an actual accidental release occurs, this information should be used in calculating an estimated evacuation corridor as detailed below.

However, because wind direction is subject to rapid and unpredictable variations, and because atmospheric drift of a concentrated cloud or plume is greatest under stable atmospheric conditions and low wind speeds, it is usually preferable to take a conservative approach. Thus, one should base a public hazard evacuation distance, in any direction from the site, on an assumed worst-case atmospheric condition, that is, a stable atmosphere and moninal low wind speed, say 5 mph.

# 5.9.2 <u>Plausible Accident Scenario</u>

A plausible but hypothetical scenario for an accident that may be expected to occur during closedcontainer opening operations would involve a release, from only the one 55-gal drum being opened, of a volatile toxic liquid that rapidly vaporizes and forms a nonburning but continuous source of a toxic vapor plume. The rate of vapor generation and release can be calculated from the assumption that the upright drum is completely open at the top and a knowledge of the vapor pressure and some other readily available chemical properties of the chemical involved. For simplicity, the fact that a complex mixture of chemicals may actually be involved is neglected and the most toxic liquid or vapor is treated as if it were a pure component.

#### 5.9.3 Estimating Hazard Evacuation Radius

Once the rate of atmospheric release of vapor is estimated for the accident scenario, outside assistance from any of several sources may be sought to estimate an atmospheric dispersion distance appropriate for the degree of flammability or toxicity hazard of the chemical involved. This estimate would then be used as a recommendation of an evacuation radius to be made to the responsible official in charge at the site, who will actually determine the necessity and extent of public evacuation.

Outside assistance in estimating the hazard radius in an emergency situation may be obtained from EPA"s Emergency Response Team (ERT), the U.S. Coast Guard's Hazard Assessment Computer System (HACS), or from other hazard analysts.

Two different situations may require the evacuation of the off-site public:

- The emergency resulting from an actual occurrence of an accident involving atmospheric release during drum-opening operations.
- Precautionary planning before the start of drum-opening operations, in anticipation of an accident.

The above hypothetical scenario involving a single drum may be used in planning precautionary evacuations before the start of a dangerous drum-opening operation. On the other hand, in an actual accident, the rate may be estimated if the number of drums releasing and the size of the opening in each such drum can be estimated by observation.

The decision to evacuate or alert the public off the site as a precautionary measure depends on the degree of hazard presented by the materials known to be present at the site. For the scenario described above, a table of numerical hazard distances for several of the commonly encountered chemicals and those expected to be found at the site will be prepared before drum-opening commences as part of the Health and Safety Plan. These distances may then be used as numerical

AR300469

J

Subject	Number SA-	5.1 <sup>Page</sup>	16 of 18
DRUM OPENING AND SAMPLING	Revision	Effective	Date 01/01/88
decision criteria for precautionary eva populated areas from the site. 6.0 REFERENCES Casis, J.A., et al., 1985 <u>Guidance Docume</u> Office of Emergency and Remedial No. 68-01-6930. EBASCO Services Incorporated; REM III Fie 7.0 RECORDS Attachment A - Techniques for Opening	cuation by compari ant for cleanup of Sur Response, USEPA, eld Technical Guidelin	ng them to the know face Tank and Drum Si Washington, D.C.	01/01/88 wn distances of tes. Prepared for under Contract
		AR300470	

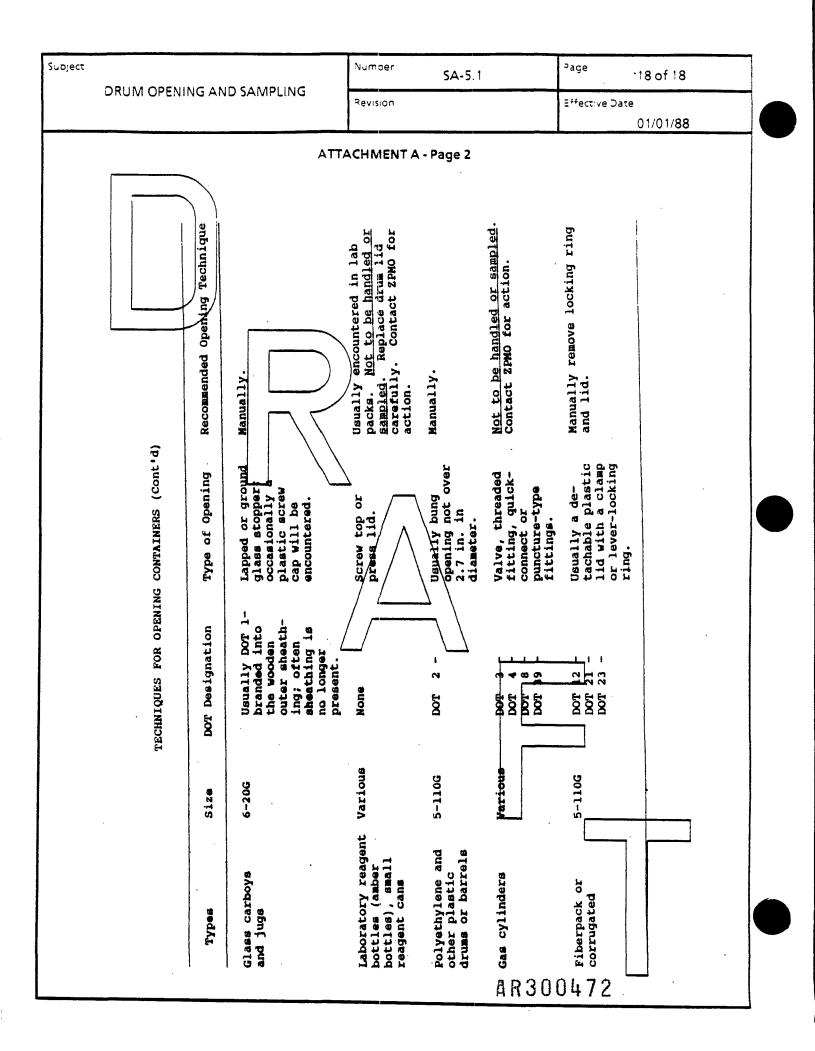
Subject				Number	SA-5.1	Page	17 of 18
	DRUM OPENING A	ND SAI	MPLING	Revision	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Effective	Date 01/01/88
	·		ATT	ACHMENTA -	Page 1		
					i .		
		Opening Technique	If possible, re on clamp ng ring , lanyard); th lanyard. hand.	od is to bung. Manually		with sharp implement; 1 bag or overpack in pack.	
		Recommended Op	Remove bolt. relieve pressu or lever-lockin remove king wi Remove lid by	Preferred method is remotely open bung. open otherwise.	Remote method.	Open with sharf reseal bag or c fiberpack.	
	OPENING CONTAINERS	Type of Opening	Detachable steel lid with a clamp or lever-locking ring, or a ring with forged lugs and secured by a	bolt. Plastic bung opening not larger than 2.3 in.	Steel or other metal bung not over 2.3 in.	Various.	
	TECHNIQUES FOR	DOT Designation	DOT 5 - DOT 6 - DOT 17 - DOT 37 -	DOT 5 - DOT 6 - DOT 17 - DOT 37 - DOT 37 -	bor 5 - bor 6 bor 37 - bor 37 -	DOT 35 - DOT 44 - DOT 45 -	
		Size	5-110G	5-1106	5-1106	Various	
		Types	Steel drum, open head, unlined and lined	Steel drum, closed head, lined	Steel drum, closed head, unlined (steel, monel, stainless, nickel, and aluminum)	Burlap bag, double Kraft paper bag, cloth bag, plastic bag	
,					ARSO	01.71	ا <b>سسیا</b> ۲۰۰

. r

•

.

у. н М



	🗄 NUS		Number SA-5.3	Page 1 o
<b></b>		STANDARD OPERATING	Effective Date 01/01/ <b>88</b>	Revision 0
CORPORATION WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES GROUP		PROCEDURES	Applicability WM	VISG
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Prepared Earth S	Sciences
ubject	TANK SAMPLING		Approved A. K. Bom	berger, P E.
		TABLE OF CONTENTS		
SECTI	ON			
1.0	PURPOSE	1		
2.0	SCOPE			
3.0	GLOSSARY			
4.0	RESPONSIBILITIES			
5.0	PROCEDURES5.1ACCESS FOR SAN5.2TANK SAMPLING5.3SAMPLE PACKAGE		· .	
6.0	REFERENCES			
7.0	RECORDS			
		· ·		
				-
				·
		·		
			· ·	

ł ł

• • • •

ŗ

÷

J

l . ہ نے

uoject TANK SAMPLING	Number SA-5.3	<sup>Page</sup> ∻ 2 of 10
	Revision	Effective Date
		01/01/88

The purpose of these procedures is to provide general reference information regarding sampling of liquid or solid materials from tanks by methods which do not require tank entry.

2.0 SCOPE

This procedure covers tank inspection and sampling techniques for use in assessing the condition and, contents of tanks. This guideline does not address actual entry for internal inspection or sampling which requires strict Health and Safety protocols during this potentially hazardous activity.

3.0 GLOSSARY

None.

4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES

<u>Site Manager</u> - responsible to assure that the need for tank sampling is well justified and that the sampling techniques chosen are adequate to obtain a representative sample and prevent significant spills and atmospheric releases.

Field Operations Leader - responsible for implementing the FSAP and for overseeing the sampling effort in the field.

<u>Health and Safety Officer</u> - responsible for developing the safety-related procedures for tank entry and sampling and for assuring their correct implementation in the field.

## 5.0 PROCEDURES

#### 5.1 ACCESS FOR SAMPLING

If possible, tanks will be opened and sampled from the top. The physical size, shape, construction material and location of access will determine the best methods of opening and sampling. In some cases, (for example, if the tank is being sampled from a value at the bottom of the tank) it may be necessary to have spill response personnel on-site in case of an accidental release.

When liquids are contained in sealed vessels, gas vapor pressures build up, sludges settle out, and density layering develops. The potential for explosive reactions or the release of noxious gases when containers are opened require considerable safeguards. The vessels should be opened with extreme caution. Preliminary sampling of any headspace gases may be warranted. As a minimum, a preliminary check with an explosimeter or an organic vapor analyzer will determine levels of personnel protection and may be of aid in selecting a sampling method.

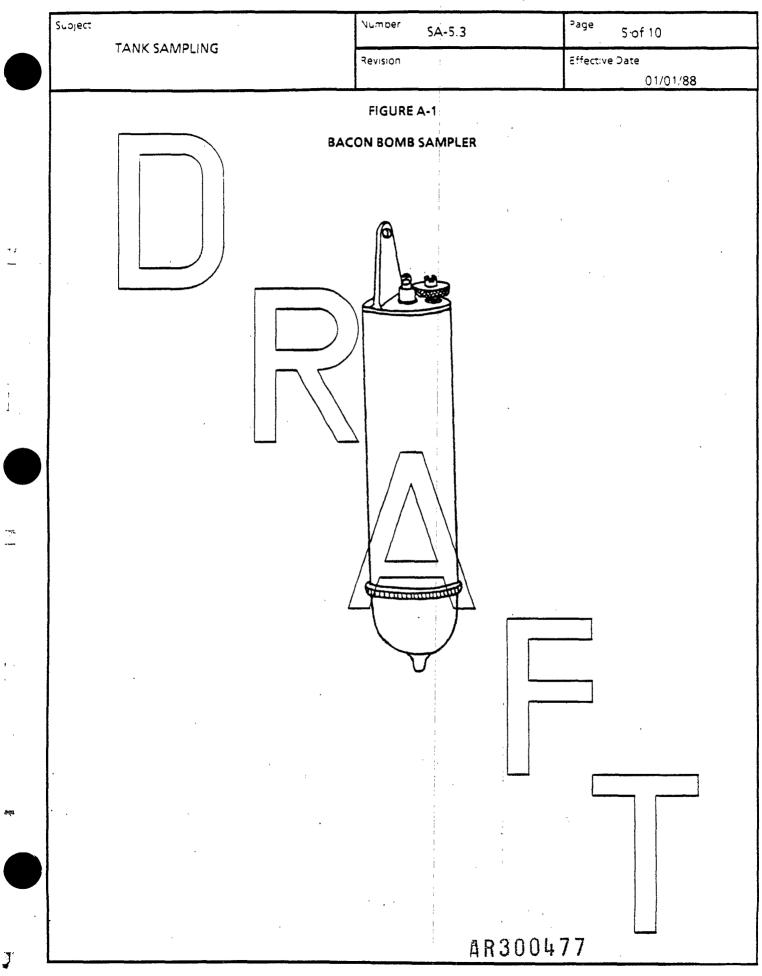
#### 5.2 TANK SAMPLING

At least two persons must always perform tank sampling: one should collect the actual samples and the other should stand back, usually at the head of the access stairway and observe, ready to assist or call for help. If the walls or roof of the tank are corroded, the samplers should not attempt to climb up the outside of a tank, but instead an aerial lift should be used to gain access to the sampling point.

ubject		Number SA-5.3	Page	3 of 10
T,	ANK SAMPLING	₽evision	Effecti	ve Date
				01/01/88
exce	light, etc.) the inve becomes cloudy	d to be longer to give a include the following: and on the sample log sh mber to the tank using a ely. Record the numbers k contents are stratified d examining the tube co weighted bottle, or a Ko nent A of this Guideline. upper, middle, and low ite them in one containe eved when the glass tub stigators should leave the sindicated and a comp homogerous a sample	r valve types, and a eet. Note the tank l a stencil or weatherp in the site logbook. by inserting a long p ontents. Samples of emmerer sampler. F If a composite sam ver sections of the er. be is inserted (violen he area immediately ion into the tank, parable length of ri	ple of deep tanks. pproximate size in ocation on the site proof tag. Number stratified contents or a description of ple is desired, take tank or for each t agitation, fumes, . If the glass tube the presence of igid plastic tubing
	5. After collecting the sample screw the lid, and attach appropriate sample log shee	a label and identificati	ion tag. Tape the	lid. Fill out the
5.3	SAMPLE PACKAGING AND SH	IPPING		
Many	samples collected from storage t	anks will be shipped as hi	igh-hazard samples.	
6.0	REFERENCES			
Ebasc	o Services Incorporated; REM III F	ield Technical Guideline	No. FT-11.04. March	3, 1986.
7.0	RECORDS			
	nment A - Methods of Sampling S nment B - Collection of Liquid Cor			
			•	

.

ect	Number SA-5.3	Page 4 of 10
TANK SAMPLING	Revision	Effective Date 01/01/88
METHODS OF SAI 1. Sampling Using the Bacon Bomb Discussion The Bacon Bomb (Figure A-1) is design various levels within a storage tank. It that acts as a valve to admit the sample close the valve. A removable top cov locking mechanism to keep the plunge of chrome-plated brass and pronze of Stainless steel versions are 946 milliliters). Uses The Bacon Bomb is a heavy sampler su lagoons. If a more non-reactive sampler the samplers could be coated with Teffe	ned for the withdrawal of sam t consists of a cylindrical body e. A line attached to the top o er provides a point of attachn er closed after sampling. The B with a rubber O-ring acting ole. The volumetric capacity is one best for viscous materials er is needed, the stainless steel	S OF TANKS ples by the "thief" method from with an internal tapered plunger f the plunger is used to open and nent for the sample in and has a acon Bomb is usually constructed as the plunger sealing surface. s 8, 16, or 32 ounces (236, 473 or
<ol> <li>Gradually lower the sampler</li> <li>When the desired level is rebefore releasing the plunger</li> <li>Retrieve the sampler by the and thereby prevent accider</li> <li>Rinse or wipe off the exterior</li> <li>Position the sampler over the plunger line.</li> </ol>	sampling <u>line at th</u> e desired de by the sample line until the de ached, pull up on the plunger r line to seal off the sampler. e sample line, being careful no tal opening of the bottom value or of the sampler body.	epth for sampling. esired level is reached. <del>Tine and allo</del> w the sampler to fill ot to pull up on the plunger line
	AR30	)0476



Subject	Number SA-5.3	Page 6 of 10
	Pevision	Effective Date
		01/01/88

#### 2. Discussion

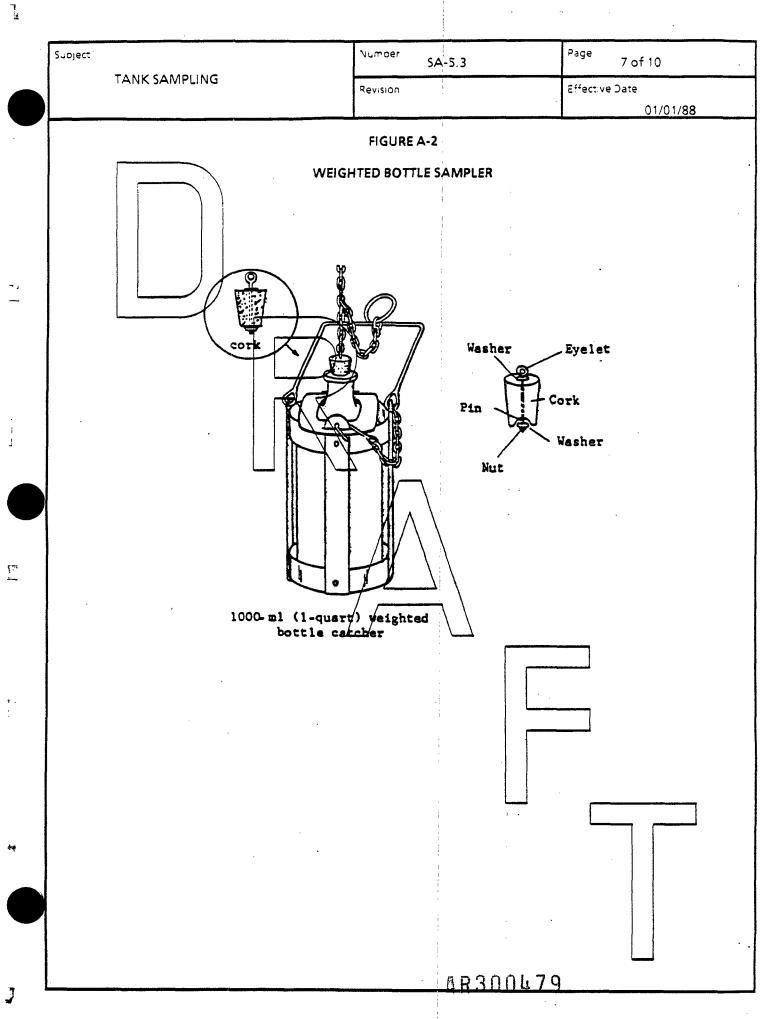
The weighted bottle sampler consists of a glass bottle, a weight sinker, a bottle stopper, and a line for opening the bottle and lowering and raising the sampler during sampling (Figure A-2). There are variations of this sampler, as illustrated in the American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM) Methods D-270 and E-300. This sampler can be either fabricated or purchased commercially.

#### Uses

Weighted bottle samplers are used to sample liquids at a particular depth. These samplers are difficult to use in very viscous liquids. In addition, the outside of the bottle is exposed to the waste. This is undesirable if the bottle is used as the sample container. An alternative to the weighted bottle sampler is the Kemmerer bpttle.

#### Sampling Method

- 1. Gently lower the sampler into the liquid to the desired depth so as not to remove the stopper prematurely.
- 2. Pull out the stopper with a sharp jerk of the sampler line.
- 3. Allow the bottle to fill completely, as evidenced by the cessation of air bubbles.
- 4. Raise the sampler and cap the bottle.
- 5. The bottle can be used as the sample container, but it must be thoroughly decontaminated.



.

Subject	Number SA-5.3	Page 8 of 10
TANK SAMPLING	Revision	Effective Date
		01/01/88

# 3. Collection of Samples From Depth with a Kemmerer Bottle

The Kemmerer bottle is a messenger-activated sampling device (see Figure A-3). In the open position, liquid flows easily through the device. Once lowered to the desired depth, a messenger is dropped down the sample line, tripping the release mechanism and closing the bottle. In the closed position, the bottle is sealed, both on top and bottom, from any additional contact with the liquid column and the sample can be retrieved.

Most commercially-available Kemmerer bottles are of brass or plastic construction. Modification of existing systems with non-reactive materials such as Teflon, glass or stainless steel, would only be partially successful due to the complicated machining necessary for the release mechanism. Other modification, such as a stoppered bottom drain, are simpler and useful in minimizing sample disturbance during transfer to the appropriate containers.

#### <u>Uses</u>

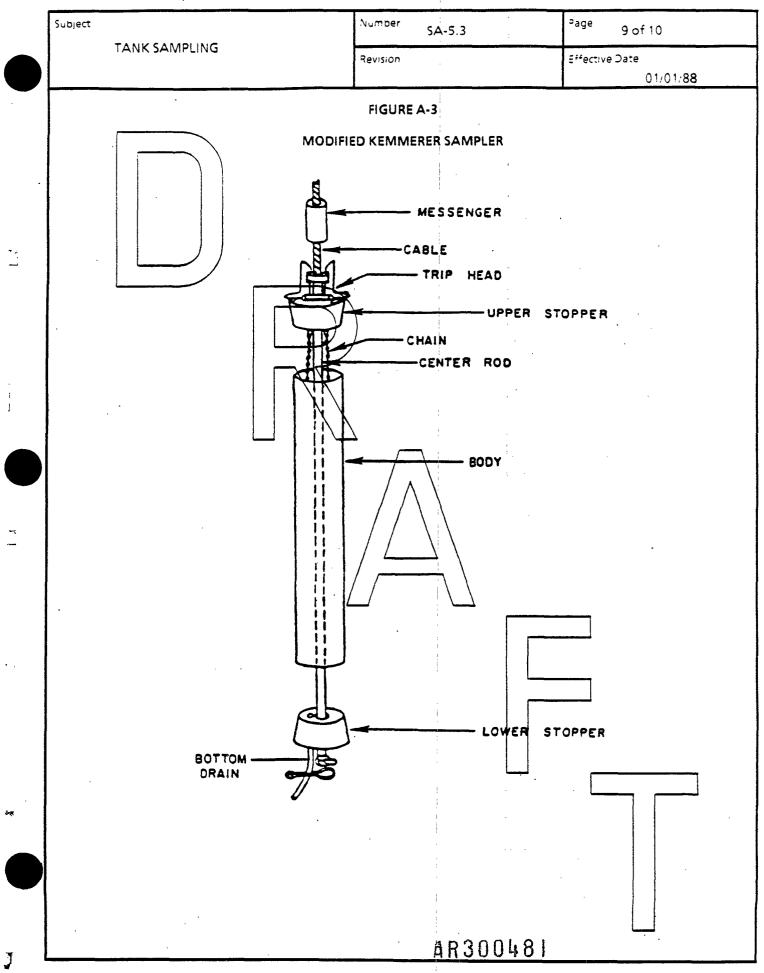
The Kemmerer bottle is currently the most practical method of collecting discrete, at -depth samples for vessels. The application is limited, however, by the incompatibility of various construction materials with some analytical techniques. Proper selection, i.e., all metal assemblies for organic analysis, or all plastic assemblies for trace element analysis, will overcome this deficiency.

#### Sampling Method

- 1. Inspect Kemmerer bottle for thorough cleaning and ensure that sample drain value is closed (if bottle is so equipped).
- 2. Measure and then mark sample line at desired sampling length.
- 3. Open bottle by lifting top stopper-trip/head assembly.
- 4. Gradually lower bottle until desiged /evel is reached (predesignated mark from Step 2).
- 5. Place messenger on sample line and release.
- 6. Retrieve sampler; hold sampler by center stem to prevent accidental opening of bottle stopper.
- 7. Rinse or wipe off exterior of sampler body (wear proper gloves and protective clothing).
- 8. Recover sample by grasping lower stopper and sampler body with one hand (gloved), and transfer sample by either (a) lifting top stopper with other hand and carefully pouring contents into sample bottles, or (b) holding drain valve (if present) over sample bottle and opening valve.

8R300Lon

- 9. Allow sample to flow slowly down side of sample bottle with minimal disturbance.
- 10. Preserve the sample, if necessary.



ع

yect	Number SA-5.3	Page 10 of 10
	Revision	Effective Date 01/01/88
COLLECTION OF LIQU Description Liquid samples from opened contain are normally 122 dentimeters in leng used but larger drameters tubing is a for stratification. This method should Uses This method provides for a quid containerized wastes. The major of prevalent when sampling low viscosis clothing should always be worn. Sampling Method	th and 6 to 16 millimeters inside not effective. The tubing allows i not be attempted with less than the strengted with less than the strengted by the strengted by the strengted the strengted by the strengted b	of glass tubing. The glass tubes diameters. Longer tubes may be s inspection of the tank contents in a two-person sampling team. ans of collecting concentrated sample loss, which is especially
1. Remove cover from sample	e container opening.	,
	ost to the bottom of the cor bove the top of the container.	ntainer. Try to keep at least
tube with a rubber stoppe	r. / <u>/ / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / / /</u>	he tube, then cap the top of the insert the uncapped end in the
sample container.		
<ol><li>Release the thumb or st approximately 90 percent</li></ol>		the sample container to fill to
6. Repeat Steps 2 through 6 i	f more volume is needed to fill th	ne sample container.
7. Cap the sample container identification tag.	tightly with a Teflon-lined car	and affix the label and sample
	AR30	0482

CORPORATION WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES GROUP Joject SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION AND CHAIN-OF-CUST TABLE OF CON SECTION 1.0 PURPOSE 2.0 SCOPE 3.0 GLOSSARY 4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES 5.0 PROCEDURES 5.1 OVERVIEW 5.2 SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION 5.2.1 Sample Label 5.2.2 Sample Identification Tag 5.3 CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCEDURES 5.3.1 Field Custody Procedures 5.3.2 Transfer of Custody and Shipment 5.3.3 Receipt for Samples Form 6.0 REFERENCES 7.0 RECORDS			Revi
WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES GROUP       PROCED         hoject       SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION AND CHAIN-OF-CUST TABLE OF CON         SECTION         1.0       PURPOSE         2.0       SCOPE         3.0       GLOSSARY         4.0       RESPONSIBILITIES         5.0       PROCEDURES         5.1       OVERVIEW         5.2       SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION         5.2.1       Sample Label         5.2.2       Sample Identification Tag         5.3       CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCEDURES         5.3.1       Field Custody Procedures         5.3.2       Transfer of Custody and Shipment         5.3.3       Receipt for Samples Form	URES	WM	
bject SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION AND CHAIN-OF-CUST TABLE OF CON SECTION 1.0 PURPOSE 2.0 SCOPE 3.0 GLOSSARY 4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES 5.0 PROCEDURES 5.1 OVERVIEW 5.2 SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION 5.2.1 Sample Label 5.2.2 Sample Identification Tag 5.3 CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCEDURES 5.3.1 Field Custody Procedures 5.3.2 Transfer of Custody and Shipment 5.3.3 Receipt for Samples Form 6.0 REFERENCES			ИSG
SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION AND CHAIN-OF-CUST TABLE OF CON SECTION 1.0 PURPOSE 2.0 SCOPE 3.0 GLOSSARY 4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES 5.0 PROCEDURES 5.1 OVERVIEW 5.2 SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION 5.2.1 Sample Label 5.2.2 Sample Identification Tag 5.3 CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCEDURES 5.3.1 Field Custody Procedures 5.3.2 Transfer of Custody and Shipment 5.3.3 Receipt for Samples Form 6.0 REFERENCES	1	Prepared Earth S	ciences
SECTION         1.0       PURPOSE         2.0       SCOPE         3.0       GLOSSARY         4.0       RESPONSIBILITIES         5.0       PROCEDURES         5.1       OVERVIEW         5.2       SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION         5.2.1       Sample Label         5.2.2       Sample Identification Tag         5.3       CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCEDURES         5.3.1       Field Custody Procedures         5.3.2       Transfer of Custody and Shipment         5.3.3       Receipt for Samples Form	ODY	Approved A. K. Bomł	berger, P
1.0       PURPOSE         2.0       SCOPE         3.0       GLOSSARY         4.0       RESPONSIBILITIES         5.0       PROCEDURES         5.1       OVERVIEW         5.2       SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION         5.2.1       Sample Label         5.2.2       Sample Identification Tag         5.3       CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCEDURES         5.3.1       Field Custody Procedures         5.3.2       Transfer of Custody and Shipment         5.3.3       Receipt for Samples Form	TENTS	-	
<ul> <li>2.0 SCOPE</li> <li>3.0 GLOSSARY</li> <li>4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES</li> <li>5.0 PROCEDURES <ul> <li>5.1 OVERVIEW</li> <li>5.2 SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION</li> <li>5.2.1 Sample Label</li> <li>5.2.2 Sample Identification Tag</li> <li>5.3 CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCEDURES</li> <li>5.3.1 Field Custody Procedures</li> <li>5.3.2 Transfer of Custody and Shipment</li> <li>5.3.3 Receipt for Samples Form</li> </ul> </li> <li>6.0 REFERENCES</li> </ul>	1		
<ul> <li>3.0 GLOSSARY</li> <li>4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES</li> <li>5.0 PROCEDURES <ul> <li>5.1 OVERVIEW</li> <li>5.2 SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION</li> <li>5.2.1 Sample Label</li> <li>5.2.2 Sample Identification Tag</li> <li>5.3 CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCEDURES</li> <li>5.3.1 Field Custody Procedures</li> <li>5.3.2 Transfer of Custody and Shipment</li> <li>5.3.3 Receipt for Samples Form</li> </ul> </li> <li>6.0 REFERENCES</li> </ul>			
<ul> <li>4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES</li> <li>5.0 PROCEDURES <ul> <li>5.1 OVERVIEW</li> <li>5.2 SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION</li> <li>5.2.1 Sample Label</li> <li>5.2.2 Sample Identification Tag</li> <li>5.3 CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCEDURES</li> <li>5.3.1 Field Custody Procedures</li> <li>5.3.2 Transfer of Custody and Shipment</li> <li>5.3.3 Receipt for Samples Form</li> </ul> </li> <li>6.0 REFERENCES</li> </ul>	/ : . :		
5.0 PROCEDURES5.1OVERVIEW5.2SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION5.2.1Sample Label5.2.2Sample Identification Tag5.3CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCEDURES5.3.1Field Custody Procedures5.3.2Transfer of Custody and Shipment5.3.3Receipt for Samples Form		,	
5.1OVERVIEW5.2SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION5.2.1Sample Label5.2.2Sample Identification Tag5.3CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCEDURES5.3.1Field Custody Procedures5.3.2Transfer of Custody and Shipment5.3.3Receipt for Samples Form	1 .		
7.0 RECORDS		· . · .	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 1 1	· .	

J

t	Number SA-6.1	Page	2 of 11
SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION AND CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY	Revision	Effective D	ate
AND CHAIN-OF-CUSTOD T	1		08/10/88
<ul> <li>1.0 PURPOSE</li> <li>This purpose of this procedure is to under the NUS Program.</li> <li>2.0 SCOPE</li> <li>This procedure describes the steps recording of all samples collected for program activities. Use of the Chain can be used to trace the possession through analysis and its introduction records and describes their completio</li> <li>This procedure does not take preced of-custody.</li> <li>3.0 GLOSSARY</li> </ul>	necessary for transferring sample dy Record is required, without or on-site or off-site analysis (c of-Custody Record Form create and handling of the sample fro n as evidence. This procedure on.	les through the u exception, for th hemical or geote s an accurate writ om the moment o identifies the ne	se of Chain-of- le tracking and chnical) during ten record that of its collection cessary custody
custody is transferred to	samples as custody of the sa achment A shows the Chain-of-C d Form is a controlled documen bage carbon-copy type form. The carbon-copy is retained in the vely-numbered form released b lar work assignment. All unu e assignment. sponsible for the custody of sa another person (and so do	imple(s) is transfe Custody Record Fo t, provided by the ne original form a project file. by EPA or Program used forms must	erred from one rm used by EPA regional office ccompanies the m Management be returned or ular time, until
accompanies a sample or group of custodian to another custodian. Atta Region III. A Chain-of-Custody Recor of EPA. The chain-of-custody form is a two-p samples during shipment, and the pir <u>Controlled Document</u> - A consecutive Office (PMO) for use on a particul accounted for at the conclusion of the Custodian - The person re custody is transferred to custodian. A sample is und - It is in your actual posse - It is in your view, after	samples as custody of the sa achment A shows the Chain-of-C d Form is a controlled documen page carbon-copy type form. The carbon-copy is retained in the vely-numbered form released b lar work/assignment. All unue e assignment. sponsible for the custody of sa b another person (and so do ler your custody if: ession. being in your physical possessio	mple(s) is transfe Custody Record Fo t, provided by the ne original form a project file. by EPA or Program used forms must mples at a partic cumented), who	erred from one rm used by EPA regional office ccompanies the m Management be returned or ular time, until then becomes
accompanies a sample or group of custodian to another custodian. Atta Region III. A Chain-of-Custody Recor of EPA. The chain-of-custody form is a two-p samples during shipment, and the pir <u>Controlled Document</u> - A consecutiv Office (PMO) for use on a particul accounted for at the conclusion of the Custodian - The person re custody is transferred to custodian. A sample is und - It is in your actual posse - It is in your view, after - It was in your physical	samples as custody of the sa achment A shows the Chain-of-C d Form is a controlled documen bage carbon-copy type form. The carbon-copy is retained in the vely-numbered form released b lar work assignment. All unue assignment. sponsible for the custody of sa b another person (and so do ler your custody if: ession.	mple(s) is transfe Custody Record Fo t, provided by the ne original form a project file. by EPA or Program used forms must mples at a partic cumented), who	erred from one rm used by EPA regional office ccompanies the m Management be returned or ular time, until then becomes
<ul> <li>accompanies a sample or group of custodian to another custodian. Atta Region III. A Chain-of-Custody Recorr of EPA.</li> <li>The chain-of-custody form is a two-p samples during shipment, and the pirt Controlled Document - A consecutive Office (PMO) for use on a particul accounted for at the conclusion of the Custodian - The person recustody is transferred to custodian. A sample is und <ul> <li>It is in your actual posse</li> <li>It is in your view, after</li> <li>It was in your physical particular is a designated another is physical particular.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	samples as custody of the sa achment A shows the Chain-of-C d Form is a controlled documen page carbon-copy type form. The carbon-copy is retained in the vely-numbered form released b lar work assignment. All unue assignment. sponsible for the custody of sa b another person (and so do ler your custody if: ession. being in your physical possessio possession and then you locked	imple(s) is transfe Custody Record Fo t, provided by the ne original form a project file. by EPA or Program upples at a partic cumented), who n. it up to prevent ta	erred from one rm used by EPA regional office ccompanies the m Management be returned or ular time, until then becomes mpering.

Subject	Number SA-6.1	Page 3 of 11
SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

#### 4.0 RESPONSIBILITIES

- Field Operations Leader Responsible for determining that chain-of-custody procedures are implemented up to and including release to the shipper.
- Field Samplers Responsible for initiating the Chain-of-Custody Record and maintaining custody of samples until they are relinquished to another custodian, to the shipper, or to the common carrier.
- Remedial Investigation Leader Responsible for determining that chain-of-custody procedures have been met by the sample shipper and analytical laboratory.

#### 5.0 PROCEDURES

#### 5.1 OVERVIEW

The term "chain-of-custody" refers to procedures which ensure that evidence presented in a court of law is what it is represented to be. The chain-of-custody procedures track the evidence from the time and place it is first obtained to the courtroom and, secondly, provide security for the evidence as it is moved and/or passes from the custody of one individual to another.

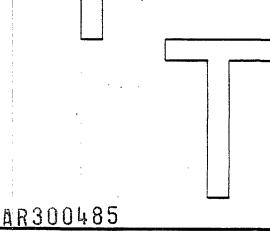
Chain-of-custody procedules, recordkeeping, and documentation are an important part of the management control of samples. Regulatory agencies must be able to provide the chain of possession and custody of any samples that are offered for evidence, or that form the basis of analytical test results introduced as evidence. Written procedures must be available and followed whenever evidence samples are collected, transferred stored, analyzed, or destroyed.

#### 5.2 SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION

The method of identification of a sample <u>depends</u> on the type of measurement or analysis performed. When in-situ measurements are made, the data are recorded directly in bound logbooks or other field data records, with identifying information.

#### 5.2.1 <u>Sample Label</u>

Samples, other than in-situ measurements, are removed and transported from the sample location to a laboratory or other location for analysis. Before removal, however, a sample is often divided into portions, depending upon the analyses to be performed. Each portion is preserved in accordance with the Sampling Plan. Each sample container is identified by a sample label (see Attachment B). Sample labels are provided by the PMO. The information recorded on the sample label includes:



Subject

	Number SA-6.1	Page 4 of 11
SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION AND CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

Project	EPA Work Assignment Number (can be obtained from the Project Operations Plan).			
Station Location	The unique sample number identifying this sample (can be obtained from the Project Operations Plan).			
Date A six-digit number indicating the day, month, and year of sample collected e.g., 12/21/85.				
Time	A four-digit number indicating the 24-hour time of collection (for example: 0954 is 9.54 a.m., and 1629 is 4:29 p.m.)			
Medium	Water, soil, <u>sediment</u> , sludge, waste, etc.			
Concentration	The expected concentiation (i.e., low, medium, high).			
Sample Type	Grab or composite			
Preservation	Type of preservation added and pH levels.			
Analysis	VOA, BNAs, PCBs, pesticides, metals, cyanide, other.			
Sampled By	Printed name of the sampler.			
Case #	Case number assigned by the Sample Management Office.			
Traffic Report Number	Number obtained from the traffic report labels.			
Remarks	Any pertinent additional information.			

Using just the EPA work assignment number of the sample label maintains the anonymity of sites. This may be necessary, even to the extent of preventing the laboratory performing analysis from knowing the identity of the site (e.g., if the laboratory is part of an organization that has performed previous work on the site).

#### 5.2.2 Sample Identification Tag

A Sample Identification Tag (Attachment B) must also be used for samples collected for CLP (Contract Laboratory Program) analysis. The Sample Identification Tag is a white, waterproof paper label, approximately 3-by-6 inches, with a reinforced eyelet, and string or wire for attachment to the neck of the sample bottle. The Sample Tag is a controlled document, and is provided by the regional EPA office. Following sample analysis, the Sample Tag is retained by the laboratory as evidence of sample receipt and analysis.

Sub

	Number SA-6.1	Page 5 of 11
SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION AND CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

The following information is recorded on the tag:

Project Code	EPA Work Assignment Number.		
Station Number	The middle portion of the Station Location Number, (between the hyphens).		
Month/Day/Year	Same as Date on Sample Label.		
Time	Same as Time on Sample Label.		
Designate. Comp/Grab	Composite or grab sample.		
Station Location	Same as Station Location on Sample Label.		
Samplers -	Same as Sampled By on Sample Label.		
Preservative	Ybsor No.		
Analyses	Check appropriate box(es).		
Remarks	Same as Remarks on Sample Label (make sure the Case No. and Traffic Report numbers are recorded).		
Lab Sample No.	For laboratory use only.		

The tag is then tied around the neck of the sample bottle.

If the sample is to be split, it is aliquoted into similar sample containers. Identical information is completed on the label attached to each split.,

Blank, duplicate, or field spike samples shall not be identified as such on the label, as they may compromise the quality control function. Sample blanks, duplicates, spikes, and splits are defined in Procedure SA-6.6.

#### 5.3 CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY PROCEDURES

After collection, separation, identification, and preservation, the sample is maintained under chain-of-custody procedures until it is in the custody of the analytical laboratory and has been stored or disposed of.

#### 5.3.1 Field Custody Procedures

- Samples are collected as described in the site-specific Sampling Plan. Care must be taken to record precisely the sample location and to ensure that the sample number on the label matches the sample log sheet and Chain-of-Custody Record exactly.
- The person undertaking the actual sampling in the field is responsible for the care and custody of the samples collected until they are properly transferred or dispatched.

Subject	Number SA-6.1	Page 6 of 11	
SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION AND CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY	Revision	Effective Date	
	1	08/10/88	

- When photographs are taken of the sampling as part of the documentation procedure, the name of the photographer, date, time, site location, and site description are entered sequentially in the site logbook as photos are taken. Once developed, the photographic prints shall be serially numbered, corresponding to the logbook descriptions.
- Sample labels shall be completed for each sample, using waterproof ink unless prohibited by weather conditions, e.g., a logbook notation would explain that a pencil was used to fill out the sample label because a ballpoint pen would not function in freezing weather.

## 5.3.2 Transfer of Custody and Shipment

Samples are accompanied by a Chain-of-Custody Record Form. The Chain-of-Custody Record Form used in EPA Region III is shown in Attachment A. The appropriate form shall be obtained from the EPA Regional Office. When transferring the possession of samples, the individuals relinquishing and receiving will sign, date, and note the time on the Record. This Record documents sample custody transfer from the sampler, often through another person, to the analyst in the laboratory. The Chain-of-Custody Record is filled out as follows:

- Enter header information (project number, samplers, and project name -- project name can be obtained from the Project Operations Plan).
- Sign, date, and enter the time under "Relinguished by" entry.
- Enter station number (the station number is the middle portion of the station location number, between the hyphens).
- Check composite or grab sample.
- Enter station location number (the same number as the station location on the tag and label).
- Enter the total number of containers per station number and the type of each bottle.
- Enter either the inorganic traffic report number, the organic traffic report number, or the SAS number for each station number in the remarks column.
- Enter the tag number from the bottom of the sample dentification tag in the remarks column for each station location.
- Make sure that the person receiving the sample signs the "Received by" entry, or enter the name of the carrier (e.g., UPS, Federal Express) under "Received by." Receiving laboratory will sign "Received for Laboratory by" on the lower line and enter the date and time.
- Enter the bill-of-lading or Federal Express airbill number under "Remarks," in the bottom right corner, if appropriate.
- Place the original (top, signed copy) of the Chain-of-Custody Record Form in the appropriate sample shipping package. Retain the pink copy with field records.
- Sign and date the custody seal, a 1- by 3-inch white paper label with black lettering and an adhesive backing. Attachment D is an example of a custody seal. The custody seal is part of the chain-of-custody process and is used to prevent tampering with samples after they

Subject	Number SA-6.1	Page 7 of 11
SAMPLE IDENTIFICATION AND CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY	Revision	Effective Date
	1	08/10/88

nave been collected in the field. Custody seals are provided by ZPMO on an as-needed basis.

• Place the seal across the shipping container opening so that it would be broken if the container sopened.

• Complete other carrier-required shipping papers.

The custody record is completed using black waterproof ink. Any corrections are made by drawing a line through and initialing and dating the change, then entering the correct information. Erasures are not permitted.

Common carriers will usually not accept responsibility for handling Chain-of-Custody Record Forms; this necessitates packing the record in the sample container (enclosed with other documentation in a plastic zip-lock bag). As long as custody forms are sealed inside the sample container and the custody seals are intact, commercial carriers are not required to sign off on the custody form.

If sent by mail, the package will be registered with return receipt requested. If sent by common carrier or air freight, proper documentation must be maintained.

The laboratory representative who accepts the incoming sample shipment signs and dates the Chain-of-Custody Record, completing the sample transfer process. It is then the laboratory's responsibility to maintain internal logbooks and custody records throughout sample preparation and analysis.

#### 5.3.3 <u>Receipt for Samples Form</u>

Whenever samples are split with a private party or government agency, a separate Receipt for Samples Record Form is prepared for those samples and marked to indicate with whom the samples are being split. The person relinquishing the samples to the party or agency shall require the signature of a representative of the appropriate party acknowledging receipt of the samples. If a representative is unavailable or refuses to sign, this is noted in the "Received by" space. When appropriate, as in the case where the representative is unavailable, the custody record shall contain a statement that the samples were delivered to the designated location at the designated time. This form must be completed and a copy given to the owner, operator, or agent-in-charge even if the offer for split samples is declined. The original is retained by the Field Operations Leader.

#### 6.0 REFERENCES

USEPA, 1984. User's Guide to the Contract Laboratory Program, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, Washington, D.C.

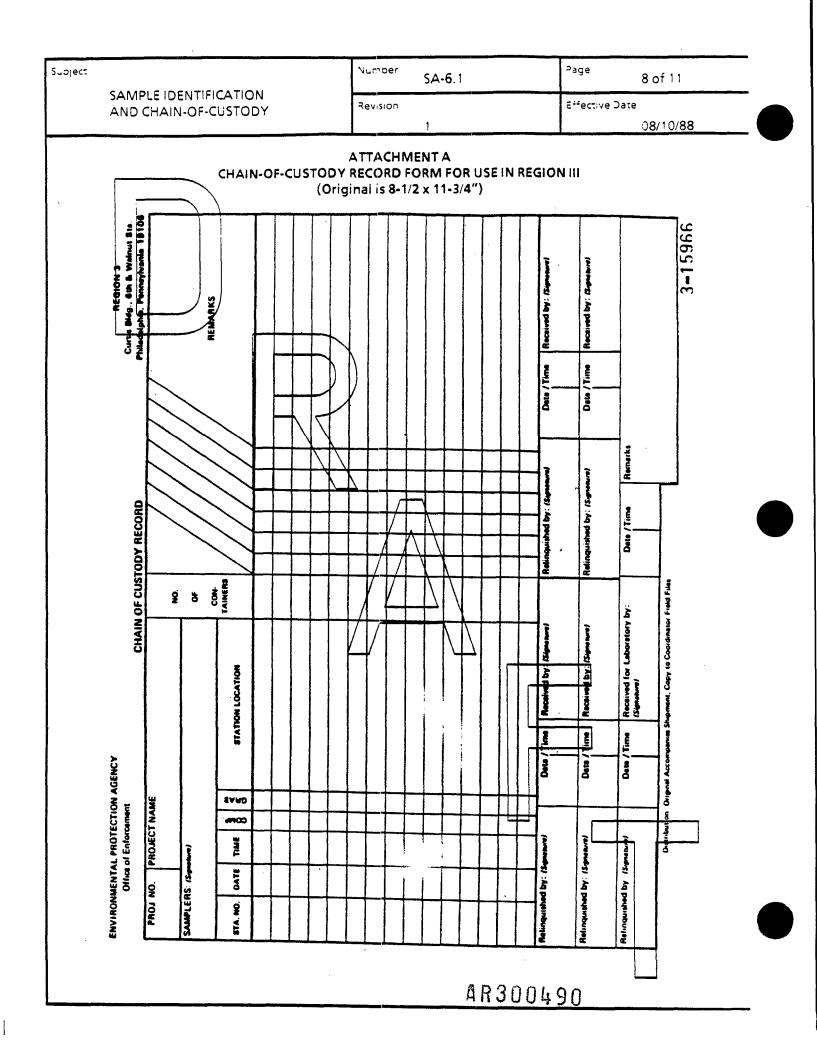
a b 3 U U F 8 9

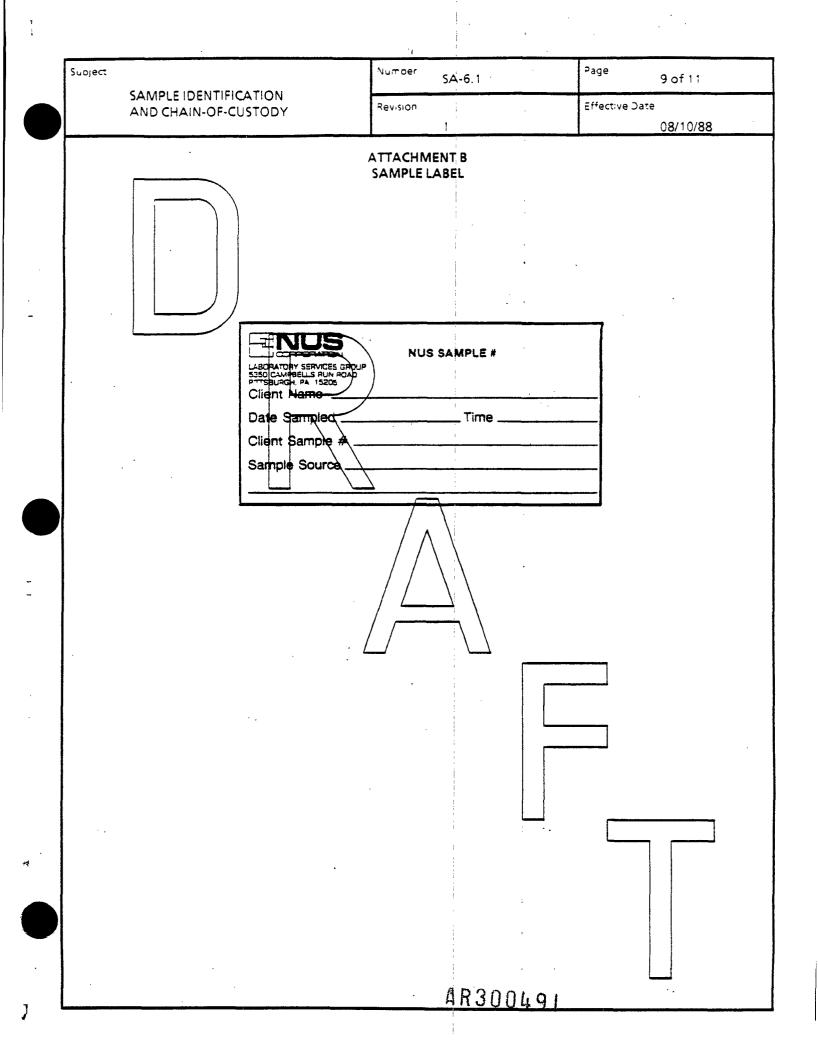
Ebasco Services Incorporated; REM III Field Technical Guideline No. F1-7-04, October 30, 1987.

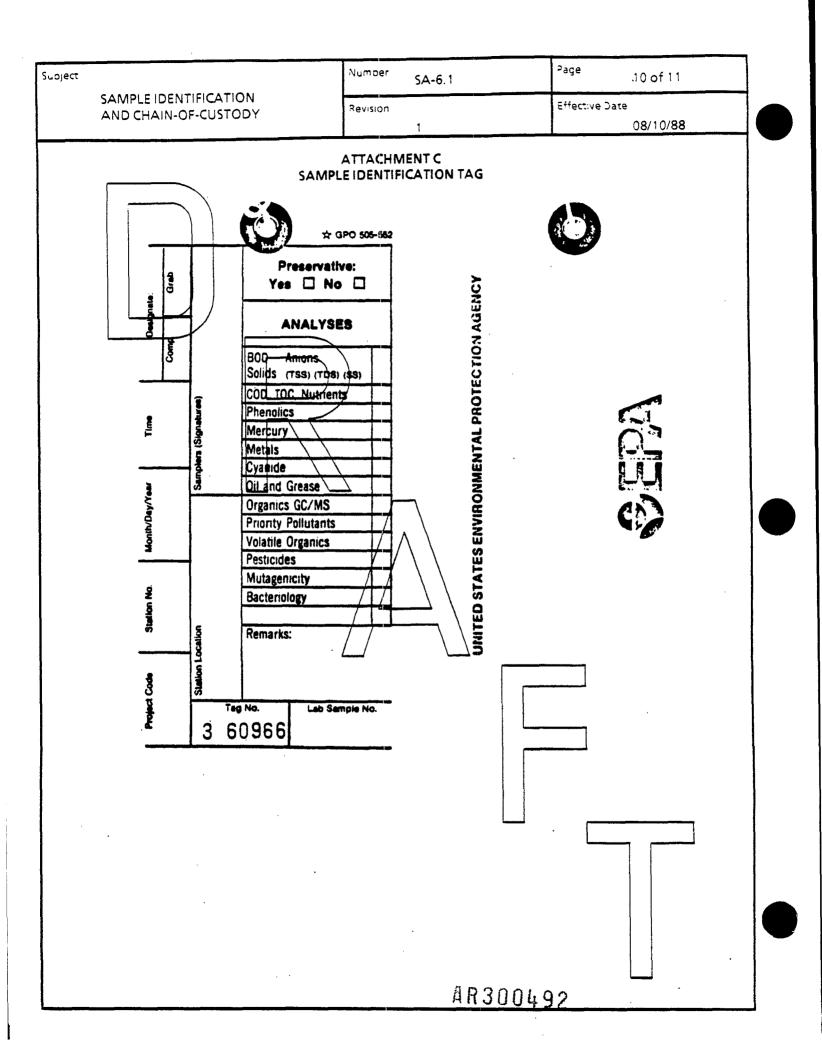
Ebasco Services Incorporated; REM III Field Technical Guideline No. 7.05, October 30, 1987.

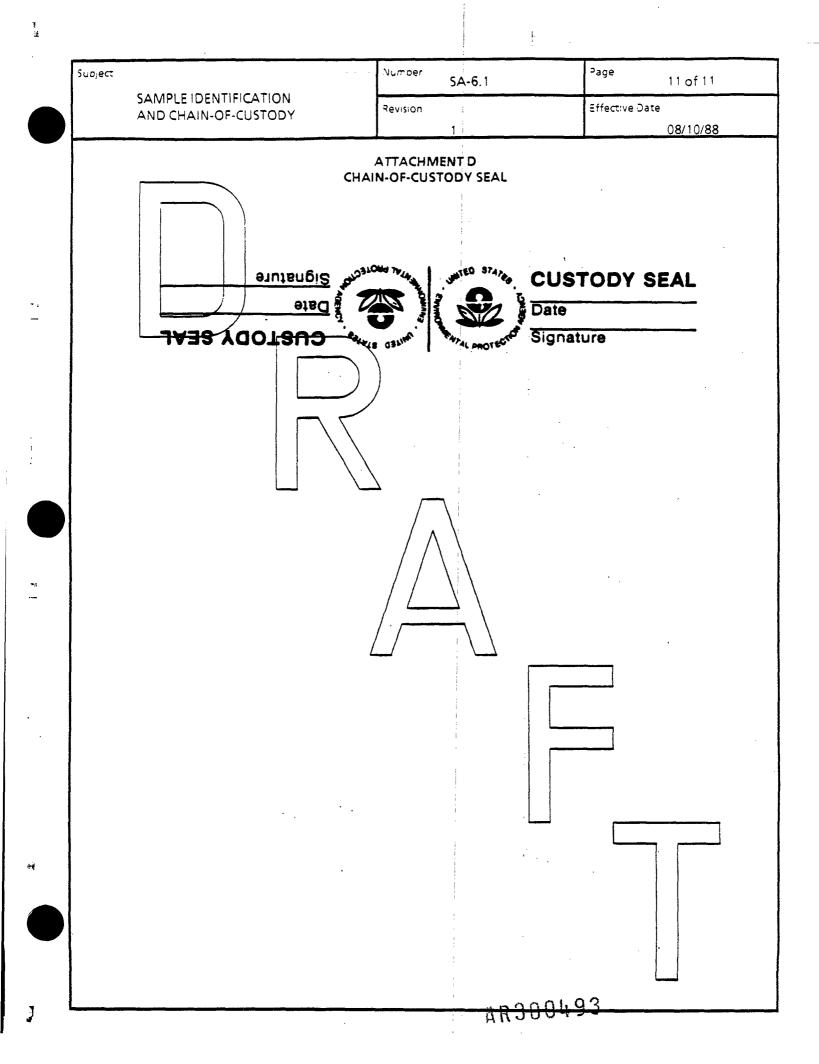
7.0 RECORDS

Attachment A	-	Chain-of-Custody Record Form for use in Region III
Attachment B	•	Sample Label
Attachment C	-	Sample Identification Tag
Attachment D	•	Chain-of-Custody Seal









Subject	CORPORATION WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES GROUP SAMPLE PACKAGING A	STANDARD OPERATING	Applicability WMSG Prepared Earth Sciences Approved A. K. Bomberger, P.E.
		TABLE OF CONTENTS	-
SECT	<u>10N</u>		
1.0	PURPOSE	· · · · ·	
2.0	SCOPE	t	
3.0	GLOSSARY		
4.0 5.0	RESPONSIBILITIES PROCEDURES	-	
	571 Darkaning		
	<ul> <li>5.3.1 Known Substand</li> <li>5.3.2 Unknown Substand</li> <li>5.4 PACKAGING AN AS FLAMMABLE</li> <li>5.4.1 Packaging</li> <li>5.4.2 Marking/Labelin</li> <li>5.4.3 Shipping Papers</li> <li>5.4.4 Transportation</li> </ul>	N OF SHIPPING CLASSIFICATION FOF ces ances D SHIPPING OF SAMPLES CLASSIFIEL LIQUID (OR SOLID)	R HAZARDOUS MATERIAL SAMPLES
6.0 7.0	5.2.2Marking/Labelin5.2.3Shipping Papers5.2.4Transportation5.3DETERMINATION5.3.1Known Substand5.3.2Unknown Substand5.4PACKAGING ANAS FLAMMABLE5.4.1Packaging5.4.2Marking/Labelin5.4.3Shipping Papers	N OF SHIPPING CLASSIFICATION FOF ces ances D SHIPPING OF SAMPLES CLASSIFIEL LIQUID (OR SOLID)	

N. M

J

Subject	Numper	SA-6.2	Page 2 of 12
SAMPLE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING	Revision	1	Effective Date 08/10/88

## 1.0 \_\_\_\_PURPOSE

This procedure provides instruction for sample packaging and shipping in accordance with U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) regulations.

## 2.0 SCOPE

Samples collected at hazardous waste sites usually have to be transported elsewhere for analysis. This requires that the samples be appropriately preserved to prevent or minimize chemical alteration prior to analysis, and be transported to protect their integrity, as well as to protect against any detrimental effects from leakage or breakage. Regulations for packaging, marking, labeling, and shipping hazardous materials and wastes are promulgated by the U.S. Department of Transportation and described in the Code of Federal Regulations (49 CFR 171 through 177, in particular 172.402h, Packages Containing Samples). In general, these regulations were not intended to cover shipment of samples collected at controlled or uncontrolled hazardous waste sites or samples collected during emergency responses. However, the EPA has agreed through a memorandum of agreement to package, mark, label, and ship samples observing DOT procedures. The information presented here is for general guidance.

This procedure is applicable to all samples taken from uncontrolled hazardous substance sites for analysis at laboratories away from the site.

#### 3.0 GLOSSARY

<u>Carrier</u> - A person or firm engaged in the transportation of passengers or property.

<u>Hazardous Material</u> - A substance or material in a quantity and form which may pose an unreasonable risk to health and safety or property when trans<u>forted in</u> commerce ("commerce" here to include any traffic or transportation). Defined and regulated by DOT (49 CFR 173.2) and listed in Attachment A of this guideline.

<u>Hazardous Waste</u> - Any substance listed in 40 CFR Subpart D  $(\pm 261.20 \text{ et seq})$  or otherwise characterized as ignitable, corrosive, reactive, or EP toxic as specified under 40 CFR Subpart C ( $\pm 261.20 \text{ et seq}$ ) that would be subject to manifest requirements specified in 40 CFR 262. Defined and regulated by EPA.

<u>Marking</u> - Applying the descriptive name, instruction, cautions, weight, or specification marks or combination thereof required to be placed outside containers of hazardous materials.

n.o.i. - Not otherwise indicated.

n.o.s. - Not otherwise specified.

ORM - Other regulated material.

<u>Packaging</u> - The assembly of one or more containers and any other components necessary to assure compliance with the minimum packaging requirements of 49 CFR 174, including containers (other than freight containers or overpacks), portable tanks, cargo tanks, tank cars, multiunit tank car tanks.

	Number SA-6.2 Page 3 of 12			
	SAMPLE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING	Revision	1	Effective Date 08/10/88

<u>Placard</u> - Color-coded, pictorial sign depicting the hazard class symbol and name to be placed on all four sides of a vehicle transporting certain hazardous materials.

<u>Reportable Quantity (RQ)</u> - A parenthetical note of the form "(RQ-1000/454)" following an entry in the DQT Hazardous Materials table (49 CFR 172.101) indicates the reportable quantity of the substance in pounds and kilograms. If a spill of that amount or more of the substance occurs during transit or storage, a report must be filed with DOT according to  $\pm 171.15-15$  concerning hazardous materials incidents reports. If the material spilled is a hazardous waste, a report must always be filed, regardless of the amount, and must include a copy of the manifest. If the RQ notation appears, it must be shown either immediately before or after the proper shipping name on the shipping paper (or manifest). Most shipping papers and manifests will have a column designated "HM" which may be used for this purpose.

#### 4.0 **RESPONSIBILITIES**

Field Operations Leader or Team-Sampling Leader - responsible for determining that samples are properly packaged and shipped.

<u>Sampling Personnel</u> - responsible for implementing the packaging and shipping requirements.

5.0 PROCEDURES

#### 5.1 INTRODUCTION

Samples collected for shipment from a site shall be classified as either environmental or hazardous material (or waste) samples. In general, environmental samples are collected off-site (for example from streams, ponds, or wells) and are not expected to be grossly contaminated with high levels of hazardous materials. On-site samples (for example, soil) water, and materials from drums or bulk storage tanks, obviously contaminated ponds, <u>lagoons</u> pools, and leachates from hazardous waste sites) are considered hazardous. A distinction must be made between the two types of samples in order to:

- Determine appropriate procedures for transportation of samples. If there is any doubt, a sample shall be considered hazardous and shipped accordingly.
- Protect the health and safety of laboratory personnel receiving the samples. Special precautions are used at laboratories when samples other than environmental samples are received.

#### 5.2 ENVIRONMENTAL SAMPLES

#### 5.2.1 Packaging

Environmental samples may be packaged following the procedures outlined in Section 5.4 for samples classified as "flammable liquids" or "flammable solids." Requirements for marking, labeling, and shipping papers do not apply.

Environmental samples may also be packed without being placed inside metal cans as required for flammable liquids or solids.

300,000	Number SA-6.2	Page 4 of 12
SAMPLE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING	Revision 1	Effective Date 08/10/88

- Place sample container, properly identified and with a sealed lid, in a polyethylene bag, and seal the bag.
- Place sample in a fiberboard container or metal picnic cooler which has been lined with a large polyethylene bag.
- Pack with enough noncombustible, absorbent, cushioning materials to minimize the possibility of the container breaking.
- Seal large bag.

#### 5.2.2 Marking Labeling

Sample containers must have a completed sample identification tag and the outside container must be marked "Environmental Sample." The appropriate side of the container must be marked "This End Up" and arrows placed appropriately. No DOT marking or labeling are required.

#### 5.2.3 Shipping Papers

No DOT shipping papers are required. However, the appropriate chain-of-custody forms must be included with the shipment.

#### 5.2.4 Transportation

There are no DOT restrictions on mode of transportation.

## 5.3 DETERMINATION OF SHIPPING CLASSIFICATION FOR HAZARDOUS MATERIAL SAMPLES

Samples not determined to be environmental samples, or samples known or expected to contain hazardous materials, must be considered hazardous material samples and transported according to the requirements listed below.

#### 5.3.1 Known Substances

If the substance in the sample is known or can be identified, package, mark, label and ship according to the specific instructions for that material (if it is listed) in the DOT Hazardous Materials Table, 49 CFR 172.101.

Unz and Company have published the following steps to help in locating a proper shipping name from the Hazardous Materials Table, 49 CFR 172.101.

 Look first for the chemical or technical name of the material, for example, ethyl alcohol. Note that many chemicals have more than one technical name, for example, perchloroethylene (not listed in 172.101) is also called tetrachloroethylene (listed 172.101). It may be useful to consult a chemist for all possible technical names a material can have. If your material is not listed by its technical name then.

Subject	Number	SA-6.2		<sup>o</sup> age	5 of 12
SAMPLE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING	Revision	1	r	Effective Date	08/10/88

- 2. Look for the chemical family name. For example, pentyl alcohol is not listed but the <u>chemical</u> family name is: alcohol, n.o.s. (not otherwise specified). If the chemical family name is not listed then.
- Look for a generic name based on end use. For example, Paint, n.o.s or Fireworks, n.o.s. If a generic name based on end use is not listed then.
- 4 Look for a generic family name based on end use, for example, drugs, n.o.s. or cosmetics, n.o.s. finally, if your material is not listed by a generic family name but you suspect or know the material is hazardous because it meets the definition of one or more hazardous classes, then.
- 5. You will have to go the the general hazard class for a proper shipping name. For example, Flammable Liquid, n.o.s, or Oxidizer, n.o.s.

#### 5.3.2 <u>Unknown Substances</u>

For samples of hazardous substances of unknown content, select the appropriate transportation category according to the DOT Hazardous Materials Classification (Attachment A), a priority system of transportation categories.

The correct shipping classification formal unknown sample is selected through a process of elimination, utilizing Attachment A. Unless known or demonstrated otherwise (through the use of radiation survey instruments), the sample is considered radioactive and appropriate shipping regulations for "radioactive material" followed.  $\bigwedge$ 

If a radioactive material is eliminated, the sample is considered to contain "Poison A" materials (Attachment B), the next classification on the list. DOT defines "Poison A" as extremely dangerous poisonous gases or liquids of such a nature that a very small amount of gas, or vapor of the liquids, mixed with air is dangerous to life. Most Poison A materials are gases or compressed gases and would not be found in drum-type containers. Liquid Poison A would be found only in closed containers; however, all samples taken from closed drums do not have to be shipped as Poison A, which provides for a "worst case" situation. Based upon information available, a judgment must be made whether a sample from a closed container is a Poison A.

If Poison A is eliminated as a shipment category, the next two classifications are "flammable" or "nonflammable" gases. Since few gas samples are collected, "flammable liquid" would be the next applicable category. With the elimination of radioactive material, Poison A, flammable gas, and nonflammable gas, the sample can be classified as flammable liquid (or solid) and shipped accordingly. These procedures would also suffice for shipping any other samples classified below flammable liquids in the DOT classification table (Attachment A). For samples containing unknown materials, categories listed below flammable liquids/solids on Attachment A are generally not used because showing that these materials are not flammable liquids (or solid) requires flashpoint testing, which may be impractical and possibly dangerous at a site. Thus, unless the sample is known to consist of materials listed as less hazardous than flammable liquid (or solid) on Attachment A, it is considered a flammable liquid (or solid) and shipped as such.

For any hazardous material shipment, utilize the shipping checklist (Attachment C) as a guideline to ensure that all sample-handling requirements are satisfied.

<u>AR300498</u>

ect	Number SA-6.2	<sup>page</sup> 6 of 12
SAMPLE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING	Revision 1	Effective Date 08/10/88
5.4 PACKAGING AND SHIPPING OF S	AMPLES CLASSIFIED AS FL	AMMABLE LIQUID (OR SOLID)
5.4.1 Packaging		
Applying the word "flammable" to a sam prescribes the class of packaging according		t is in fact flammable. The word
prevent leakage, fill container r	no more than 90 percent fu	etallic, Teflon-lined screw cap. To II. and attach securely to sample
container.		and attach securely to sample
3. Seal container and place in 2-n Position sample identification t		
of the can and bag to prevent	lite or diatomaceous eart breakage and absorb leak tans to hold can lid secure	ough noncombustible, absorbent h) between the bottom and sides kage. Pack one bag per can. Use ly, tightly and permanently. Mark
	or a DOT-approved fiber ishioning Materials for s	) into a strong outside container, board box. Surround cans with tability during transport. Mark
5.4.2 Marking/Labeling		
1. Use abbreviations only where printed or in label form, on the	specifi <u>ed. Place</u> the foll metal can (or 1-gallon both	owing information, either hand- tle):
•. Laboratory name and addre	255.	
• "Flammable Liquid, n.o.s. U	N1993" or "Flammable So	ld, n.o.s. UN1325."
Not otherwise specified (n.o.s) is not use name of the specific material is listed bef followed by its appropriate UN number fo	ore the category (for exam	ple, Acetone, Flammable Liquid),
2. Place all information on outside	shipping container as on o	an (or bottle), specifically:
<ul> <li>Proper shipping name.</li> <li>UN or NA number.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>Proper label(s).</li> <li>Addressee and sender.</li> </ul>		
"Flammable Liquid" (or "Flamr	nable Solid"). "Dangerou:	ainer: "Cargo Aircraft Only" and s When Wet" label shall be used if "Laboratory Samples" and "THIS
	4 R 3 0 0 1	

	Subject SAMPLE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING	Number	SA-6.2	<sup>p</sup> age 7 of 12
		Revisión	1	Effective Date 08/10/88

SIDE UP" or "THIS END UP" shall also be marked on the top of the outside container, and upward-pointing arrows shall be placed on all four sides of the container.

## 5.4.3 Shipping Papers

Use abbreviations only where specified. Complete the carrier-provided bill of lading and sign certification statement (if carrier does not provide, use standard industry form, see Attachment D). Provide the following information in the order listed (one form may be used for more than one exterior container).

---Flammable Liquid, n.o.s. UN1993" or "Flammable Solid, n.o.s. UN1325."

- "Limited Quantity" (or "Ltd Qty.").
- "Cargo Aircraft Only."
- Net weight (wt) or net volume (vol), just before or just after "Flammable Liquid, n.o.s." or "Flammable Solid, n.o.s.," by item, if more than one metal can is inside an exterior container.
- "Laboratory Samples" (it applicable).
- 2. Include Chain-of-Custody Record, properly executed in outside container.
- 3. "Limited Quantity" of "Flammable Liquid, n.o.s." is limited to one pint per inner container. For "Flammable Solid, n.o.s.," net weight of inner container plus sample shall not exceed one pound; total package weight shall not exceed 25 pounds.

#### 5.4.4 Transportation

- Transport unknown hazardous substance samples classified as flammable liquids by rented or common carrier truck, railroad, or express overnight package services. Do not transport by any passenger-carrying air transport system, even if they have cargo-only aircraft. DOT regulations permit regular airline cargo-only aircraft, but <u>difficulties</u> with most suggest avoiding them. Instead, ship by airline carriers that only carry cargo.
- 2. For transport by government-owned vehicle, including air traft, DOT regulations do not apply. However, procedures described above, with the exception of execution of the bill of lading with certification, shall still be used.

#### 6.0 REFERENCES

U.S. Department of Transportation, 1983. Hazardous Materials Regulations, 49 CRF 171-177.

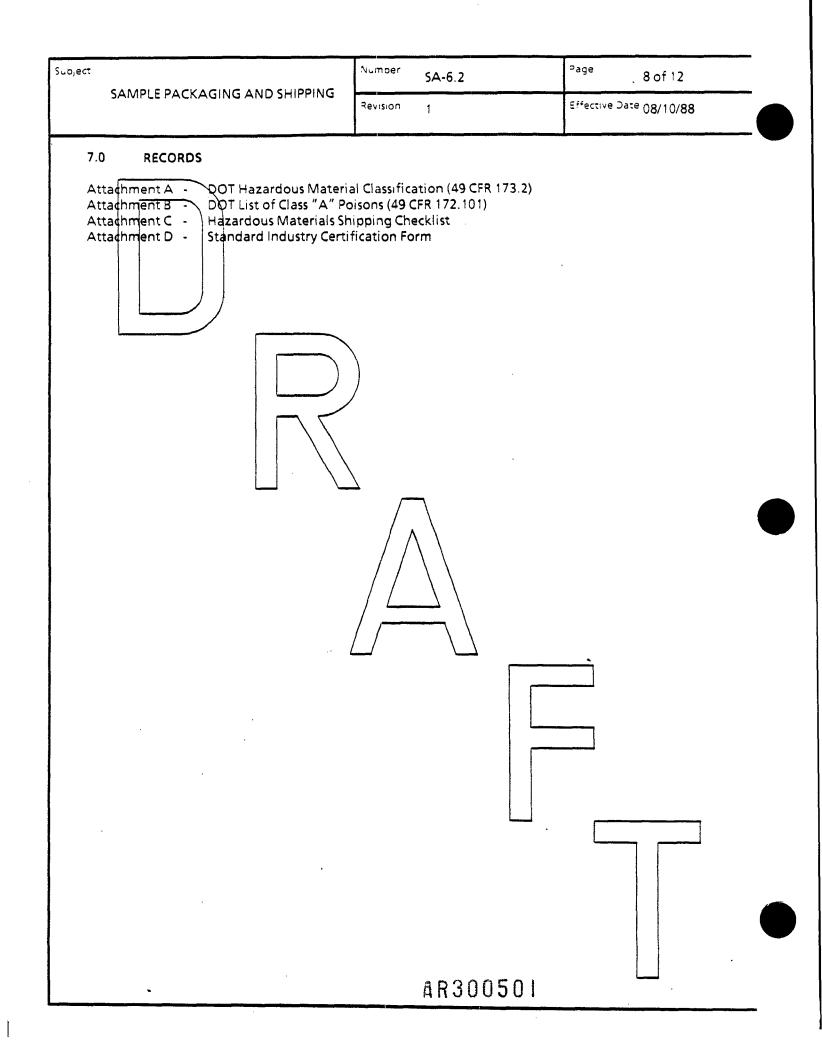
NUS Standard Operating Procedure SA-6.1 - Sample Identification and Chain-of-Custody

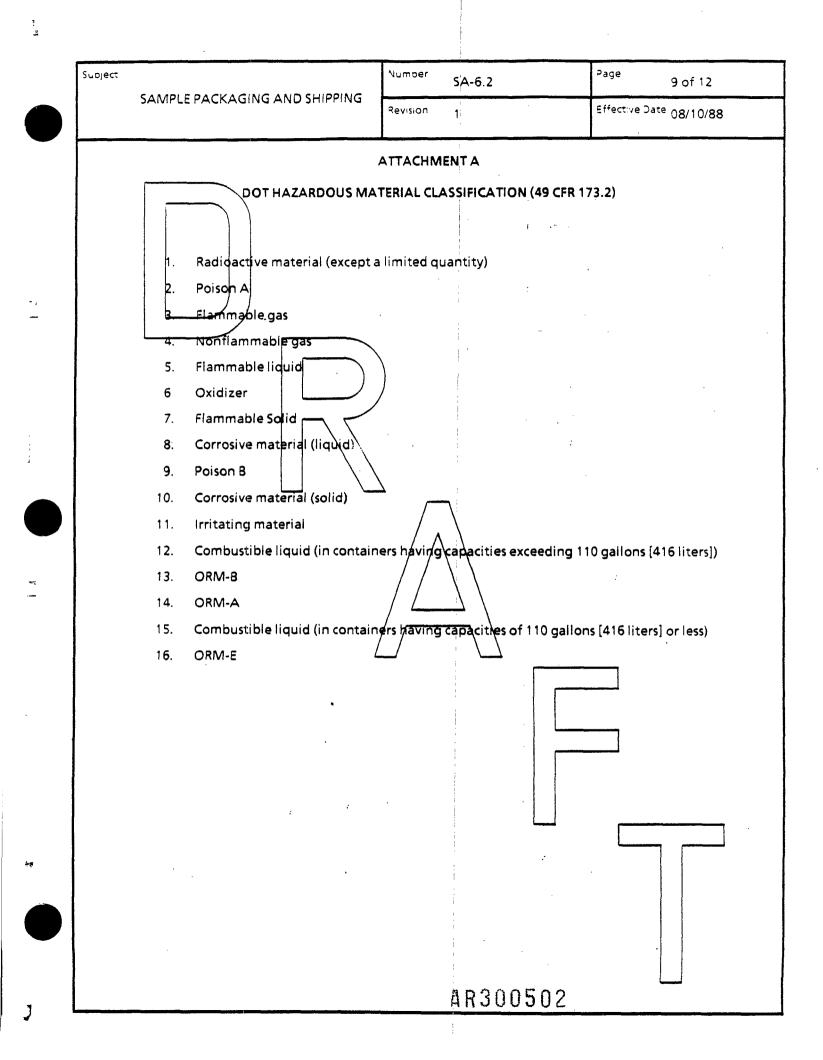
NUS Standard Operating Procedure SA-1.2 - Sample Preservation

NUS Standard Operating Procedure SF-1.5 - Compatibility Testing

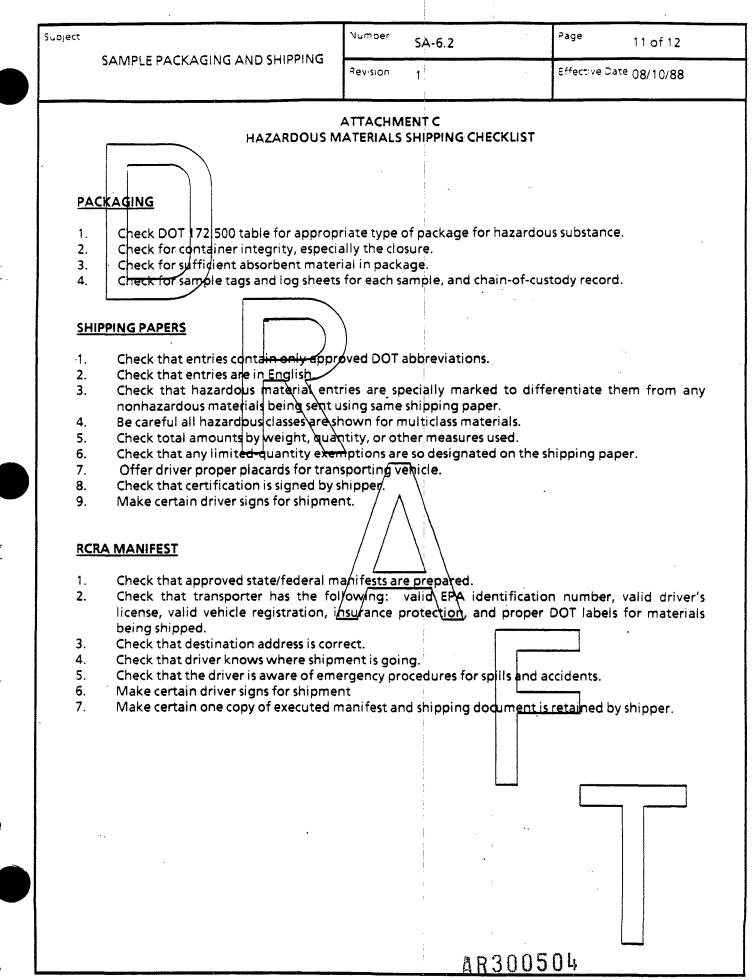
EBASCO Services Incorporated; REM III Field Technical Guideline No. FT-7.07; January 8, 1986.

<u>AR300500</u>





Subject		Number SA-6.2	Page	10 of 12
	SAMPLE PACKAGING AND SHIPPING	Revision 1	Effective Da	<sup>ite</sup> 0 <b>8/</b> 10/88
		ATTACHMENT B		
	DOT LIST OF CL	ASS "A" POISON (49 CFR '	172.101)	
	Mate	erial	Physical State at Standard Temperature	
	Arsing		Gas	
	Bromoacetone		Liquid	
	Chloropicrin and methyl an	loride mixture	Gas	]
	Chloropicrin and nonflamm compressed gas mixture	nable, nonlique fied	Gas	
	Cyanogen chloride		Gas (>13.1°C)	
	Cyanogen gas		Gas	
	Gas identific <del>atio</del> n set		Gas	
	Gelatin dynamite (H. E. Ger	rmaine) /		
	Grenade (with Poison "A"	gas charge	••••	
	Hexaethyl tetraphosphate/	compressed gas mixture	Gas	
	Hydrocyanic (prussic) acid s	solution	Liquid	
	Hydrocyanic acid, liquefied		Gas	
	Insecticide (liquefied) gas o Poison "B" material	o <u>nta</u> ining Poison <u>A</u> or	Gas	
	Methyldichloroarsine		Liquid	
	Nitric oxide		Gas	
	Nitrogen peroxide		Gas	
	Nitrogen tetroxide		Gas	
	Nitrogen dioxide, liquid		Gas	
	Parathion/compressed gas	mixture	Gas	
i.	Phosgene (diphosgene)		Liquid	



J

uDject						Numbe	r SA-6.2			Page	12 01	12	
	SAN	IPLE P	ΑСΚΑ	GING	AND SHIPPING	Revisio	n 1			Effective Date	0 <b>8/1</b> 0	)/88	(
		<u> </u>				ATTAC	HMENT D						
					STANDARD IN	DUSTR		FORM					
			$\overline{}$										
							· · · ·						
				1				;*					
	40 PC3	221	GAUSS WEIGHT	14-	B B T PROPER SHIPPING HAS	46	HAZA <b>NG</b> CLASS		3	CONTAINER MINNEERS	nc	BULK	
		15 gal	200 84.	+	Note Level Turning	<u></u>		11-00	6		1		
	1	ii ga	650 me	•	Fisemette Land, n.e.a	<u></u>	flammable (syné	55-A#	Ε	2			
		55 gal 16-A	258 me 12 me		Flandette frepat 100		Flammeble Liquid Concerns Material	<u>- 55-54</u> 55-54	<u> </u>   	<u> </u>	1	·	
	<u> </u>			┼╌┼╸	<u> </u>			_					
						<u> </u>		-					
							/						
				╈╼┧╼		/	<u> </u>		-		-		
							$\overline{/}$	_					
		<u> </u>	· /	1-1-								•	
	Dans	S CERTIFIC contriby the and tabained	i ilia abava	1 <b>131( 0</b>	storals un property classified des names for transportation according	unde sur o	ed. Shemen Date			, Slandest No			
	iegutene	a at the G	if a famous of	l Transpar	lane. Isone		Despecer Wint Offer _ Service Order Ho						
					Slapper & Signation		- Cappingta () 1918 ALTC	illeres Plans.	14	·		Rev 1-75	
										<u>_</u>			
					•								
										Ĺ			
		*											

			:	Number SA-6.3	Page 1 of 4
		STANDARD OP	ERATING	Effective Date 08/10/88	Revision 1
	WASTE MANAGEMENT	PROCEDU		Applicability WI	MSG
	SERVICES GROUP			Prepared Earth	Sciences
Subject	SITE LOGBOOK		· ·	Approved A. K. Bom	berger, P.E.
		TABLE OF CONT	INTS		
SECT	<u>10N</u>				
1.0	PURPOSE		-	· .	
2.0	SCOPE		· ·		
3.0	GLOSSARY		•		
4.0	RESPONSIBILITIES		· · ·		
5.0	PROCEDURES5.1GENERAL5.2PHOTOGRAPHS		•		
6.0	REFERENCES		- -		• • • •
7.0	RECORDS		· ·		
			•		
				÷	
		: 			
		1	-		
<b>′</b>		۴.		-	
1		: 	PA 200 PA -		
L	·	· · ·	<u>AR30</u>	<u>U5U6</u>	<u></u>

		Number SA-6.3	<sup>p</sup> age 2 of 4
SIT	E LOGBOOK	Revision	Effective Date
		i	08/10/88
2.0 The sit Investi site log	gation/Feasibility Study. At a min goook: Arrival/departure of site visito Arrival/departure of equipme Sample pickup (chain-of-custo Sampling activities/sample log Start or completion of boreho Health and Safety issues te logbook is initiated at the start	nt which records all major or imum, the following activiti nt dy form numbers, carrier, tir sheet numbers lettrench/monitoring well in of the first on-site activity (e on-site activities take place	n-site activities during a Remedial es/events shall be recorded in the me) stallation or sampling activities .g., initial reconnaissance survey).
P - · · · · · ·			
Becaus other l	se information contained in the s legal proceedings, it is critical that	permanent site file maintai ite logbook may be admitte	ned in the RI contractor's office. Id as evidence in cost recovery or naintained.
Becaus other I 3.0 <u>Site Lo</u> remov	se information contained in the s legal proceedings, it is critical that <b>DEFINITIONS</b> <u>ogbook</u> - The logbook is a bound is ed. Upon entry of data, the log	permanent site file maintai ite logbook may be admitte this document be properly n notebook with consecutively	d as evidence in cost recovery or
Becaus other I 3.0 <u>Site Lo</u>	se information contained in the s legal proceedings, it is critical that <b>DEFINITIONS</b> <u>ogbook</u> - The logbook is a bound is ed. Upon entry of data, the log	permanent site file maintai ite logbook may be admitte this document be properly n notebook with consecutively	d as evidence in cost recovery or naintained.
Becaus other I 3.0 <u>Site Lo</u> remov	se information contained in the s legal proceedings, it is critical that <b>DEFINITIONS</b> <u>ogbook</u> - The logbook is a bound is ed. Upon entry of data, the log	permanent site file maintai ite logbook may be admitte this document be properly n notebook with consecutively	d as evidence in cost recovery or naintained.
Becaus other I 3.0 Site Lo remov Section 4.0 The sit duratio other Leader logboo field t	se information contained in the s legal proceedings, it is critical that DEFINITIONS ed. Upon entry of data, the log n 5.1). RESPONSIBILITIES te logbook is issued by the Regio on of the project. The Site Manag person responsible for the direct r, Sampling Team Leader). It is the ok current while in his possession	permanent site file maintai ite logbook may be admitte this document be properly n notebook with consecutively gbook requires signature by ger releases the site logbook tion of on-site activities (e e responsibility of this person , and return it to the Site M n of all fieldwork, the site	d as evidence in cost recovery or naintained.
Becaus other I 3.0 Site Lo remov Section 4.0 The sit duratio other Leader logboo field t	se information contained in the s legal proceedings, it is critical that DEFINITIONS agbook - The logbook is a bound is ed. Upon entry of data, the log n 5.1). RESPONSIBILITIES te logbook is issued by the Regio on of the project. The Site Manag person responsible for the direct r, Sampling Team Leader). It is the ok current while in his possession seam. Following the completion	permanent site file maintai ite logbook may be admitte this document be properly n notebook with consecutively gbook requires signature by ger releases the site logbook tion of on-site activities (e e responsibility of this person , and return it to the Site M n of all fieldwork, the site	ad as evidence in cost recovery or naintained. In numbered pages that cannot be in the responsible site leader (see the responsible site leader (see to the Field Operations Leader or g., Reconnaissance Survey Team in (or his designee) to keep the site anager or turn it over to another
Becaus other I 3.0 Site Lo remov Section 4.0 The sit duratio other Leader logboo field t Manag	se information contained in the s legal proceedings, it is critical that DEFINITIONS babook - The logbook is a bound is ed. Upon entry of data, the log n 5.1). RESPONSIBILITIES te logbook is issued by the Regio on of the project. The Site Manag person responsible for the direct r, Sampling Team Leader). It is the ok current while in his possession seam. Following the completion ger for inclusion in the permanent	permanent site file maintai ite logbook may be admitte this document be properly n notebook with consecutively gbook requires signature by ger releases the site logbook tion of on-site activities (e e responsibility of this person , and return it to the Site M n of all fieldwork, the site	ad as evidence in cost recovery or naintained. In numbered pages that cannot be in the responsible site leader (see the responsible site leader (see to the Field Operations Leader or g., Reconnaissance Survey Team in (or his designee) to keep the site anager or turn it over to another
Becaus other I 3.0 Site Lo remov Section 4.0 The sit duratio other Leader logboo field t Manag 5.0 5.1	se information contained in the s legal proceedings, it is critical that DEFINITIONS addook - The logbook is a bound is red. Upon entry of data, the log n 5.1). RESPONSIBILITIES te logbook is issued by the Regio on of the project. The Site Manag person responsible for the direct r, Sampling Team Leader). It is the obs current while in his possession ream. Following the completion ger for inclusion in the permanent PROCEDURES	permanent site file maintai ite logbook may be admitte this document be properly n notebook with consecutively gbook requires signature by onal Manager (or his design ger releases the site logbook tion of on-site activities (e e responsibility of this person , and return it to the Site M n of all fieldwork, the site site files.	ad as evidence in cost recovery or naintained. In numbered pages that cannot be in the responsible site leader (see the responsible site leader (see to the Field Operations Leader or g., Reconnaissance Survey Team in (or his designee) to keep the site anager or turn it over to another

- NUS Project Number
- RI/FS Contractor and Site Manager's Name
- Sequential Book Number -

Subject	Number SA-6.3	Page 3 of 4
SITE LOGBOOK	Revision	Effect ve Date 08/10/88
	contain a variety of information.	At the beginning of each day the
following information must be rec Date Start time Weather		
All field personnel prese     Any visitors present	int	

During the day, a summary of <u>all site</u> activities and level of personal protection shall be recorded in the logbook. The information need not duplicate that recorded in other field notebooks (e.g., sample logbook, Site Geologist's notebook, Health and Safety Officer's notebook, etc.), but shall summarize the contents of these other notebooks and refer to the page locations in these notebooks for detailed information. An example of a site logbook page is shown in Attachment A.

The sample logsheet for each sample collected (see Procedure SA-6.6) must be referenced. If measurements are made at any location, the measurements and equipment used must either be recorded in the site logbook or reference must be made to the notebook and page number(s) on which they are recorded (see Attachment A).

All entries shall be made in black pen. No erasures are permitted. If an incorrect entry is made, the data shall be crossed out with a single strike mark, and initialed and dated. At the completion of entries by any individual, the logbook must be signed. It must also be signed by the Field Operations Leader or responsible site leader at the end of each day.

#### 5.2 PHOTOGRAPHS

When movies, slides, or photographs are taken of a site or any monitoring location, they are numbered to correspond to logbook entries. The name of the photographer, date, time, site location, site description, and weather conditions are entered in the logbook as the photographs are taken. A series entry may be used for rapid-sequence photographs. The photographer is not required to record the aperture settings and shutter speeds for photographs taken within the normal automatic exposure range. However, special lenses, films, filters, and other image-enhancement techniques must be noted in the logbook. If possible, such techniques shall be avoided, since they can adversely affect the admissibility of photographs as evidence. Chain-of-custody procedures depend upon the subject matter, type of film, and the processing it photography, confidential information, or criminal investigation require chain-of-custody procedures. Adequate logbook notation and receipts may be used to account for routine film processing. Once processed, the slides of photographic prints shall be serially numbered and labeled according to the logbook descriptions.

#### 6.0 REFERENCES

Ebasco Services Incorporated; REM III Field Technical Guideline No. 13.03. October 30, 1987.

#### 7.0 RECORDS

Attachment A - Typical Site Logbook Entry

ject	Nu Nu	mber SA-6.3	Page	4 of 4
SITE LOGBOOK	Re	vision	Effective D	vate 08/10/88
		ACHMENT A	/	30/10/80
			DATE:	
PERSONNEL:				
NUS	C		EPA	۰ ۰
			· ·	-
WEATHER: Clear, 68°F, 2-5	make wind from de	<u></u>		
	mph wind from se			
ACTIVITIES: 1. Steam jenney and fire	e hoses were set up.			
2. Drilling activities at	well resur	nes. Rig geologist	was	
See Geologist's No No. 123-21-54 collect and a 4 inch stainles construction details f	tebbok, No. , pa red see sample log s steel well installe	ige 29-30, for deta jbook, page 42. Di	ails of drilling act rilling activities com	pleted at 11:50
3. Drilling rig No. 2 s well	team-cleaned at o	decontamination r	pit. Then set up	at location of
4. Well di Geologist's Noteboo numbers 123-22-S1, and 45.		for detail	s of drilling activ see sample logbook	
5. Wellwas well was then pump pumped from well w	ped using the pitch	55-gallon drums w ner pump for 1 hou	er <del>e filled in the</del> flush ur. A <u>t the end</u> of t	hing stage. The he hour, water
6. EPA remedial project	: manger arrives on-	site at 14:25 hours.		
7. Large dump truck ar test pit	rives at 14:45 and i 	is steam-cleaned. B	lackhoe and dump tr	ruck set up over
8. Test pit	dug with cu	ttings placed in	dump truck. Rig	geologist was
pit activities. Test p shallow groundwate mound was develope	bit subsequently file of table, filling in of	led. No samples ta f test pit resu	ok, NO. 1, page 32, fo aken for chemic <del>al a</del> ulted in a very soft a	nalysisDuel to
9. Express carrier picke Site activities termin	d up samples (see ated at 18:22 hours.	Sample Logbook, p . All personnel offsi	ages 42 through 45) ite, gate locked.	at 17:50 hours.
		Field Operati	ons Leader	

Subject	ASTE MANAGE		STANDARD OP PROCEDU	1	Effective Date 08/10/88 Applicability WM Prepared Earth Sc Approved A. K. Bombe	iences
			TABLE OF CONTI	ENTS		
SECT	ION					
1.0	PURPOSE		v			
2.0	SCOPE			- -		
3.0	GLOSSARY			·		
4.0	RESPONSIBILIT	TIES				
5.0	5.1.1       5         5.1.2       5         5.1.3       5         5.1.4       5         5.1.5       8         5.1.6       R         5.1.8       5         5.1.9       7         5.1.10       T         5.1.11       5         5.1.12       5         5.1.13       5         5.2       5         5.2.1       5         5.2.2       5         5.2.3       5         5.2.4       5         5.2.5       5         5.2.6       N         5.2.7       7         5.3       E	Sample Label ample Identific inain-of-Custoc ottle Delivery ( epository Pack ample Log She raffic Report Li pecial Analytic Noxin Shipmen ample Shipping EOHYDROLOG roundwater Le pata Sheet for P acker Test Repo ummary Log of fonitoring Wel est Pit Log	dy Record Form dy Seal Order (DO) Form ing List (PL) Form et for CLP Laboratory Anal abel al Services (SAS) Packing t Record (DSR) g Log SICAL AND GEOTECHNIC evel Measurement Sheet Pumping Test (Pumping \ Pumping Test (Observation orting Forms f Boring II Construction Details For LIBRATION AND MAINTI	yses) List AL FORMS Well) on Well) or In-Sit	tu Hydraulic Condu	
6.0	REFERENCES					
7.0	RECORDS				1 R 3 N N 5 I N	

J

Subject	Numper	SA-6.4	Page .2 of 37		
FORMS USED IN RIACTIVITIES	Revision	1	Effective Date 08/10/88		

#### 1.0 PURPOSE

This procedure contains examples of forms in current use for RI activities, and a brief explanation of the function of these forms. The intent of this procedure is simply to compile and introduce these forms, and not to provide detailed explanations of the Forms.

# 2.0 SCOPE

Attachment A lists the forms illustrated in this procedure. Forms identified as controlled documents are issued by EPA, are sequentially numbered, and may not be altered. Those which are not listed as controlled documents and not required documents issued by EPA may be altered or revised for project-specific needs, with notification of, or in consultation with ARCS III Project Office.

## 3.0 GLOSSARY

<u>Controlled Document</u> - A consecutively-numbered form released by EPA for use on a particular work assignment. All unused forms must be returned or accounted for at the conclusion of the assignment.

## 4.0 **RESPONSIBILITIES**

<u>Field Operations Leader</u> - The field Operations Leader is responsible for ensuring that the appropriate forms illustrated in this guideline are correctly used and accurately filled out. In general, the sampling technician or Field Operations Leader will fill out forms related to sample labeling, shipment and analysis (see Section 5.1); the site geologist/geohydrologist will fill out borings logs, groundwater level and geohydrological test form (see Section 5.2); and the Field Operations Leader, site Health and Safety Officer, or field technicians, will fill out equipment calibration and maintenance records (see Section 5.3).

## 5.0 PROCEDURES

## 5.1 SAMPLE COLLECTION, LABELING, SHIPMENT AND REQUEST FOR ANALYSIS

## 5.1.1 Sample Label

The sample label is a 2-by 4 inch white label with black lettering and an adhesive backing. Attachment B-1 is an example of a sample label. These labels are required on every sample but are not controlled documents. Guidelines for filling out sample labels are contained in SA-6.1

## 5.1.2 Sample Identification Tag

The Sample Identification Tag (Attachment B-2) must be used with samples collected for Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) analysis. The tag is a white, heavy paper label that is attached to the neck of the sample bottle with a string or wire. The Sample Identification Tag is a controlled document, and is available from the Regional Sample Control Center (RSCC). Procedure SA-6, 1 provides the steps in filling out Sample Identification Tags.

## 5.1.3 Chain-of-Custody Record Form

The Chain-of-Custody Record Form accompanies a sample (or group of samples) as it is transferred from person to person. This form must be used for any samples collected for chemical or geotechnical analysis, whether on-site or off-site. It is a controlled document. Each EPA Region in

AR300511

Subject	Numper	SA-6.4	Page	3 of 37
FORMS USED IN REACTIVITIES	Revision	1	Effective Date	08/10/88

Zone 1 uses a slightly different Chain-of-Custody form. Attachment B-3 illustrates a Chain-of-Custody Record form used by Region III. This form is available from the RSCC. Procedures for filling out Chain-of-Custody Record forms are contained in SA-6.1

## 5.1.4 Chain-Of-Custody Seal

Attachment 8-4 is an example of a custody seal. The Custody seal is a 1 by 3 inch adhesive-backed label. It is part of a chain-of-custody process and is used to prevent tampering with samples after they have been collected in the field. It is used whenever samples are shipped with an accompanying Chain-of-Custody Record form. The chain-of-custody seal is available from the RSCC. Procedure SA-6.1 describes the procedures for using chain-of-custody seals.

## 5.1.5 Bottle-Delivery Order (DO) Form

If CLP analyses are requested, a Delivery Order (DO) form (Attachment B-5) is completed by the Authorized Requestor and submitted to the CLP Sample Bottle Repository (see Procedure SA-6.6). This form is required but not a controlled document.

## 5.1.6 <u>Repository Packing List (RL) Form</u>

The Repository Packing List form (Attachment B-6) is used for CLP analyses. This form is completed by the Sample Bottle Repository when the requested sample bottles are shipped. A copy of the PL is received with the sample bottle shipment and is retained by the Authorized Requestor.

#### 5.1.8 Sample Log Sheet

A Sample Log Sheet is a notebook (3-ring binder) page that is used to record specified types of data while sampling. Attachments B-7 to B-10 are examples of Sample Log Sheets. The data recorded on these sheets are useful in describing the waste source and sample as well as pointing out any problems encountered during sampling. Guidelines for filling out the Sample Log Sheet are contained in SA-6.6. These forms are not controlled documents.

## 5.1.9 Traffic Reports (for CLP Laboratory Analyses)

A Traffic Report (TR) is a preprinted form that is provided by the EPA Sample Management Office to each Region through the Regional Sample Control Center (RSCC). These forms are obtained from the RSCC as needed for specific work assignments. These forms are part of the EPA sample-tracking system and are used to trace the shipment of samples for CLP laboratory analysis. Presently, these forms are for two types of samples: organics (OTR) and inorganics (ITR) (see Attachments B-11 and B-12, respectively). The organics and inorganics forms are used to document and identify the collection of low- and medium-concentrations samples for organic and inorganic analysis. Up to 20 samples can be recorded on each traffic report. Guidelines for filling out traffic report forms are contained in SA-6.6

## 5.1.10 Traffic Report Label

The Traffic Report Label is a small prenumbered white label with black lettering and an adhesive backing. Attachment B-13 provides examples of several traffic report labels. The number which appears on a traffic report label is uniquely numbered and used to track samples for CLP analysis. In addition to the number, each label contains a designation as to the type of analysis to be performed (VOA, etc.) or as to preservation of the sample (preserved unpreserved, etc.). Use of these labels is described in Procedure SA-6.6.

540,0**	Number	SA-6.4	Page	4 of 37
FORMS USED IN RIACTIVITIES	Revision	1	Effective Date	08/10/88

## 5.1.11 Special Analytical Services (SAS) Packing List

In addition to routine analytical services (RAS), some special analytical services (SAS) are available through the CLP. These may include quick turnaround or verification analyses, non-priority pollutant analyses, analyses requiring lower detection limits than RAS methods provide, or other specific analyses (e.g., EP toxicity testing). For all "all SAS" type of request (in contrast to "RAS plus SAS," see Procedure SA-6.6) the SAS Packing List (Attachment B-14) is used rather than a traffic report. SAS Packing Lists are provided by the SMO to each region through the RSCC, which provides forms as required. Use of the SAS form is further described in Procedure SA-6.6

## 5.1.12 Dioxin Shipment Record (DSR)

The Dioxin Shipment Record (DSR) provides a record for one shipment batch (up to 24 samples) of samples to a CLP laboratory. Samples are individually numbered using the pre-printed labels woulded with the DSR (see Attachment B-15). DSRs are provided by the SMO to each region through the RSCC. DSRs must be used to track shipment of dioxin samples submitted for CLP analysis. See Procedure SA-6.6 for detailed description of the use of DSRs.

#### 5.1.13 Sample Shipping Log

The sample shipping log, shown in Attachment B-16 is required by Region III EPA and is to be completed whenever samples are shipped to a CLP Laboratory. The sample shipping log is then submitted to the RSCC the week following sample <u>collection</u>.

#### 5.2 GEOHYDROLOGICAL AND GEOTECHNICAL FORMS

#### 5.2.1 <u>Groundwater Level Measurement Sheet</u>

A groundwater level measurement sheet, shown in Attachment C-1 should be filled out for each round of water level measurements at a site. These sheets are not controlled documents.

## 5.2.2 Data Sheet for Pumping Test (Pumping Well)

During the performance of a pumping test, a large amount of data-must be recurded, often within a short time period. The pumping test data sheet (Attachment C-2) facilitates this task by standardizing the data collection format, and allowing the time interval for collection to be laid out in advance. This form is not a controlled document.

#### 5.2.3 Data Sheet for Pumping Test (Observation Well) or In-Situ Hydraulic Conductivity Test

This data sheet (Attachment C-3) is similar to that described in Section 5.2.2. However, somewhat different data must be recorded for pumping test observation wells and in-situ hydraulic conductivity tests, as shown on this sheet. This form is not a controlled document

#### 5.2.4 Packer Test Reporting Forms

A packer test reporting form shown in Attachment C-4 is used for collecting data when conducting packer tests during monitoring well drilling. These sheets are not controlled documents.

#### 5.2.5 Summary Log of Boring

During the progress of each boring, a log of the materials encountered, operation and driving of casing, and location of samples must be kept. The Summary Log of Boring (Attachment Q-5) is used

<u>AR300513</u>

Subject		Numper	SA-6.4	°age	5 of 37
	FORMS USED IN REACTIVITIES	Revision	1	Effective Date	08/10/88

for this purpose. In addition, if volatile organics are monitored on cores, samples or cuttings from the borehole (using HNU or OVA detectors), the results are entered on the boring log at the appropriate depth. The boring log also provides space for entry of the laboratory sample number and the concentration of a few key analytical results. This feature allows direct comparison of contaminant concentrations with soil characteristics.

The Summary Log of Boring is not a controlled document.

#### 5.2.6 Monitoring Well Construction Details Form

A Monitoring Well Construction Details Form must be completed for every monitoring well installed. This form contains specific information on length and type of well riser pipe and screen, backfill, filter sand and grout characteristics, and surface seal characteristics. This information is important in evaluating the performance of the monitoring well, particularly in areas where water levels show temporal variation, or where there are multiple (immiscible) phases of contaminants. Depending on the type of monitoring well (in overburden or bedrock), different forms are used (see Attachments C-6 through C-10). The Monitoring Well Construction Details Form is not a controlled document. Guidelines on completing this form are contained in GH-1.7.

#### 5.2.7 <u>Test Pit Log</u>

When a test pit or trench is constructed for investigative or sampling purposes, a Test Pit Log must be filled out by the responsible field geologist or sampling technician. Test Pit Logs (Attachment C-11) are not controlled documents.

#### 5.3 EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION AND MAINTENANCE FORMS

#### 5.3.1 Equipment Calibration Log

The calibration or standardization of monitoring, measuring or test equipment is necessary to assure the proper operation and response of the equipment, to document the accuracy, precision or sensitivity of the measurement, and determine if correction should be applied to the readings. Some items of equipment require frequent calibration, other infrequent. Some are calibrated by the manufacturer, other by the user.

Each instrument requiring calibration has its own Equipment Calibration Log (Attachment D-1) which documents that the manufacturer's instructions were followed for calibration of the equipment, including frequency and type of standard or calibration device this form is not a controlled document.

#### 6.0 REFERENCES

None.

#### 7.0 ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A - Technical Forms in Current Use for Remedial Investigations in the REM III Program (2 sheets)

Attachment B-1	-	Sample Label
Attachment B-2	-	Sample Identification Tag
Attachment B-3	-	Chain-of-Custody Record From, Region III
Attachment B-4	-	Chain-of-Custody Seal

Subject	Number	SA-6.4	Page	6 of 37
FORMS USED IN RIACTIVITIES	Revision	1	Effective Date	08/10/88
Attachment B-6RepositoryAttachment B-7GroundwaAttachment B-8Soil SampleAttachment B-9Surface WaAttachment B-10ContainerAttachment B-11Organics TAttachment B-12InorganicsAttachment B-13Traffic RepAttachment B-14Special AnAttachment B-15Dioxin ShipAttachment C-1GroundwaAttachment C-2Pumping TAttachment C-3Hydraulic GAttachment C-4Packer TesAttachment C-5Summary HAttachment C-6OverburdeAttachment C-7ConfiningAttachment C-8Bedrock (CAttachment C-9Bedrock (VAttachment C-10Bedrock (VAttachment C-11Test Ph Log	alytical Services (SAS) oment Record Form pping Log ter Level Measurement est Data Sheet Conductivity Testing D ting Report Form og of Boring on Monitoring Well Co Ayer Monitoring Well Open Hole) Monitoring Vell Installed) Monito	Form t Form m Packing List nt Sheet Data Sheet Data Sheet Il Construction Sheet g Well Constructi ring Well Construct	neet on Sheet uction Sheet	
		AR3005	515	

ubject			Number	SA-6.4	°age	• 7 of 37
	FOR	MS USED IN RI ACTIVITIES	Revision .	1	Effective (	Date 08/10/88
			ATTACHME	 I		
		TECHNICAL FORMS IN C	URRENT USE F	OR REMEDIAL I	IVESTIGATIONS	
		Attachme	ent Number		Form Usage Described in SOP No.	Controlled/ Required Document
	B-1	Sample Label			<b>SA-6</b> .1	Required
	B-2	Sample Identification Tag		-	<b>SA-6</b> .1	Controlled
	8-3	Chain of Custody Record, Reg	ion III		SA-6.1	Controlled
	B-4	Chain-of-Custody S <del>qal</del>		1	SA-6.6	Controlled
	B-5	CLP Sample Bottle Repository	Form	· · · ·	SA-6.6	Required
	B-6	Repository Packing List Form	/		SA-6.6	Required
	B-7	Groundwater Sample Log She	et		SA-6.6	Required
	B-8	Soil Sample Log Sheet			SA-6.6	Réquired
	8-9	Surface Water Sample Log Sh	eet ·	}	SA-6.6	Required
	<b>B-10</b>	Container Sample Log Sheet			SA-6.6	Required
	B-11	Organics Traffic Report Form			SA-6.6	Controlled
	B-12	Inorganics Traffic Report Forn	n / /		SA-6.6	Controlled
	8-13	Traffic Report Labels			SA-6.6	Controlled
	B-14	Special Analytical Services (SA	S) Pagking Llist		SA-6.6	Required
	8-15	Dioxin Shipment Record Form			SA-6.6	Required
	B-16	Sample Shipping Log	11		SA-6.4	Required
	C-1	Groundwater Level Measuren	nent Sheet		GH-2,5	Required
	C-2	Pumping Test Data Sheet			<del>G11-2.</del> 3	Required
	C-3	Hydaulic Conductivity Testing	) Data Sheet		GH-2.4	Required
	C-4	Packer Testing Report Form			GH-2,2	Required
	C-5	Summary Log of Boring			GH-1.5	Required
	C-6	Overburden Monitoring Well	Construction S	neet	GH-1.5	Required
	C-7	Confining Layer Monitoring V	Vell Constructio	on Sheet	GH-1.5	Required

ï

AR300516

٦ آ

. . . .

, I

J

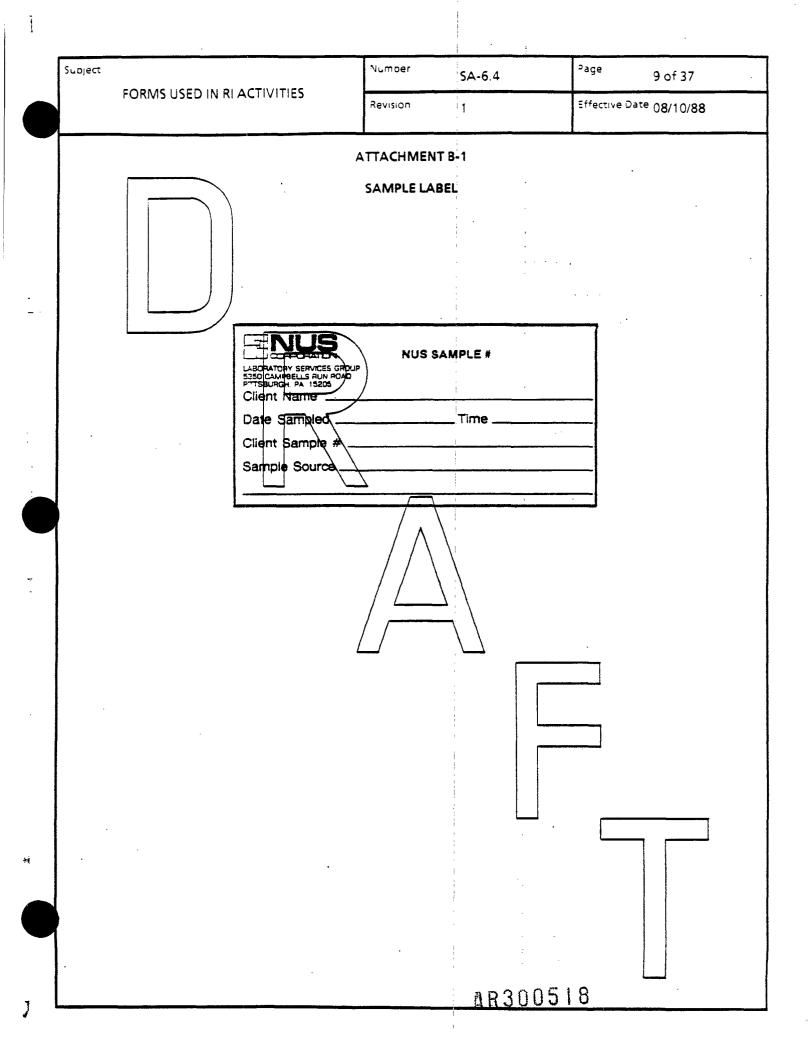
\*\*

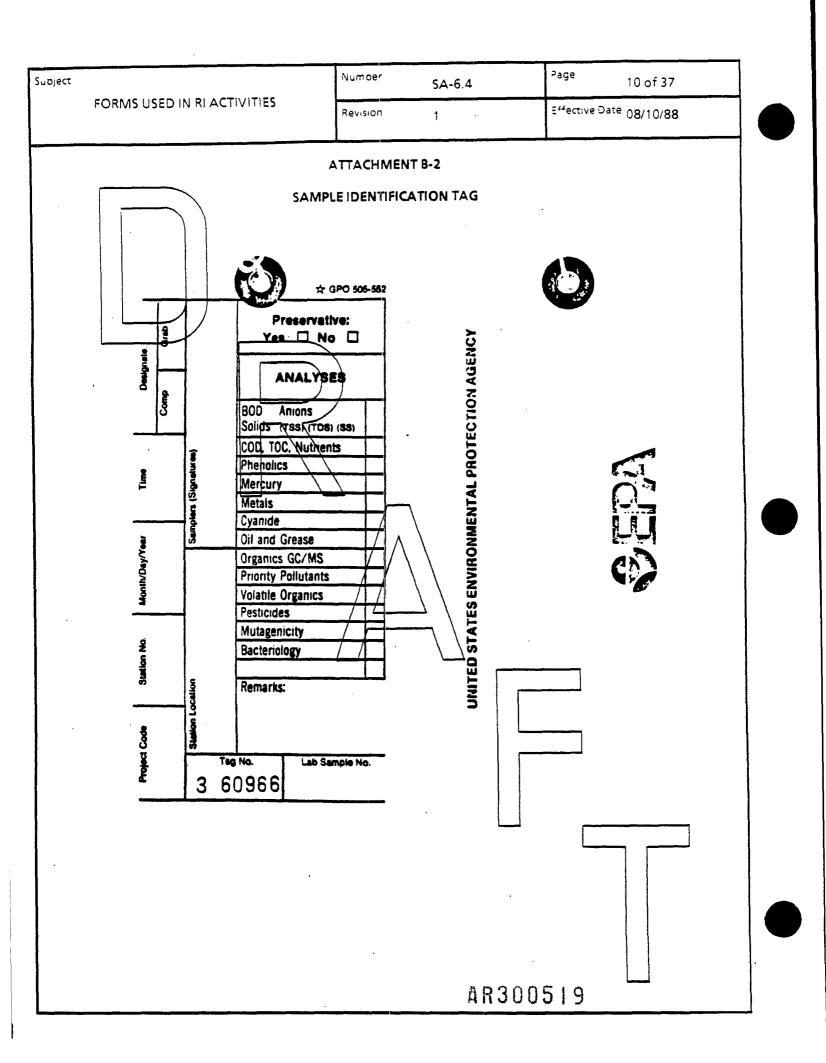
	Number SA-6.4	<sup>Page</sup> 8 of 37
FORMS USED IN RIACTIVITIES	Revision 1	Effective Date 08/10/88

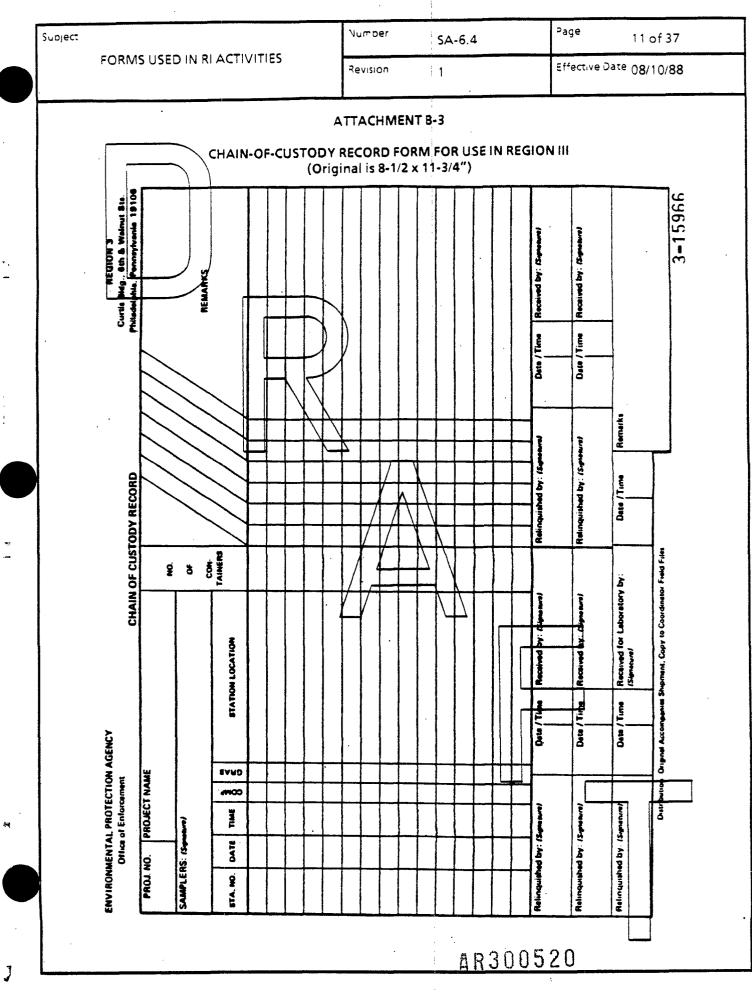
## ATTACHMENT A TECHNICAL FORMS IN CURRENT USE FOR REMEDIAL INVESTIGATIONS PAGE TWO

1

	Attachment Number	Form Usage Described in SOP No.	Controlled/ Required Document
C-B	Bedrock (Open Hole) Monitoring Well Construction Sheet	GH-1.5	Required
C-9	Bedrock (Well Installed) Monitoring Well Construction Sheet	GH-1.5	Required
- ta	Bedrock (Well Installed) Monitoring Well Construction Sheet	GH-1.5	Required
	Test Pit Log	GH-1.8	Required
D- i	Equipment Calibration Log		Required

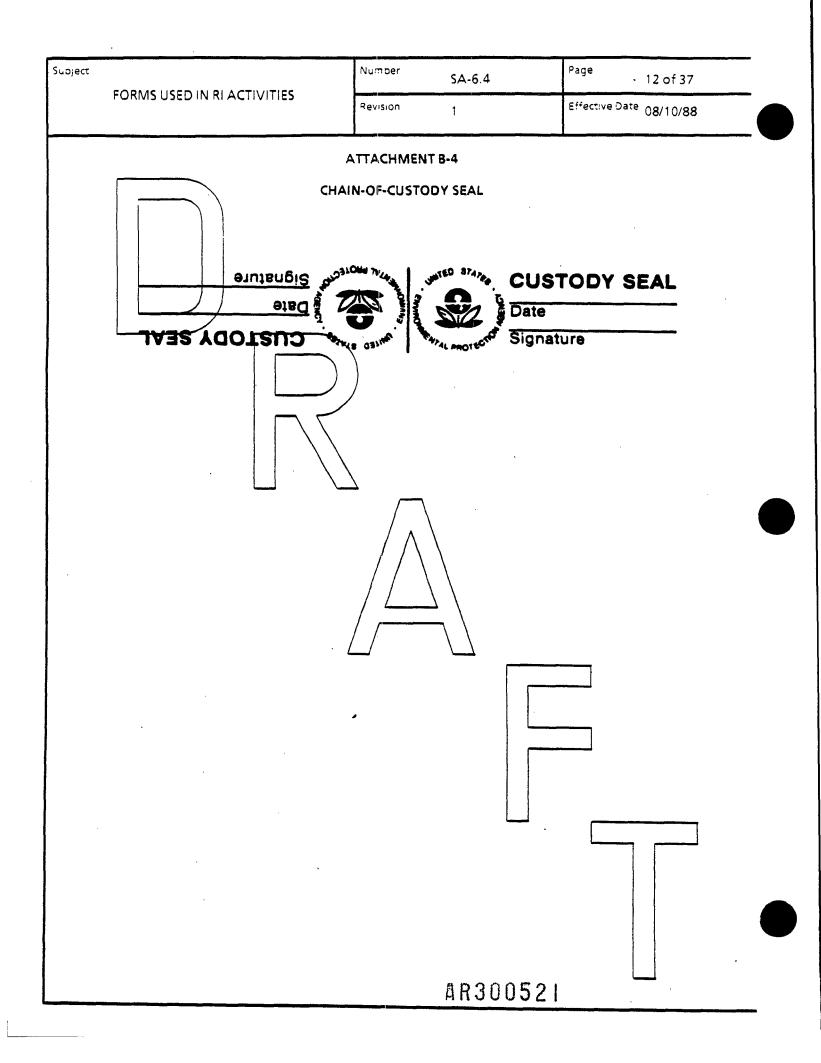






7

J



				Number	SA	-6.4		Page	13 c	of 37
FO	RMS USE	D IN RIACT	IVITIES	Revision	1			Effective	Date 08/1	10/88
				ATTACHMEN	T B-5					
				MPLE BOTTLE						
					I.					
					REQU	IEST NO.	<u></u>		A.	<u>.</u> ,
Dateo	fReques	t:		Type of R Routine	equest	: 1				
				Fast Turn		ı İ İ	•			
				Emergen	cy	[ ]	(Date	/Time red	quest ca	lled in)
	Name):	/					(0000		44030.04	
Affil <del>la</del> Teleph		<u> </u>								
	nature:									
TO:		i-Chem Re	sea <del>rch Corp</del> or	ation	i I					
		23787-F E	CA 94945							
		Phone: 4	5/782/3005	,	2					
Ship th	e follow	ina items fo	r arrival by:	$\mathbf{X}$					(Date)	)
(If app	licable) S	hip to arrive	and earlier the		Ì				(Date)	
		1		$\overline{-}$		M 614			<b>6</b>	٦
	ltem		De	scription A	( )	No. of Ite		No. of		
		1			$\lambda = 1$	Per Cas	ie	Reque	slea	1
	A	80-oz.	amber glass	botti 🗧 🖊 🔪	$\langle \cdot \rangle$	Per Cas		Reque	sted	-
	A B	80-oz. 40-ml	amber glass glass vial					Reque	sted	
			glass vial			6				
	в	40-ml		ne bott <u>le</u>		6 72		Keque		
	B C	40-ml 1-liter	glass vial polyethyler	ne bottle nglass vial		6 72 12		Keque		
	B C D	40-ml 1-liter 120-ml	glass vial polyethyler wide-mout	ne bottl <u>e</u> h glass vial h glass jar		6 72 12 12				
	B C D E	40-ml 1-liter 120-ml 1-oz.	glass vial polyethyler wide-mout wide-mout	ne bottl <u>e</u> h glass vial h glass jar h glass jar		6 72 12 12 12				
	B C D E F	40-ml 1-liter 120-ml 1-oz. 8-oz.	glass vial polyethyler wide-mout wide-mout wide-mout	ne bottl <u>e</u> n glass vial n glass jar n glass jar n glass jar		6 72 12 12 12 12 12				
	B C D E F G	40-mi 1-liter 120-mi 1-oz. 8-oz. 4-oz.	glass vial polyethyler wide-mout wide-mout wide-mout	he bottl <u>e</u> h glass vial h glass jar h glass jar h glass jar s bottle		6 72 12 12 12 12 12 12				
	B C D E F G H	40-ml 1-liter 120-ml 1-oz. 8-oz. 4-oz. 1-liter	glass vial polyethyler wide-mout wide-mout wide-mout amber glass	he bottle h glass vial h glass jar h glass jar h glass jar s bottle h glass jar		6 72 12 12 12 12 12 12 12				
	B C D E F G H	40-ml 1-liter 120-ml 1-oz. 8-oz. 4-oz. 1-liter 32-oz.	glass vial polyethyler wide-mout wide-mout wide-mout amber glass wide-mout	he bottl <u>e</u> h glass vial h glass jar h glass jar h glass jar s bottle h glass jar		6 72 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12				
chi- T	B C D E F G H J K L	40-ml 1-liter 120-ml 1-oz. 8-oz. 4-oz. 1-liter 32-oz. 4-liter	glass vial polyethyler wide-mout wide-mout wide-mout amber glass wide-mout amber glass	he bottl <u>e</u> h glass vial h glass jar h glass jar h glass jar s bottle h glass jar		6 72 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12				
Ship To (Provic	B C D E F G H J K L	40-ml 1-liter 120-ml 1-oz. 8-oz. 4-oz. 1-liter 32-oz. 4-liter	glass vial polyethyler wide-mout wide-mout wide-mout amber glass wide-mout amber glass	he bottl <u>e</u> h glass vial h glass jar h glass jar h glass jar s bottle h glass jar		6 72 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12				
(Provid street	B C D E F G H J K L D: ie address)	40-ml 1-liter 120-ml 1-oz. 8-oz. 4-oz. 1-liter 32-oz. 4-liter	glass vial polyethyler wide-mout wide-mout wide-mout amber glass wide-mout amber glass	he bottl <u>e</u> h glass vial h glass jar h glass jar h glass jar s bottle h glass jar		6 72 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12				
(Provid street Attent Call be	B C D E F G H J K L D: ide address) ion: fore deli	40-ml 1-liter 120-ml 1-oz. 8-oz. 4-oz. 1-liter 32-oz. 4-liter 500-ml	glass vial polyethyler wide-mout wide-mout wide-mout amber glass wide-mout amber glass	he bottl <u>e</u> h glass vial h glass jar h glass jar h glass jar s bottle h glass jar		6 72 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12				
(Provid street Attent	B C D E F G H J K L D: ide address) ion: fore deli	40-ml 1-liter 120-ml 1-oz. 8-oz. 4-oz. 1-liter 32-oz. 4-liter 500-ml	glass vial polyethyler wide-mout wide-mout wide-mout amber glass wide-mout amber glass	he bottl <u>e</u> h glass vial h glass jar h glass jar h glass jar s bottle h glass jar		6 72 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12				
(Provid street Attent Call be (Phone	B C D E F G H J K L D: ide address) ion: fore deli	40-ml 1-liter 120-ml 1-oz. 8-oz. 4-oz. 1-liter 32-oz. 4-liter 500-ml	glass vial polyethyler wide-mout wide-mout wide-mout amber glass wide-mout amber glass	he bottle h glass vial h glass jar h glass jar h glass jar s bottle h glass jar s bottle he bottle		6 72 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12			k-SMQ	

	Numper	SA-6.4	°age	14 of 37
FORMS USED IN RIACTIVITIES	Revision	1	Effective Dat	<sup>e</sup> 08/10/88
	ATTACHME	NT B-6		
		E REPOSITORY		
S S	UPERFUND PAC	KING LIST		
REPOSITORY	DELIVE	RY REQUEST NO.		
I-Chem Research Corporation	Request	date:		
23787-F Eichler Street Hayward, CA 94545		_	_	
Phone: 415/782-3905		Request R		
	Require	d Delivery Date:		<del></del>
		The merecials list	ed below have b	
DESTINATION (from Delivery Req Name:	062[]	shipped as requeste		CC11
Address:	/			
Telephone No:			······	
	<u>\</u>			
Type of Shipment	Complete	Partial Partial/	Completes Request	
	of ses	Lot	QC Clearance	
Item Ca No. Description Ship		Number(s)	Number(s)	
A 80-oz glass	/	- <u>}</u>		
B 40-mL giass	/ <del>/</del> >	<del>- \</del>		
C I-L poly D 120-mL glass	_/ +	11		
E 16-oz glass				
F 8-oz glass		<u> </u>		
G 4-oz giass	/	<u> </u>		
H I-L glass		فيتحديد. 		
J 32-oz giass				
K 4-L glass				
L S00-mL poly			·····	
AUT H	ORIZED REQU	ESTOR USE ONLY	_ ]	
Sign below and forward the yellow	copy to the Sam	ple Management Offi	ice (SMO) within 7	days of
shipment receipt. Keep the pink c	opy for your file	•		
The above request was received by	1		<b>•</b> `	
Date of Receipt		Signature:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
P.O. Box	ample Manageme 818 a, VA 22313			,
DISTRIBUTION: White-Shipmen	Designee	Yellow-Requestor ( for	or return to SMO)	
Blue-Shipping		Pink-Requestor	/	
Green-SMO	والمراجع المراجع	Gold—Repository		
			ļ	
			0523	

Subject					SA-6.4	L	Page	15 of 37
	FORMS USED IN F	RIACTIVITIES	Revisio	n	1		Effective D	<sup>ate</sup> 08/10/88
			ATTACH	MENT	3-7			
	•							
			SAMP	LELO	G SHE	ET		
		15					Page	of
		FATION		toring W	ell Data		Case #	
	A Halliburon	Gompany		r i li sue	Uala			
					*****		Зу	
	Project Site Name	2		Pri	olect Site	Number		
	NUS Source No.			Source L	ocation			
		1						
	Total Well Depth Well Casing Size		Volume i	рH		rge Data Temp. (°C)	<i>.</i>	To star store
	wen easing size	a Deptin-	Volume	- 211	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	iemp. (~C)	Colors	Turbidity
	Static Water Leve						_	
	One Casing Volu	me:						4
	Start Purge (hrs.)							
	End Purge (hrs.):		₹ <u></u>	·				
	Total Purge Time Total Amount Pu					· 	<u>.</u>	, <u></u>
	Monitor Reading				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
								·········
	Purge Method:							
	Sample Method:			/				
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled:		/		<			······
	Sample Method:		/	<u>svc.</u>		ample Data	Color &	Turbidity
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled:		рН  /	s/c.		mple Data np. (°C)	Color &	Turbidity
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By:			/ ·	Ter		Color &	Turbidity
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti		DH Observatio	/ ·	Ter		Color &	Turbidity
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By:			/ ·	Ter		Color &	Turbidity
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By:	ime:		/ ·	Ter		Color &	Turbidity
	Sample Method: <u>Depth Sampled:</u> Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce	Sample ntration		/ ·	Ter		Color &	Turbidity
	Sample Method: <u>Depth Sampled:</u> Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce High Conce	Sample ntration		/ ·	Ter		Color &	Turbidity
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce High Conce Grab Composite	Sample ntration entration		/ ·	Ter		Color &	Turbidity
	Sample Method: <u>Depth Sampled:</u> Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce High Conce Grab	Sample ntration entration		/ ·	Ter		Color &	Turbidity
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce High Conce Grab Composite	Sample ntration entration	Observatio		s:			Turbidity
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce High Conce Grab Composite Grab - Com	Sample ntration entration mposite	Observatio		s:	np. (°C)		
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce High Conce Grab Composite Grab - Com	Sample ntration entration mposite	Observatio		s:	np. (°C)		
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce High Conce Grab Composite Grab - Com	Sample ntration entration mposite	Observatio		S: Cro	np. (°C)		
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce High Conce Grab Composite Grab - Com	Sample ntration entration mposite	Observatio Traffic Report	rt #	S: Cro	np. (°C)		
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce High Conce Grab Composite Grab - Com	Sample ntration entration mposite	Observation Traffic Report Tag # A8 # Date Shipped Time Shipped		S: Cro	np. (°C)		
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce High Conce Grab Composite Grab - Com	Sample ntration entration mposite	Observation Traffic Report Tag # A8 # Oate Shipped		S: Cro	np. (°C)		
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce High Conce Grab Composite Grab - Com	Sample ntration entration mposite	Observation Traffic Report Tag # A8 # Oate Shipped Time Shipped Lab		S: Cro	np. (°C)		
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce High Conce Grab Composite Grab - Com	Sample ntration entration mposite	Observation Traffic Report Tag # A8 # Date Shipped Time Shipped		S: Cro	np. (°C)		
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce High Conce Grab Composite Grab - Com	Sample ntration entration mposite	Observation Traffic Report Tag # A8 # Oate Shipped Time Shipped Lab		S: Cro	np. (°C)		
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce High Conce Grab Composite Grab - Com	Sample ntration entration mposite	Observation Traffic Report Tag # A8 # Oate Shipped Time Shipped Lab		S: Cro	np. (°C)		
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce High Conce Grab Composite Grab - Com	Sample ntration entration mposite	Observation Traffic Report Tag # A8 # Oate Shipped Time Shipped Lab		S: Cro	np. (°C)		
	Sample Method: Depth Sampled: Sample Date & Ti Sampled By: Signature(s): Type of Low Conce High Conce Grab Composite Grab - Com	Sample ntration entration mposite	Observation Traffic Report Tag # A8 # Oate Shipped Time Shipped Lab		S: Cro	np. (°C)		

-ਸ਼

ect	Number SA-6.4	16 of 37
FORMS USED IN RIACTIVITIES	Revision 1 Effective Date (	)8/10/88
	ATTACHMENT B-8	
D A Halliburion Company	SAMPLE LOG SHEET Page of Surface Soil Subsurface Soil Sediment Lagoon / Pond By	
Project Site Name NUS Source Nor	Lagoon / Pond     3y       Other     Project Site Number        Source Location	
Sample Method:	Composite Sample Data	
Depth Sampled:	Sample Time Color / Descriptio	n
Sample Date & Time:		
Sampled By:		
Signature(s):		
Type of Sample Low Concentration High Concentration Grab Composite Grab - Composite	Color (Sand, Clay, Dry, Moist, Wet, etc.)	
Analysis:	Observations / Notes	
	Traffic Report #	
	Tag #	
*	A8 # Date Shipped	
	Time Shipped Lap	
	Valume	
	AR300525	

L

oject		Number	SA-6.4	Page	17 of 37
	FORMS USED IN RIACTIVITIES	Revision	1	Effective D	<sup>ate</sup> 0 <b>8/</b> 10/88
		ATTACHMEN	T B-9		
		SAMPLE LO	1	-	
	NUS			Pag <b>e</b>	_of
	A Halliburton Company	C Spring Lake Stream	2	Case #	<u></u>
		Other	· · · · ·	Ву	· · · ·
	Project Site Name	j	Project Site Number		
	NUS Source No				
	Sam <del>ple Meth</del> od:	pH S.C.	Sample Data Temp. (°C)		Turbidity
	Depth Sampled:	$\mathbf{X}$	- r		
	Sample Date & Time:			<u> </u>	
	Sampled By:				
	Signatures:	$\mathbf{X}$			
	Type of Sample				
	Low Concentration				
	Grab Composite		、 · · ·		
	Grab - Composite	$/\Lambda$		•	
	Analysis: Preservative	$  / / \rangle$	$\left( \left( 1 \right) \right)$		
			$7^{\circ}$ /		
		/ /			
				j	
		1	Organie	100	organic
		Traffic Report #			
	-				
		A8 # Date Shipped			
		Time Shipped			
	•	Volume	· · ·		
	•				
			i !		
			AR300	- C C	` <b></b>

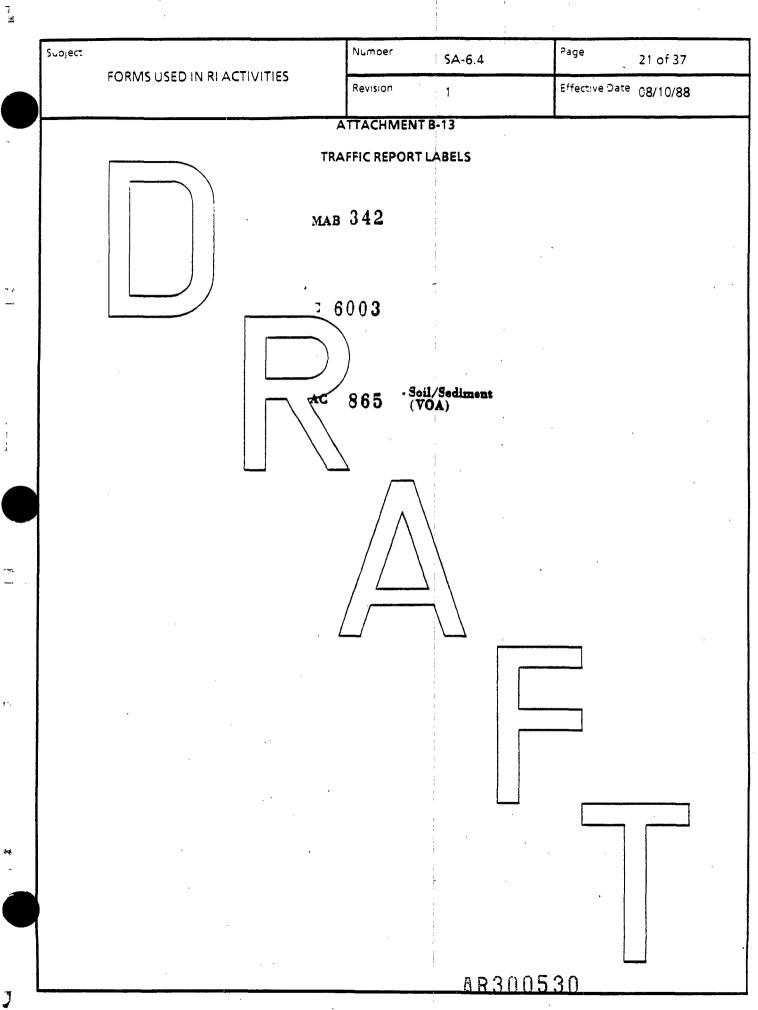
7

	ATTACHMENT B-10									
	SAMPLE LOG SHEET	Page of								
	Container Data	Case #								
A Hailiburton Company		ву								
Project Site Name NUS Source No	Source Location	r								
Container Source	Container Des									
	Color									
Lever Lock										
G Other	Condition									
	Markings									
🔲 Bag / Sack	Vol. of Contents									
C Other										
	gther	·								
Disposition of Sample	Sample Description									
		ription lyer 2 Layer 3								
Container Sampled	Layer 1 La	iyer 2 Layer 3								
	Phase Sol. Lig. S	al. Eliq. Sol. Eliq.								
Container Sampled	Phase Sol. Liq. S Color Viscosity L. A.	iyer 2 Layer 3								
Container Sampled Container opened but not sampled. Reason	Phase Sol. Lig. S	al. Eliq. Sol. Eliq.								
Container Sampled Container opened but not sampled. Reason Container not opened.	Phase Sol. Liq. S Color Viscosity L.M.H.	al. Eliq. Sol. Eliq.								
Container Sampled Container opened but not sampled. Reason Container not opened. Reason	Phase Sol. Liq. S Color Viscosity LIM H IL % of Total Volume Other I	al. [] Liq. [] Sol. [] Liq. [] M [] H [] L [] M [] H								
Container Sampled Container opened but not sampled. Reason Container not opened.	Phase Sol. Liq. S Color Viscosity LIM H IL % of Total Volume Other Type of Sam	al. Liq. Sol. Liq.								
Container Sampled Container opened but not sampled. Reason Container not opened. Reason	Phase Sol. Liq. S Color Viscosity LIM H IL % of Total Volume Other Type of Sam	al. Liq. Sol. Liq.								
Container Sampled Container opened but not sampled. Reason Container not opened. Reason Monitor Reading:	Phase     Sol. Liq.     Sol.       Color     Sol. Liq.     Sol.       Viscosity     Lin.     H       % of Total     Sol.     Sol.       Volume     Other     Sol.       Type of Sam     Sol.     Sol.       Low Concentration     High Concentration	al. Liq. Sol. Liq. al. Liq. Sol. Liq. M H L M H Grab Composite Grab - Composite								
Container Sampled Container opened but not sampled. Reason Container not opened. Reason Monitor Reading: Sample Method: Sample Date & Time:	Layer 1     La       Phase     Sol.       Color     Sol.       Viscosity     Liq.       % of Total       Volume       Other       Type of Sam       Low Concentration       High Concentration       Organic       Traffic Report #	al. Liq. Sol. Liq.								
Container Sampled Container opened but not sampled. Reason Container not opened. Reason Monitor Reading: Sample Method:	Phase     Sol. Liq.     Sol.       Color     Sol. Liq.     Sol.       Viscosity     Lin.     H       % of Total     Sol.     Sol.       Volume     Other     Sol.       Type of Sam     Sol.     Sol.       Low Concentration     High Concentration       Organic     Organic	al. Liq. Sol. Liq. al. Liq. Sol. Liq. M H L M H Grab Composite Grab - Composite								
Container Sampled Container opened but not sampled. Reason Container not opened. Reason Monitor Reading: Sample Method: Sample Date & Time:	Layer 1     La       Phase     Sol.       Color     Sol.       Viscosity     Liq.       % of Total       Volume       Other       Type of Sam       Low Concentration       High Concentration       Organic       Traffic Report #	al. Liq. Sol. Liq. al. Liq. Sol. Liq. M H L M H Grab Composite Grab - Composite								
Container Sampled Container opened but not sampled. Reason Container not opened. Reason Monitor Reading: Sample Method: Sample Date & Time: Sample Date & Time: Sampled By: Signature(s):	Phase   Phase   Sol.   Color   Viscosity   Viscosity   Viscosity   Volume   % of Total   Volume   Other   Type of Sam   Low Concentration   High Concentration   Traffic Report #   Tag #   A8 #   Date Shipped	al. Liq. Sol. Liq. al. Liq. Sol. Liq. M H L M H Grab Composite Grab - Composite								
Container Sampled Container opened but not sampled. Reason Container not opened. Reason Monitor Reading: Sample Method: Sample Date & Time: Sampled By:	Phase   Phase   Sol.   Color   Viscosity   Viscosity   Viscosity   Volume   % of Total   Volume   Other   Type of Sam   Low Concentration   High Concentration   Traffic Report #   Tag #   A8 #	al. Liq. Sol. Liq. al. Liq. Sol. Liq. M H L M H Grab Composite Grab - Composite								
Container Sampled Container opened but not sampled. Reason Container not opened. Reason Monitor Reading: Sample Method: Sample Date & Time: Sample Date & Time: Sampled By: Signature(s):	Phase   Sol.   Color   Viscosity   Viscosity   Volume   % of Total   Volume   Other   Type of Sam   Low Concentration   High Concentration   Traffic Report #   Tag #   A8 #   Date Shipped	al. Liq. Sol. Liq. al. Liq. Sol. Liq. M H L M H Grab Composite Grab - Composite								

AR300527

ubject							^	lumber		SA-6.4	- -	Page		19 of 37	'
	FOR	MS USED IN RIA	ACTI	VITI	ES		7	evision	r	1		Effe	ctive Date	08/10/88	3
		<u></u>					AT	TACHME	IT B-	11					
			MANA	A 1 1 1	IT OFFI			AM		CASE NO:			S NO:		
		P.O. BOX 703/557-2			NDHIA 557-249		22313								
					0	RG	AN	IC TRA	FFI	C REF	ORT				
	ŀ			DA/G		al	SHIP TO	IFOR CLP I	SF ONU			SAMOLE	DESCRIPTIO	N 3	1
		TYPE OF ACTIVITY (CI SUPERFUND-PA SI NPED	ESI F	RIFS R	D RA				ţ	3	1. SURF	IN BOX A) ACE WATER	4. SOIL 5 SEDIME	INT -	1
		NON-SUPERFUND			PROGR	AM					2. GHOU 3. LEACH	NO WATER	6. OIL (SA 7 WASTE		
		SITE NAME:	Г						:		TRIPLE	OLUME REG	QUIRED FOR	MATRIX	-
		CITY, STATE:		SITE	SPILL	œ۲	SAMALI	NG DATE.	!	٢			IGH CONCE	TRATION	
		REGION NO: SA	MPLIN	а сри	PANY	لو			END:			S IN PAINT (			
		SAMPLER: (NAME)	-				DATE SI			IER:	3   1	NSTRUCTION	E FOR ADDIT		
			Ø	~ 19	3		AIRBILL	0 .		©			<u> </u>		۲
			SIPTION (S)	9 N	SHOH	ANAL	is Ysis	SPECIAI HANDLIN							
		CLP	DESC		ED H.	feur 0	<u>4.</u>				7				
		SAMPLE NUMBER (FROM LABELS)	SAMPLE (FROM B	2 3 ONCEN	NOLAI	BASE	PESTIC DE	/			ŀ				
			<u> 36</u>	- 3					_\;						
				1	T			[7-7]	$\overline{1}$				·		
		<u> </u>	+	+	+-			₩/-/	+	\			-		
			1	1	1				<u> </u>	1			• •		
			+	╉	+		/-			<del>, \</del>			<u></u>		<b>-</b> .
	·							¥		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			٦		
				+							+				
					1								• • •.	•.*	
				-	_								1 **** - **	• • • • •	
		· · · ·	+	+							+		7		
	•				1							•			
				+								•		•	
	•		$\Box$	T							·				
					-				-+						
	•	EPA Form 2075-7 (8-87)	1	<b>.</b>	1			1	<b>L</b>	·····	<u> </u>				-
		WHITE - SMO	OPY		PINK -	- CLI	ENT CO	PY WH	TE - L	AB COPY FO	R RETURN	TO SMO	YELLO		۶Y
								,				•			
						,				A1 [77	1201	528	۱ ک	d	

Subject		Number SA-6.4	<sup>2</sup> age 20 of 37
	FORMS USED IN RIACTIVITIES	Pevision 1	Effective Date 08/10/88
	Α	TTACHMENT B-12	
	USEPA CONTRACT LABORATORY PRO SAMPLE MANAGEMENT OFFICE P.G BOX 818 ALEXANDRIA, VA 22313 703/357-2490 FTS-557-2490	CASE NO:	SAS NO: (JF APPLICABLE)
	TYPE OF ACTIVITY (CIRCLE ONE) D SHI SUPERFUND-PA SI ESI RIFS AD RA ER NELD OAM OTHER NON-SUPERFUNDPROGRAM SITE NAME: CITY, STATE: SITE SPILL D: SAM	(FOR CLP USE ONLY) P TO. 3	SAMPLE DESCRIPTION (S) (ENTER IN BOX A) 4. SOIL 1 SURFACE WATER 5. SEDIMENT 2. GROUND WATER 6. OIL (SAS) 3. LEACHATE 7 WASTE (SAS) OOUBLE VOLUME REQUIRED FOR MATRIX SPIKE/DUPLICATE AQUEOUS SAMPLE SHIP MEDIUM AND HIGH CONCENTRATION SAMPLES IN PAINT CANS
	SAMPLER. (NAME)	E SH.PPED: CARRIER:	SEE REVERSE FOR ADDITIONAL
		NALYSIS HANDLING L	
	EPA Form 2075-6 (8-87) WHITE - SMO COPY PINK - CLIEN		R RETURN TO SMO VELLOW - LAB COPY



		ATTACHMENT B-14		Effective Date 08/10/88
U.S. ENVIRONMENTA CLIP Sample Manageme P.O. Box 318 - Alexar Phone: 703/357-2490	L PROTECTION AC Int Office Idria, Virginia 22313	iency		SAS Number
Phone: 703/337-2490		ANALYTICAL SERVICE PACKING LIST	5	· .
Sampling Offices	Sampling Date(s	the Ship Toe		For Lab Use Only
Contacti	Date Shipped	_		Date Samples Rec'd:
(name)	- Site Name/Cod			Received By:
(phone)	-			
Sample Numbers	Le-, Ar	Sample Description Alysis, Matrix, Concentre	tion	Sample Condition on Receipt at Lab
1				
3	•			
5 6		//		
7				
9	•			
11.	•			
12	•			
14				
16				
18				
19 20.	•			
	, Yellow - Region Co	opy, Pink - Lab Copy for	return to SMC	For Lab Use Only D, Gold - Lab Copy

oject Fi		· ~ • • • • •	TIES		Numi	ber	S	A-6.4	ļ		Page 23 of 37
F	ORMS USED IN RIA	ACTIVI	1152		Revis	ion	1				Effective Date 08/10/88
	<u> </u>			A	TTAC	HMEN	IT B-1	5			
ſ	USEPA Contract Labo Samole Management P O Box 818 Alexan	iratory P Office	rogram				CA	SE NO	):		BATCH NO:
	PO BOX 818 Arexan	557-24		CLP D		SHIPM	ENT R	ECOR	D		
		i	Samping	OHice			Ship To	)			FOR LAS USE ONLY Date Samples Rec d
	City & State	· •••••••	City & Sta								
	EPA Sile NO	، ا	Sampling	Contact		i	Date S	bedor	-		Received By
	Lauruste	 		LINAME	))		Trans!	er To			Dale Samp es Rec d
l	Longitude		Samolog	ONE	<b>`</b>				•		
	Tier 1 2 3 4 5 (circle she)	• 7	Data Turn 15-Day _	}	0		Qaie S	ihip <b>oed</b>			Received By
,			TRIE		/	06568	IPTION			ADO	D L. 
				Κ.	24	2		ł.	1		100
	SAMPLE Numbers	5			SAMPLE 10	Ĭ	2	CULTURE MARK	OBMA A COM I		SAMPLE CONDITION ON AECEIPT
			<u></u>	$\vdash$	2						
						/				<b></b>	
			+		/						
			·		/						
	- <u></u>			<u> </u>	1			h			
								$\square$		-	
			+	- <u> </u>					+		
			1	1					++	F	
	·····										
	<del></del>								+	-	
		<u>+</u>		+				+	+	+	╺╾╌┨└═══┱┑╸╒╼══
				1					1	1	
	WHITE	SIMD 2 -	. VELL	0W 7	1	9144	s i pro	100.100	Rat in the	5443	GOLD- Lin Com
									•		
							1		<b>~</b> ~ ~		
								AR	300	<u>J5</u> :	32

